


3 1761 11969338 0

Directory
of Canadian
urban information
sources



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2023 with funding from
University of Toronto

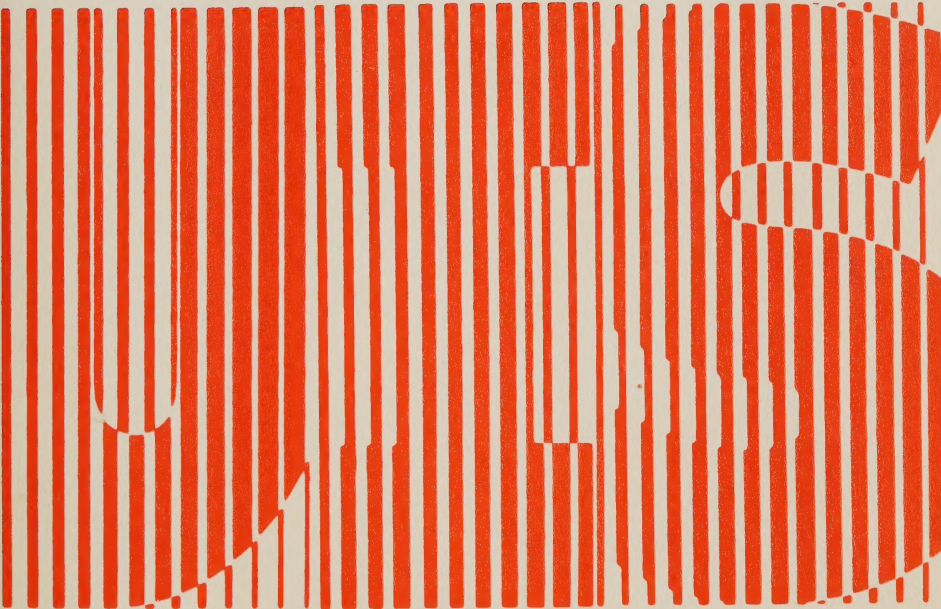
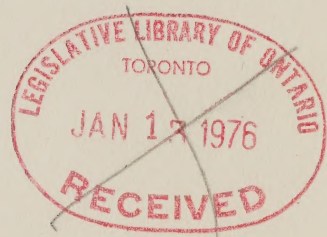
41 UA

1974

Government
Publications

D31

Directory of Canadian urban information sources



Ministry of State

Ministère d'État

Urban Affairs
Canada

Affaires urbaines
Canada

D31

CATALOGUED

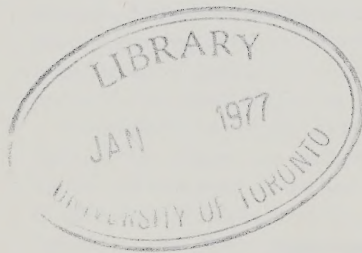
FEB - 4 1978

Directory of Canadian urban information sources

Ministry of State
for Urban Affairs

November 1974
Ottawa

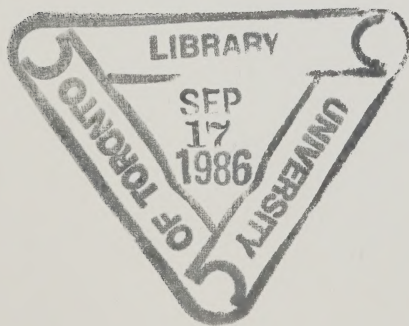
c.1 ~~Rep.~~
352
C 10



Crown copyrights reserved

**Published under the authority of
The Honorable Barney Danson
P.C., M.P.
Minister of State
for Urban Affairs**

**© Information Canada
Ottawa, 1974
Cat. No.: SU 31-11/1974**



Foreword

The Directory of Canadian Urban Information Sources represents a first attempt at gathering together in one document, the sources of urban information in Canada.

We have tried in this document not to duplicate the efforts of other agencies. The Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research (CCURR) prepares a classified, annotated bibliography entitled *Urban & Regional REFERENCES*. Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation compiles a directory of opportunities for urban education in Canadian universities, listing programs offered, but excluding research activities, conferences and publications, etc. The Intergovernmental Committee on Urban and Regional Research (ICURR) has developed a directory of federal and provincial government departments dealing with municipal affairs, environment, housing, human resources, planning and local governments etc.

The focus in this volume is on selected readings, reference sources, directories, publications of current interest, university units, urban organizations, libraries and information centres. The term 'urban' is used in its broadest sense, (of, relating to, characteristic of, or constituting a city).

Information on organizations, university units, libraries and information centres was gathered through the use of questionnaires and compiled in the Information Resource Service. Gaps in the information obtained do exist. There are, of course, errors, omissions and shortcomings in this initial effort. We would be grateful to have any pointed out to us by users of the Directory as the document will be amended and updated in the future.

As it now stands, we hope this document will provide a useful information base on sources of urban information in Canada for urban researchers and the general public alike.

Acknowledgements

The Ministry of State for Urban Affairs gratefully acknowledges the cooperation received from urban organizations, libraries, information centres and universities in the preparation of this directory.

Sheila Protti, Ginette Forgues-Chénier and the Ministry's Information Resource Service coordinated and carried out the research and editing.

Table of Contents

Foreword	iii
Acknowledgements	iv
Symbols and abbreviations	vi
1 Introduction	1
2 Urban literature	5
2.1 Selected readings	5
2.2 Reference sources	18
2.3 Of current interest	23
3 Libraries and information centres	27
4 Urban organizations	45
5 Universities	99
6 Indexes	151

Symbols and abbreviations

- * published separately in both French and English
Bil. bilingual edition.

1 Introduction

The material presented in this Directory comprises basic essentials, from readings to information on active participants, for individuals interested in urban affairs in Canada. The Directory is intended as a vade mecum for those wanting to search further. It cites references to published urban information and lists the chief library sources of such material across the country. Details are included about the main groups actively engaged in various facets of Canadian urban affairs. And finally, the Directory provides information about the universities where most of the teaching and research into the components of the subject is undertaken.

Urban Literature

This Directory provides references to published material which should be easily obtainable through a bookstore or library. These references should give the reader an idea of the varied components comprising urban affairs — the approaches to it through a variety of techniques and disciplines, problems and their analysis, and the topical issues of the day.

'Selected readings' is not an exhaustive listing of published urban literature but rather a compilation of basic works highlighting major interest areas.

'Reference sources' offers a selection of the more current bibliographies, directories and handbooks of value. For earlier reference works the reader is advised to consult *Urban & Regional REFERENCES 1945-1969*, published by the Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research. This document and its annual supplements is a comprehensive listing of the literature relating to Canadian urban affairs.

The *ICURR Directory* published by the Intergovernmental Committee on Urban and Regional Research pinpoints federal, provincial and territorial government agencies concerned and involved with urban areas. *Opportunities for education in urban and regional affairs*, edited by Ollie Crain, identifies courses and degree programs for the post-secondary student in Canada.

'Of current interest' publications sketch out some of the topical urban issues holding public attention. Although not included as such in this part, it is worth noting the value of periodicals, newsletters and organizational and scholarly journals. Many of these publications are listed with a particular organization or university in the Directory. They include *Urban Research BULLETIN* (Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research)

and *Contact* (University of Waterloo). These periodicals are valuable in maintaining awareness of new research, publications, legislation, appointments.

On a different level, the organizational and scholarly journals can provide analysis of issues, technical accounts of on-going studies or reports of recently completed studies, long before the final monograph or dissertation stage is reached. *The Albertan Geographer*, *Recherches Sociographiques*, *Civic Affairs*, *Canadian Welfare*, *Plan Canada*, *Community Planning Review*, *The Social Sciences in Canada*, and *Canadian Public Administration* are all examples of such journals. Similarly, the user is reminded of the serial publications of the various learned societies — *The Canadian Journal of Economics*, *The Canadian Journal of Political Science*, *The Canadian Geographer*, *The Canadian Review of Sociology and Anthropology*, and *The Canadian Historical Review*, all of which include urban-oriented material from time to time.

Mention should also be made of the value of theses as information sources. Often they provide the only documentation on a subject, or gather together hitherto disaggregated data. Although these are not listed as publications, lists of theses are generally obtainable from the appropriate school or department. A regular listing of theses is found annually in *Canadian Theses* by the National Library of Canada, and in *Canadiana*. Copies of theses can be borrowed on inter-library loan from the National Library or, often, from the appropriate university library.

Libraries and information centres

Libraries listed are those with collections particularly germane to urban affairs and accessible to the public either directly or through inter-library loans. In addition, one should also bear in mind the libraries and information centres of urban organizations, many of which have good collections in specific areas. Noteworthy in this respect are the collections of the Canadian Council on Social Development and the Roads and Transportation Association of Canada. An information centre which should prove valuable to those seeking data is the new Data Clearinghouse for the Social Sciences in Canada. Also useful are university libraries. Those universities having special urban programs invariably have the appropriate published resources for their

students, e.g., the University of Toronto's Faculty of Architecture, Urban and Regional Planning and Landscape Architecture, or Queen's University Institute of Local Government Studies.

Urban organizations

'Urban organizations' — includes details of professional associations, research councils and special interest groups. The urban organizations selected for inclusion meet one or more of four criteria:

- (a) national focus/scope,
- (b) national body of local or provincial organizations,
- (c) activities highly urban-oriented,
- (d) contributes specifically to the field of urban affairs.

With respect to the second criteria one should remember that there are groups at the provincial or regional level with similar aims and activities as the national organizations listed here.

Universities

The information on universities is based on replies to a mailed questionnaire. However, in some cases information was added concerning inter-disciplinary urban programs plus other programs deemed particularly relevant. Faculties, departments and schools referred to are those directly related to urban affairs. That is, they have a specific urban orientation. A helpful guide in this area is the previously mentioned *Opportunities for education in urban and regional affairs at Canadian universities and community colleges*.

Use of French and English

Names of institutions and titles of publications have not been translated but these entries are annotated in the alternate language as well. Universities are listed and described in the language of instruction only.

2 Urban literature

2.1 Selected readings

Ames, Herbert Brown

The city below the hill: a sociological study of a portion of the city of Montreal, Canada. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1972. 116p.

A detailed investigation of social conditions in a working class district of Montreal during the 1890's.

Axworthy, Lloyd, ed.

The citizen and neighbourhood renewal: a collection of working papers on planning with people in the inner city. Future City Series, report no. 3. Winnipeg: Institute of Urban Studies, University of Winnipeg, 1972. 328p.

An examination of methods and proposals for achieving a better form of citizen-based neighbourhood renewal.

The future city: a selection of views on the reorganization of government in Greater Winnipeg. Winnipeg: Institute of Urban Studies, University of Winnipeg, 1971. 54p.

A collection of papers showing the background to Winnipeg's reorganization, constitutional and legal aspects, as well as the considerations for administration, politics and the private citizen.

Axworthy, Lloyd and James M. Gillies

The city: Canada's prospects, Canada's problems. Toronto: Butterworth, 1973. 256p.

A book of readings divided into three sections dealing with urbanization, urban space and urban problems.

Baine, Richard

Calgary: an urban study. Urban Studies Series. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1973. 128p.

A study of Calgary — its relationship to other urban centres and the effects of post-war rapid growth.

Baine, Richard P. and Lynn A. McMurray

Toronto: an urban study. Urban Studies Series. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1970. 126p.

An introductory study of Metropolitan Toronto which describes some of the fundamental concepts and procedures of urban geography.

Barcelo, Michel, Henry C. Campbell and Dennis A. Young

Information for urban affairs in Canada. Ottawa: Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research, 1971. 80p.*

The results of a study by the Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research. Outlines the sources of information in Canada and abroad useful to Canadian urban management, and recommends methods for improved communication and use of data and information across the country.

Beecroft, Eric

Local government in Canada. Reprinted from *Studies in Comparative Local Government*, vol. 5, no. 1, summer 1971. pp.5-27.

Presents a basic outline of Canadian local government, its forms of organization, its responsibilities and its problems. The article is chiefly concerned with changes that will have to occur in the structure and role of local governments in order to respond to rapid population growth and the impact of technological development.

Blumenfeld, Hans

The modern metropolis: its origins, growth, characteristics and planning. Selected essays. Edited by Paul D. Spreiregen. Montreal: Harvest House, 1967. 377p.

A collection of papers chiefly on the metropolis and its planning, by one of the foremost city experts, written in a clear straightforward style. Includes essays on Montreal and Toronto.

Bourne, Larry S., ed.

Internal structure of the city: readings on space and environment. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1971. 528p.

Collection of essays concerned with the internal spatial patterns and environmental aspects of contemporary urban form and life styles. The 57 essays emphasize Canadian and American situations and were chosen to provide a perspective on the range of approaches to and problems in the geography of the city. Contents are grouped into eight themes: images, patterns, processes, networks, communities, activities, problems, and prospects.

Bourne, Larry S.

Private redevelopment of the central city. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. 1966. 199p.

This study deals with the impact of private redevelopment within the central city of the Toronto Metropolitan area. Private redevelopment is defined as a continuous process of replacement in the structural or building inventory of the city. The redevelopment process in this building inventory is seen as an important facet of the complexity of changes affecting the modern city.

Bourne, Larry S. and R. D. MacKinnon, eds.

Urban systems development in central Canada: selected papers.

Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1972. 242p.

An anthology of research reports divided into five parts: definition of the urban system, structural characteristics, distribution of urban growth, transportation networks and the impact of growth on urban behaviour and the rural economy.

Bourne, Larry S., R. D. MacKinnon, J. W. Simmons, eds.

The form of cities in central Canada: selected papers. Toronto:

University of Toronto Press, 1973. 246p.

The common theme of this anthology of research papers is urban development in central Canada. Specifically, it focuses on the spatial structure of the city, land use distribution, patterns of population density and migration.

Bryant, R. W. G.

Land: private property, public control. Montreal: Harvest House, 1972. 383p.

Although one of the most important facets of urban studies, land use is often accorded little more than passing reference in general texts on urban problems. This study is an attempt to pull together concepts from the wide-ranging field of landed property.

Canada. Ministry of State for Urban Affairs

Working papers. Ottawa. 1972-

R. W. Crowley

Labour force growth and specialization in Canadian cities.

A.71.1 32p.

I. R. Silver

Housing and the poor. A.71.2 24p.*

P. J. Hartwick, J. M. Hartwick

An analysis of an urban thoroughfare. A.71.3 54p.*

R. W. Crowley

The effects of an airport on land values. A.72.4 24p.*

J. M. Hartwick, R. W. Crowley

Urban economic growth: the Canadian case. A.72.5 401p.*

D. S. Good, B. W. Frankel

Income distribution and incidence analysis. A.72.6 53p.*

A series of multidisciplinary studies, undertaken by the Ministry of State for Urban Affairs on urban problems and policies.

Canada. National Museums of Canada. National Museum of Man. History Division

Urban history review. Ottawa. 1972-. Irregular. bil.

A retrospective review of Canadian urban development. Covers topics such as the development of Winnipeg, sources of information for urban history, etc.

Canada. Task Force on Housing and Urban Development Report.

Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1969. 85p.*

The task force, headed by Paul T. Hellyer, Minister of Transport, looked at housing, its numbers, costs and form, as well as urban development in the existing urban areas.

Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers

Man and resources reader. Montreal. 1972. 155p. bil.

A collection of articles on environmental and resource management.

Canadian Transport Commission. Research Branch

Passenger transport in Canadian urban areas. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1971. 92p.

Offers a general overview of urban transportation planning in Canada. Covers transport planning and urban travel forecasting methodology, the socio-economic effects of urban transport, transport subsidies, and public transport and new development.

Charles, Réjane

Le coût d'aménagement des zones urbanisées: le cas de la ville de Laval. Montréal: Presses de l'Université de Montréal, 1972. 106p.

Describes a research project in which the author employs a methodological tool for making decisions on the choice of development sites.

Conservation Council of Ontario

The urban landscape; a study of open space in urban metropolitan areas. Toronto. 1971. 128p.

A description of the Toronto urban landscape showing how other cities on both sides of the Atlantic have more successfully avoided urban congestion through the use of parks, malls, green belts, etc.

Crawford, Kenneth Grant

Canadian municipal government. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1954. 407p.

Reprinted six times, Crawford's work has long been regarded as one of the standard works in the field. This exhaustive study examines municipal councils, administration and finance, elections, personal property, taxation, assessment and many related subjects. Introduction by R. Macgregor Dawson.

Crowley, Ronald W.

"Canadian urban public economy". In *Canadian perspectives in economics*, edited by John F. Chant et al. Toronto: Collier-Macmillan, 1972.

Describes some of the theoretical and empirical dimensions of the urban public economy in Canada. The urban public economy is defined as the portion of the economic activities which takes place only through the decisions of local levels of government and not through the decisions of individual firms and consumers.

Draper, James A., ed.

Citizen participation: Canada: a book of readings. Toronto: new press, 1971. 464p.

A collection of essays which puts forward both the current theories and practices in citizen participation in Canada. Covers such aspects as ideology, change and intervention, concepts and implications of community development and learning, Indian participation, accounts of actual experiences, the neighbourhood concept, and application and analysis.

EZOP – Québec

Une ville à vendre. Québec: Conseil des oeuvres et du bien-être de Québec, 1972. 4 vols.

This series of four volumes provides an economic, political and ideological analysis of urban renewal in Quebec City. The study was funded by the Department of National Health and Welfare. (EZOP-Québec – Etude des zones prioritaires de Québec.)

Fortin, Gérald

La fin d'un règne. Montréal: Editions HMH, 1972. 397p.

The author describes the urbanization of the province of Quebec from the perspective of his own experience between 1956 and 1970. The collection of articles includes monographs, results of theoretical research and plans for social reform.

Gentilcore, R. Louis

Geographical approaches to Canadian problems: a selection of readings. Scarborough, Ont: Prentice-Hall of Canada, Ltd., 1971. 235p.

Besides containing essays on population, industrial location and growth, political organization and structure, this book includes a section devoted to cities as seen from a variety of geographical theories and analytical techniques.

Gertler, L. O.

Regional planning in Canada: a planner's testament. Montreal: Harvest House, 1972. 186p.

The author's writings on the theory and practice of regional planning in Canada over a period of ten years. A number of themes such as the impact of cities on agricultural land, the role of the provincial and federal governments, the urban-centred regions, ecology, and urban shadow are examined.

Henripin J. et J. Légaré

Evolution démographique du Québec et de ses régions, 1966-1986. Québec: Presses de l'Université Laval, 1969. 131p.

A new study of the demographic evolution of the province of Quebec. Using the 1966 Census, the authors emphasized variables such as birth rate and migration to obtain projections into the 1980's.

Jackson, John N.

The Canadian city: space, form, quality. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson Ltd., 1973. 237p.

A view of the physical characteristics and spatial relationships of urban environments. It encourages the reader to examine the qualities, the conditions and the potentials of a dynamic urban milieu.

Kaplan, Harold

Urban political systems; a functional analysis of Metro Toronto. Metropolitan Politics Series, study no. 7. New York: Columbia University Press, 1967. 320p.

This study is concerned with the municipal government of the city of Toronto, the first urban area in North America to be administered under a single government. The author examines the Toronto urban system from functional, operational and constitutional vantage points. A lengthy bibliography is included.

Krueger, Ralph R. and R. Charles Bryfogle, eds.

Urban problems — a Canadian reader. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston of Canada, 1971. 408p.

Collection of over 80 essays grouped under such subjects as urban sprawl, transportation, housing and conservation, forms of government and future technology. Particularly suitable for an introduction to a study of Canadian urban affairs. Includes an annotated bibliography.

Lamonde, Pierre, réd.

Région sud de Montréal: perspectives 1986 — problèmes de croissance et d'aménagement. Cahier du C.R.U.R. (Centre de recherches urbaines et régionales), no 4. Montréal: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1973. 159p.

The summary of a study of the 18 counties making up that portion of the administrative region of Montreal on the St. Lawrence south shore. Comprises a study of the growth problems, a collection of basic data necessary to draft an official plan, and an examination of the prospects for development up to 1986 for these counties.

Lessard, Marc-André et Jean-Paul Montminy

“L’urbanisation de la société canadienne-française”. Numéro spécial. *Recherches sociographiques*, vol. 9, nos 1-2, 1968. 209p.

This special issue is devoted to the urbanization of French-Canadian society and looks at topics such as urban renewal, urban administration, etc.

Lincourt, Michel et Harry Parnass

Metro/éducation. Montréal: Université de Montréal, Faculté de l’aménagement, 1970. 149p.

The result of a research project proposing the integration of education with urban life in an activity corridor such as the metro urban transit of Montreal. The authors recommend further use of human and urban resources which are usually underutilized.

Lithwick, N. H.

Urban Canada: problems and prospects. A report prepared for the Honourable R. K. Andras, Minister responsible for Housing, Government of Canada. Ottawa: Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1970. 236p.*

A survey of present trends and possible projections in Canadian urban development to assist the federal government “to determine what, if any, role it should play in urban affairs and the likely consequences of such a role”. Presents a conceptual framework and analysis of urban patterns and problems if present trends continue. Report also explores the policy arsenal — past, present and future — for dealing with the urban phenomenon.

Supporting this volume are six research monographs: 1) *Urban poverty*, by N. H. Lithwick; 2) *Housing in Canada: market structure and policy performance*, by L. B. Smith; 3) *The urban transport problem in Canada, 1970-2000*, by D. J. Reynolds; 4) *The urban public economy*, by W. I. Gillespie; 5) *The urban future*, by A. Goracz, I. Lithwick and L. O. Stone; and 6) *A survey of alternative urban policies*, by L. D. Feldman & Associates.

Lithwick, N. H. and Gilles Paquet, eds.

Urban studies: a Canadian perspective. Toronto: Methuen, 1968. 290p.

A collection of papers on various aspects of urbanization in Canada (sociological, urban renewal, administration, economics, etc.).

Lucas, Rex. A.

Minetown, milltown, railtown: life in Canadian communities of single industry. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1971. 433p.

A study of 600 Canadian communities created and dominated by a single industrial firm. The author explores the links between economic resources, industrial structure and social patterns.

MacNeill, J. W.

Environmental management. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1971. 190p.*

A study of environmental problems and their implications, with particular reference to the roles and responsibilities of governments in relation to environmental management.

Mann, W. E.

Canada: a sociological profile. Toronto: Copp Clark, 1968. 522p.

A book of readings chosen to illustrate the sociology of contemporary Canadian society. Several of the papers are directly concerned with Canadian urbanization.

Masson, Jack K. and James D. Anderson, eds.

Emerging party politics in urban Canada. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 212p.

Focusing their attention chiefly on Toronto, Montreal and Vancouver, the contributors describe how non-partisan groups have given way to citizen's organizations and political parties in Canada's urban centres during the last few years. Includes an extensive bibliography.

Michaud, Laurent

"Le déséquilibre urbain québécois: quelques suggestions pour une politique de réajustement". *Revue de géographie de Montréal*, vol. 23, no 2, 1969. p. 115-121.

Deals with the development of the urban triangle of Montreal — Quebec — Sherbrooke.

Michelson, William

Man and his urban environment: a sociological approach. Don Mills, Ont: Addison-Wesley, 1970. 242p.

A microsocial empirical study of how man expresses himself in and reacts to the urban environment in which he resides. Includes a bibliography of over 250 citations. Author attempts to present a synthesis of past research efforts linking the social characteristics and activities of people with the home, neighbourhood, and other aspects of the physical environment in which urbanites live, which have been and can be shaped by planners, architects, engineers, or other modifiers of the landscape.

Pearson, Norman

"From villages to cities". In *The Canadians 1867-1967*, edited by J. M. S. Careless and R. Craig-Brown. Toronto: Macmillan, 1967. pp. 621-638.

A short outline of post-Confederation urban development. Provides historical context.

Plunkett, Thomas

Urban Canada and its government: a study of municipal organization. Toronto: Macmillan, 1968. 178p.

Outlines problems and principal forms of Canadian city government. Intended as a working basis for more intensive studies. Appendices describe practical workings of seven Canadian cities. Some of the material is dated in light of recent developments.

Powell, Alan, ed.

The city: attacking modern myths. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 271p.

A compilation of articles by 25 writers including Graham Fraser, Miriam Waddington, N. H. Lithwick and Stephen Clarkson. Some of the "myths" investigated are zoning laws, neighbourhoods, poverty and crime. The work was commissioned by the University League for Social Reform.

Putnam, Robert G., Frank J. Taylor and Phillip G. Kettle, eds.

A geography of urban places; selected readings. Toronto: Methuen, 1970. 462p.

A selection of readings which indicates concepts and analytical

techniques available for an examination of the urban environment. The three sections consider the definition of urban geography; the origin location characteristics of cities; the economic base of cities; and the effects of urbanization.

Quarry, Andrew

The future city. Winnipeg: Institute of Urban Studies, University of Winnipeg, April 1972. 73p.

An analysis of the new city government scheme in Winnipeg and how it relates to the central question of implementing change in the institutions of government.

Rowat, Donald C.

The Canadian municipal system: essays on the improvement of local government. Carleton Library, no. 48. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970. 242p.

A discussion of local government in Canada. Presented from many aspects — administration, finance, metropolitan areas, and provincial-municipal relations. Presents proposals, and discussions, of various provincial reports on local and regional government. Includes an extensive classified bibliography.

Sayegh, Kamal S., ed.

Canadian housing: a reader. Waterloo, Ont: School of Urban and Regional Planning, Faculty of Environmental Studies, University of Waterloo, 1972. 254p.

A comprehensive anthology of 76 current articles on various facets of housing in Canada. The readings are grouped under 15 topics — the concept of home, the concept of ownership, housing, the role of government, economic issues in housing, housing market, physical aspects of housing, housing and environment, social area housing, housing the minorities, low-income housing, urban renewal and rehabilitation, and, a look ahead. This book is directed to undergraduate readers.

Science Council of Canada

Cities for tomorrow: some applications of science and technology to urban development. Science Council of Canada, report no. 14. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1971. 67p.*

Presents the views and recommendations of the Science Council regarding policies for the development of Canada's urban areas.

The report deals primarily with the need for long-range systematic suggestions for development of policies and institutions.

Simmons, James and Robert Simmons

Urban Canada. Toronto: Copp Clark, 1968. 167p.

Refutes traditional rural images of Canada by drawing attention to the phenomenon of an "urban Canada" and factors accounting for the country's high degree of urbanization. Compares urban areas in terms of size, age, setting and ethnic background. Also discusses historical development of urban areas; economic development and specialization, and hence economic inter-relatedness; planning and administration; and patterns of land use, functional and demographic distribution within the city. Finally the authors evaluate changes in forces controlling urban structure and discuss possible effects of such forces — the cities of the future. Recommended for basic reading.

Slater, David W.

"The political economy of urban changes in Canada". *Queen's Quarterly*, vol. 67, no. 4, Winter 1961. pp. 586-604.

This essay, a forerunner of articles on urban Canada, is concerned with the questions of the appropriate roles of the state and of private economic arrangements in "city building." The author examines the broad mechanisms and institutions that have been used to deal with urban growth and change. He suggests that much study of the existing institutions and their works must be made and that alternative mechanisms for performing tasks should be considered.

Spelt, Jacob

Urban development in south-central Ontario. Carleton Library, no. 57. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 296p.

First published in 1955, this study describes urban growth on the north shore of Lake Ontario from 1780-1951. Population shifts, road, rail and canal construction and the rise of Toronto are all investigated in depth by the author.

Spelt, Jacob and Donald Kerr

Toronto. Canadian cities series. Toronto: Collier-Macmillan, 1972. 183p.

This book examines the history of Toronto, the reasons for and

patterns of growth, and projections for the future, based on what occurred in the past.

Stone, Leroy O.

Urban development in Canada: an introduction to the demographic aspects. Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967. 293p.

1961 Census Monograph prepared for the Census Division, Dominion Bureau of Statistics. Provides most useful statistics on urban growth, in some cases dating back to 1851 or 1871 Census.

Strick, J. C.

Canadian public finance. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973. 184p.

A book on government financial institutions and the practices and problems of government finance in Canada. Certain aspects discussed are the role of government and the rapidly growing public sector, intergovernmental fiscal relations and various socio-economic problems such as pollution, poverty and regional economic disparities.

Thibodeau, Jean-Claude

Implantation manufacturière dans la région de Montréal 1962-1967. Cahier du C.R.U.R. (Centre de recherches urbaines et régionales), no 1. Montréal, Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1971. 94p.

A study of the effects of the construction of Mirabel airport on the manufacturing industry in that area north of Montreal. Bibliography.

Wheeler, Michael, ed.

The right to housing. Montreal: Harvest House, 1969. 349p.

Edited from the Background Papers and Proceedings of the first "Canadian Conference on Housing" held in Toronto in 1968 under the sponsorship of the (then) Canadian Welfare Council.

Winter, Eric

Urban landscapes. Urban Studies Series. Scarborough, Ont: Bellhaven House, 1969. 148p.

First in a series intended as a basis for urban study courses in high schools and colleges. The focus of the book is the landscape, and the ideas it presents are intended to generate hypotheses

about local urban environments which can be tested by observations. The book is well illustrated and each chapter ends with a set of suggested investigations to pursue.

Wolforth, John and Roger Leigh

Urban prospects. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 171p.

An examination of the nature of Canadian cities attempting to arrive at an increased understanding of the reasons for the recent rapid growth of Canadian cities. The book also looks at the functions of particular cities, their internal form, and how people live in the urban environment.

2.2 Reference sources

Alberta. Task Force on Urbanization and the Future

Index of urban and regional studies, Province of Alberta, 1950-1973. Issue no. 1. Edmonton: 1973. 50p.

An inventory of urban and regional research relating to Alberta. The index is cross referenced by subject, author and location.

Black, A. and M. Powell

Municipal government and finance: an annotated bibliography. Ottawa: Policy and Planning Division, Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1971. 230p. bil.

A useful reference tool for Canadian municipal government and finance. The bibliography is composed entirely of Canadian material written since 1960 and is arranged by subject with an author index. Subjects include revenue sources, expenditures, intergovernmental relations, decision making, local government reviews, statistics, metro and regional government, structures and administrative organization.

Bryfogle, R. Charles

Urban problems: a bibliography for a secondary school geography course. CPL Exchange Bibliography, no. 196. Monticello, Ill.: Council of Planning Librarians, June 1971. 66p.

This bibliography, intended for the secondary school student, gives a perspective of basic works on urban problems such as transportation, planning, pollution and covers other aspects of cities such as history, architecture and culture.

Bryfogle, R. Charles

Urban problems: a bibliography of non-print and audio-visual materials for a secondary school geography course; supplement to Exchange Bibliography no. 196. CPL Exchange Bibliography, no. 259. Monticello, Ill.: Council of Planning Librarians, February 1972. 64p.

A list of non-print and audio-visual materials on the urban conditions intended for secondary school geography courses.

Canada. Department of Regional Economic Expansion

Regional development and economic growth: Canada, a select bibliography. CPL Exchange Bibliography, no. 143. Monticello, Ill.: Council of Planning Librarians, August 1970. 23p.

A list of books, periodical articles, official documents and reports and unpublished studies dealing with regional development and economic growth in Canada.

Canadian Council on Social Development and Community Funds and Councils of Canada

Project information exchange: an inventory of studies, briefs and social action projects. Ottawa: Canadian Council on Social Development, 1973. 76p. bil.

A list of projects in the social research and social policy fields undertaken by social planning councils and other related organizations.

Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research

Urban & regional REFERENCES 1945-1969. Ottawa. 1970. 796p. bil.

A classified, indexed and annotated bibliography of published and unpublished material in urban and regional affairs in Canada. Annual supplement.

Canadian Tax Foundation

Provincial and municipal finances 1973. Toronto: 1973. 320p.

A biennial publication reviewing statistical data on the finances of Canadian provincial and municipal governments. Presents comparisons of provincial estimates for the fiscal year 1973-74, and of municipal estimates for the fiscal year ending December

31, 1973. The data are then combined in tables presenting provincial-municipal estimated revenue and expenditure by province.

Cardinal, Michel

Urbanisme et logement: bibliographie, vol. 1, no 1, Montréal: Conseil de développement social du Montréal métropolitain, 1972. 176p.

An indexed and annotated bibliography on housing and urban affairs.

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Canadian housing statistics. Ottawa: 1955-. Annual. bil.

A compilation of data relating to house-building and mortgage lending activity in Canada. The data are derived from the operations and surveys of CMHC, Statistics Canada and other sources indicated at the end of the report.

Consumers' Association of Canada

Information centres: a handbook for Canadian communities. Ottawa: 1973. bil.

A guide to Canadian community information centres. The handbook is divided into two parts. Part I comprises the updated information of the previous edition. Part II consists of brief profiles on specialized information centres.

Crain, Ollie, ed.

Opportunities for education in urban and regional affairs at Canadian universities and community colleges. Ottawa: Policy Planning Division, Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1973. 465p. bil.

A listing of degree programs and individual courses in Canadian universities providing some specialization in the field of urban and regional affairs. Updated annually.

Intergovernmental Committee on Urban and Regional Research

ICURR Directory. Toronto: 1973. Loose leaf. bil.

A bilingual directory of federal and provincial government departments of municipal, urban affairs and related departments, listing key people, legislation administered, and describing the functions of their major divisions. Updated occasionally.

Manitoba. Department of Urban Affairs

Urban research and information catalogue. Winnipeg: October 1973. Loose leaf.

A listing of current research and data collection activities in urban Manitoba. The information comes from city and provincial government departments, universities and non-government agencies and organizations which are urban research oriented. The research category breakdown is the same as that used by the Inter-governmental Committee on Urban and Regional Research. Updated occasionally.

Metropolitan Toronto Transportation Plan Review

Urban resources handbook. Toronto: 1973. Loose leaf.

A Toronto citizen's handbook on where to get information about the respective jurisdictions of the various transportation planning and policy-making bodies, the sources of their information and the means by which their decisions are made. Updated occasionally.

Québec. Conseil des oeuvres et du bien-être

Bibliographie du Québec métropolitain. Rapport de recherche EZOP — Québec. Québec: 1971. 62p.

A bibliography containing 689 references on urban Quebec and organized under a number of subject headings. The bibliography was prepared under the auspices of the project EZOP-Québec. (Etude des zones prioritaires du Québec).

Québec. Université. Institut national de la recherche scientifique. INRS-Urbanisation

COLIQUE (Collaboration — Information — Québec). Montréal: juin 1973. 17p.

The final report of the COLIQUE projects (Collaboration — Information — Québec) carried out in 1971 and 1973. The project, funded by the Ministry of State for Urban Affairs, resulted in the collection and computerization of 15,000 references on the Quebec urban environment. The report examines the methodology, objectives and results of the inventory conducted and comments on the limits and potential of such a project at the national level.

Roads and Transportation Association of Canada. Research Administration Committee

Transportation research in Canada 1973. Ottawa: 1973. 164p.
A listing of current research projects conducted in Canada and related primarily to roads and road transportation. The computerized subject listing is updated annually.

Stelter, Gilbert A.

Canadian urban history: a selected bibliography. Sudbury, Ont: Laurentian University Press, 1972. 61p.
This bibliography of over 800 entries is largely concerned with selected topics in urban history such as architecture, immigration, government and population and with studies devoted to the major Canadian urban areas. Although a subject index is provided entries are not annotated and there is no author/title index.

Symonds, Hilda

The teacher and the city. Urban Studies Project. Toronto: Methuen, 1971. 187p.
A training program designed to assist teachers in preparing teaching material and lesson plans on the city. Includes sources for resource material for urban education programs.

Tangri, Om P.

Transportation in Canada and the United States: a bibliography of selected references, 1945-1969. Research reports, nos. 5 - 6. Winnipeg: Centre for Transportation Studies, Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Manitoba, 1970. 2 vols.
A listing of over 3,200 items on transportation in Canada and the United States.

Wachtel, Andy

Urbanism and urban social organization: recent Canadian studies. CPL Exchange Bibliography, no. 348. Monticello, Ill: Council of Planning Librarians, Dec. 1972. 23p.
An annotated bibliography arranged in five subject classifications: Canada, a social overview; smaller urban places; urban social organization; migrants, immigrants, and ethnic communities; and politics in the urban context.

2.3 Of current interest

Clairmont, Donald H. and Dennis W. Magill

Africville relocation report. Halifax: Institute of Public Affairs, Dalhousie University, 1971. 396p.

A study, sponsored by the Nova Scotia Department of Public Welfare and the Department of National Health and Welfare, on the relocation of Africville in Halifax. Gives a comprehensive picture of the decision-making process, the major highlights and the mechanics of the Africville relocation.

Dennis, Michael and Susan Fish

Programs in search of a policy: low income housing in Canada. Toronto: Hakkert, 1972. 392p.

Commissioned to provide background material for revisions to the National Housing Act in 1972, this study is divided into four areas: economic, production and design: institutional-administrative and social aspects.

Fraser, Graham

Fighting back: urban renewal in Trefann Court. Toronto: Hakkert, 1972. 298p.

How the people of a five block area in Toronto managed to avoid being expropriated by city hall supported urban developers. A blueprint showing how small, well-organized groups of people can "fight city hall".

Granatstein, J. L.

Marlborough marathon: one street against a developer. Case Studies in Community Action. Toronto: Hakkert, and James Lewis & Samuel, 1971. 131p.

An account of how the residents of Marlborough Street in Toronto created a street organization in order to preserve their street against "Progress in the form of a massive new real estate development".

Lorimer, James

A citizen's guide to city politics. Toronto: James Lewis & Samuel, 1972. 224p.

The first comprehensive account of the building and land development industry in Canada. Lorimer explains the connection

between the industry and city government and discusses city planning and transportation policies setting forth the viewpoint of citizen activists. Most attention is given to the cities of Toronto, Winnipeg and Vancouver.

Lorimer, James

The real world of city politics. Toronto: James Lewis & Samuel, 1972. 176p.

This material was first published as newspaper articles in *The Globe and Mail* and describes six encounters between city hall and citizen groups in Toronto in 1969-1970.

Massey, Hector and Charles Godfrey

People or planes. Toronto: Copp Clark, 1972. 109p.

This account of the federal and Ontario provincial governments' decision to establish a second Toronto airport near the southern Ontario community of Pickering strongly supports the attempts of Pickering citizens to have the project cancelled.

Richardson, Boyce

The future of Canadian cities. Toronto: new press, 1972. 259p.

The author surveys the Canadian urban crisis, concentrating on Vancouver, Edmonton, Saskatoon, Winnipeg, Toronto, Ottawa and Montreal. He investigates land costs, the housing market, major redevelopment schemes, transportation and recreational land. American models of uncontrolled growth are decried while praise is given to the urban planning experiments of Holland, Britain and Sweden.

Sewell, John

Up against city hall. Toronto: James Lewis & Samuel, 1972. 192p.

A behind-the-scenes account of the citizen's side of the dispute between planners, architects and developers on the one side and the citizen groups on the other. Mr. Sewell recounts his experience with urban renewal planning. He explains the sources of public dissatisfaction regarding current problems of land development in Toronto.

Stein, David Lewis

Toronto for sale: the destruction of a city. Toronto: new press, 1972. 141p.

The author believes that it is the private profit system that ruins Canadian cities and gives several case examples of how Toronto developers have destroyed good neighbourhoods in search of quick gain.

3 Libraries and information centres

Canadian library directories

British Columbia. Provincial Library.

Canada. Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation. Library.

Canada. Ministry of State for Urban Affairs. Information
Resource Service.

Canada. National Capital Commission.

Dalhousie University. Institute of Public Affairs. Library.

Montreal. Housing and City Planning Department. Library.

New Brunswick. Legislative Library.

Nova Scotia. Legislative Library.

Ontario. Ministry of Housing. Library.

Ontario. Ministry of Treasury, Economics and
Intergovernmental Affairs. Library.

Prince Edward Island. Provincial Library. Planning Library.

Saskatchewan. Department of Municipal Affairs. Library.

Toronto. Metropolitan Toronto Library Board. Municipal
Reference Library.

Toronto. Planning Board. Library.

Winnipeg. Planning Library.

Canadian library directories

Useful guides to the collections of Canadian research and special libraries are:

Anderson, Beryl L.

Special libraries and information centres in Canada: a directory. Rev. ed. Ottawa: Canadian Library Association, 1970. 168p.

Canada. National Library

Research collections in Canadian libraries. I. Universities. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1972. 5 vols.*

vol. 1. Prairie provinces

vol. 2. Atlantic provinces

vol. 3. British Columbia

vol. 4. Ontario

vol. 5. Quebec

British Columbia, Government of

Provincial Library

Parliament Buildings

Victoria, B. C.

(604) 387-3620

Librarian

Dr. W. E. Ireland

Library holdings

Material on urban land use, metro area planning, urban growth and development, transportation studies, urban renewal and housing. The Provincial Library is the legislative reference library of British Columbia.

Lending policy

Not a general lending library but a full participant in inter-library loan arrangements with other institutions.

Canada. Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Library

Montreal Road

Ottawa, Ont.

K1A 0P7

(613) 746-4611

ext. 319

Librarian

Robert Nantais

Library holdings

5,000 bks., 250 pers. Specialties: urban renewal, land use, housing, metropolitan districts, urban planning, municipal growth and statistics.

Lending policy

Inter-library loans; collection largely reserved for CMHC personnel.

Canada. Ministry of State for Urban Affairs

Information Resource Service

355 River Road

Ottawa, Ontario

K1A 0P6

(613) 993-3011

Head

Molly Hirsch

Library holdings

5,000 bks. 175 pers. Publications on urban renewal, housing, urban land use, metro area planning, urban growth and development, transportation studies, new towns, etc., as well as municipal information files, municipal enabling and planning legislation. Transitory information files on urban organizations.

Lending policy

Inter-library loans; open to federal government employees and the public.

Canada. National Capital Commission

Library

48 Rideau Street

Ottawa, Ontario

K1N 8K5

(613) 992-4130

Head

Cecile Amyotte

Library holdings

250 pers. Specialties: urban and regional planning, land use, architecture, transportation and recreation.

Lending policy

Inter-library loans; open to the public.

**Dalhousie University
Institute of Public Affairs**

Library

1329 LeMarchant Street

Halifax, N. S.

B3H 3J5

(902) 424-2526

Librarian

Janet Bone

Library holdings

6,000 bks., 580 pers. Specialties: urban, community and regional development, location of industry, etc.

Lending policy

Inter-library loans; open to public.

Montreal, City of

Housing and City Planning Department
Library

330 Saint Paul Street East

Marché Bonsecours

Montreal, (Québec)

H2Y 1H2

(514) 872-2690

Librarian

Claude Duchesne

Library holdings

130 pers. Specialties: urban land use, metropolitan planning, transportation, urban renewal and housing.

Lending policy

Inter-library loans.

New Brunswick, Government of

Legislative Library

Legislative Buildings

Queen Street

Fredericton, N. B.

(506) 453-2338

Librarian

Jocelyne LeBel

Library holdings

The legislative library attempts to collect all material pertaining to New Brunswick.

Lending policy

Inter-library loans.

Nova Scotia, Government of

Legislative library

P.O. Box 396

Halifax, Nova Scotia

B3J 2P8

(902) 424-5932

Librarian

Shirley B. Elliott

Library holdings

Political science, government and publications relating to Nova Scotia. Other topics covered include housing, census material, conservation of resources and industrial development.

Lending policy

Directed towards Nova Scotia Legislature and provincial government. A reference service is provided for the general public.

Ontario. Ministry of Housing

Library

101 Bloor St. W.

Toronto, Ontario

M5S 1P8

(416) 966-3600

Librarian

Frank Szucs

Library holdings

5,000 bks., 300 pers. Specialties: housing, urban development, architecture, law, taxation, accounting and communications.

Lending policy

Restricted to Ministry of Housing employees; inter-library loans.

Ontario. Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Inter-Governmental Affairs

Library

Frost Building

Queen's Park

Toronto, Ontario

M7A 1Y7

(416) 965-2314

Librarian

B. A. Weatherhead

Library holdings

50,000 bks., 50 pers. Specialties: economics, finance, management, municipal and regional planning and development, assessment, municipal, provincial government, municipal law, municipal history and statistics.

Lending policy

Inter-library loans. Library is closed to all but municipal, provincial and federal employees; others may be granted access by the Head Librarian.

Prince Edward Island, Government of

Provincial Library

Planning Library

P.O. Box 2000

Charlottetown, P.E.I.

C1A 7N8

(902) 892-1662

Librarian

Penelope J. Marshall

Library holdings

7,000 bks., 300 pers. Specialties: agriculture and economics. Some material on urban affairs, urban planning and renewal, land use and planning, regional development, housing and transportation.

Lending policy

Inter-library loans; open to public.

Saskatchewan, Government of

Department of Municipal Affairs

Library

Administration Building

Regina, Saskatchewan

S4S 0B1

(306) 523-8641

Head

Paul Harper

Library holdings

500 bks., 200 pers., pam., etc. Specialties: planning, urban affairs, administration, economics, architecture and landscape design.

Lending policy

Inter-library loans; restricted to Saskatchewan Department of Municipal Affairs employees.

**Toronto (Metropolitan)
Metropolitan Toronto Library Board**

Municipal Reference Library

City Hall

Toronto, Ont.

M5H 2N1

(416) 366-6431

Librarian

Margot Hewings

Library holdings

20,000 bks., 300 pers. Specialties: housing, municipal finance, municipal government, pollution, public services, town planning, urban geography, urban sociology, urban transportation and voters' lists.

Lending policy

Inter-library loans; open to public.

Toronto, City of

Planning Board

Library

City Hall

Toronto, Ont

M5H 2N2

(416) 367-7182

Head

Georgina Moravec

Library holdings

5,000 bks., 33 pers. Specialties: planning, land use, transportation, urban renewal and civic design. The library also has a collection of slides, photographs and newspaper clippings.

Lending policy

Used largely by Planning Board staff; also open to public.

Winnipeg, City of

Planning Library
100 Main Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 1A5

(204) 985-5174

Information
Ann Thiesson

Library Holdings

6,500 bks., 60 pers. Specialties: city planning, local government, sociology, urban economics, urban geography, housing, pollution and transportation. Collection includes 3,000 theses and planning studies.

Lending policy

Inter-library loans; open to public.

4 Urban organizations

Appraisal Institute of Canada	AIC
Atlantic Provinces Economic Council	APEC
Bureau of Municipal Research	BMR
Canadian Association of Municipal Administrators	CAMA
Canadian Council on Social Development	CCSD
Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research	CCURR
Canadian Federation of Mayors and Municipalities	CFMM
Canadian Institute of Planners	CIP
Canadian Mobile Home and Travel Trailer Association	
Canadian Real Estate Association	CREA
Community Planning Association of Canada	CPAC
Conseil de développement social du Montréal Métropolitain	
Conseil des oeuvres et du bien-être de Québec	COBEQ
Curriculum Group on Urban Studies	
Data Clearinghouse for the Social Sciences in Canada	DCSSC
Edmonton Social Planning Council	
Halifax-Dartmouth Social Planning Council	
Housing and Urban Development Association of Canada	HUDAC
Informatech France-Québec	
Institute of Public Administration of Canada	IPAC
Intergovernmental Committee on Urban and Regional Research	ICURR
International Association for Metropolitan Research and Development	INTERMET
Roads and Transportation Association of Canada	RTAC
Royal Architectural Institute of Canada	RAIC
Social Planning Council of Metropolitan Toronto	
Social Planning Council of Winnipeg	
Social Science Research Council of Canada	SSRCC
United Community Services of the Greater Vancouver Area	
Urban Development Institute	UDI

Appraisal Institute of Canada

177 Lombard Ave., Suite 502

Winnipeg, Manitoba

R3B 0W5

(204) 942-0751

Executive Vice-President

William T. O'Brien

Objectives

To create and maintain a National Association of Real Estate Appraisers, and establish, promote and advance the standards of appraisal and the valuation of property of all kinds.

To establish, promote and advance the interests of those engaged in the appraisal and the valuation of property of all kinds

To print and circulate an official publication and such other material as may seem conducive to the objects of the association

To create, stimulate and increase public interest in matters of appraisal and the valuation of property.

To cooperate with any organizations having similar or like means and objects

Activities

Development of educational material for presentation in local and regional appraisal courses

Periodic seminars for professional development, e.g. appraisal for expropriation — two day seminar

Annual national conference

Areas of concern

Factors bearing on the professional appraisal of real estate — both urban and rural

Resources

Membership dues

Publications

Appraisal Institute Magazine — quarterly technical journal

Appraisal Institute Digest — periodical newsletter

Directory of Designated Membership — annual list of designated members of the Institute

Real estate appraising in Canada — textbook

Index of articles published in AIM Magazine — updated periodically

Information brochures

Occasional publications, e.g. *Expropriation powers and procedures*

Library/Information Centre

N/A

Atlantic Provinces Economic Council

Central Office

One Sackville Place

Halifax, Nova Scotia

D3J 1K1

(902) 422-6516

Research Office

181 Westmoreland Street

Fredericton, New Brunswick

E3B 3L6

(506) 455-6689

President

D. J. O'Connell

Executive Vice-President

W. A. Jenkins

Objectives

To promote and encourage the economic and social development of the Atlantic Provinces as a whole, rather than the community, group or individual interests, so that the Atlantic region may share fully in making the maximum contribution to Canada's national development

To encourage substantial increases in employment and productivity

To promote the most efficient use of the region's total resources, both human and material

To recommend public policies and prepare to stimulate economic and social development

To encourage inter-provincial and federal-provincial cooperation and coordination

Activities

Regular program of economic analysis of Atlantic Provinces

Annual meeting and conferences

Special studies, e.g. a review of the provincial development corporation as a development tool in 1973

Areas of concern

Public education on matters of concern to the region

Influencing policies affecting regional development

Resources

Membership fees; some contract funds, limited provincial government grants

Publications

APEC Newsletter — monthly

Atlantic Report — quarterly economic analysis

Annual Review — some aspects of Atlantic Provinces' development

Annual Report — APEC activities

APEC Statistical Review — revised annually

Research pamphlets — issued occasionally

Library/Information Centre

Small select libraries in both offices.

Material particularly concerns economic development in the Atlantic Provinces

Most items are available through inter-library loan on a three week basis

Bureau of Municipal Research

4 Richmond Street East, Suite 406

Toronto, Ontario

M5C 1M6

(416) 363-9265

Executive Director

Charles K. Bens

Objectives

To inform the public about governmental policy-making and administration

To stimulate public debate regarding governmental policy-making and administration

To provide constructive evaluation of governmental policy-making and administration

Activities

Research: applied research is undertaken in several areas, e.g. planning, land use, transportation

Participation in a variety of public affairs broadcasts; presentation of papers at conferences and participation in panel discussions

Cooperation with various agencies, public and private, by presenting briefs and making deputations on a wide range of subjects relating to municipal affairs

Sponsoring seminars, workshops, and conferences, some designed for the general public and others tailored more specifically to the interests of particular groups

Areas of concern

Research is carried out in several areas: planning, land use, transportation; urban development and renewal; housing; welfare; education; health; government organization and staffing; taxation, assessment and municipal finance; intergovernmental relations and environment

Resources

Subscriptions, memberships and grants from individuals, business, libraries, community organizations, universities, foundations, labour and government

Publications

BMR Comment — occasional periodical; a topical discussion of issues

Civic Affairs — three times a year; a more in depth analysis of key issues

Special studies and monographs

Library/Information Centre

Small reference library on urban government (specifically Canadian)

Open to the public

Canadian Association of Municipal Administrators

56 Sparks Street, Suite 816

Ottawa, Ontario

K1P 5A9

(613) 237-5221

Executive Secretary

Jack Willis

Objectives

To enhance the quality of urban management in Canada by:
being affiliated with and serving as a major resource group to the
Canadian Federation of Mayors and Municipalities

providing an interdisciplinary forum for the development of
broad strategies to meet the challenges of urbanization

encouraging the enhancement of the art of urban administration through the provision of a national meeting ground for
senior civic administrators whose common interest is that of the
total urban community and the fostering of training for capable
and qualified administrators to fill senior urban management
positions

To be an administrative resource group to the municipalities of
Canada

Activities

Educational courses for the improvement of the abilities of municipal personnel

Participation in and representation to meetings and conferences on behalf of municipal administrators.

Research pertaining to the association's objectives.

Annual conference

Areas of concern

The improvement of the quality of municipal government

The improvement of the effectiveness of municipal personnel

Resources

Membership dues

Publications

N/A

Library/Information Centre

See: CFMM Library

Canadian Council on Social Development

55 Parkdale Ave.,

Ottawa, Ontario

K1Y 1E5

(613) 728-1865

President

Agnes Benedickson

Executive Director

Reuben C. Baetz

Objectives

To foster social policy development and research for the well-being of all Canadians

To offer concerned Canadians an opportunity to speak out on social issues and social problems

To represent Council members and the social welfare community, and Canadians generally, in discussions with government

To convene national and regional conferences and seminars

To carry on a program of public information including the publication of Council reports and policy statements

Activities

Research into social issues and problems; publication of such research

Formulation of policy statements and recommendations on current social issues and their presentation to governments, other organizations and the general public

Sponsorship of the biennial Canadian Conference on Social Welfare and of conferences and seminars dealing with issues such as day care, rent control, public welfare administration

Areas of concern

Areas of specific concern may vary with changing needs.

Activities of the Council's program directors include such fields as housing, social planning, citizen involvement, social security, homemakers, social aspects of health, one-parent families, day care, aging and public welfare

Resources

About one half of the Council's funds are from the private sector and one half from the government. Contributions come from

individuals, social agencies, corporations, United Appeal campaign funds, and citizen groups. Annual grants by the federal government, the 10 provinces and some municipalities

Publications

Canadian welfare — six times a year

Digeste social — five times a year

Housing and people — quarterly periodical — bil.

Social development — irregular newsletter — bil.

Conference and certain seminar proceedings — bil.

Reports of Council studies — e.g. *A right to opportunity*, 1972 *

— e.g. *Project information exchange: inventory of studies, briefs and social action projects*, 1973. bil

Social policy statements — e.g. *Social policies for Canada*, 1969 *

Library/Information Centre

10,000 bks., 350 pers. on social policy and social development; special collections of historical Canadian social welfare material, criminology and housing.

Open to public; inter-library loan service

Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research

251 Laurier Avenue West, Suite 1100
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5J6

(613) 236-7487

Executive officer
Robert Cournoyer
Research officers
Douglas Rigby
Jean Dionne
Editor
Michael Berns

Objectives

To identify gaps in knowledge in urban and regional affairs and encourage research in these areas

To facilitate the flow of research information

To bring together concerned organizations, administrators, elected officials and the academic community to identify issues, points of view and areas requiring further research.

Activities

Research: grant in-aid program for Canadian non-profit organizations (universities, municipalities, associations) for research within three themes:

Urbanization and regional development: the role of urban centres in achieving planned change in under-developed regions of Canada

Trend to the metropolis: alternative strategies to cope with the increasing concentration of population in a few large Canadian cities

Decision-making in urban affairs: changes in the structure and processes of policy formulation which shape the distribution of effective power in Canadian urban affairs

Bibliographic service: annual publication of an indexed, classified and annotated bibliography listing completed research in urban and regional affairs in Canada.

Areas of concern

Research and bibliography as above

Identification of resource people concerned with specific research questions

Coordination of state-of-the art reviews

Organization of conferences to discuss these concerns with people responsible for decision-making in urban affairs

Resources

Federal government funding

Publications

Urban & Regional REFERENCES — annual bibliography — bil.

Urban Research BULLETIN — quarterly newsletter — bil.

Occasional special reports, e.g. *Information for urban affairs in Canada*, 1971 *

Offprints of published research funded by the Council

Library/Information Centre

General urban collection

Open to the public; inter-library loan service

Compilation of specialized bibliographies upon request

Canadian Federation of Mayors and Municipalities

56 Sparks Street, Suite 816

Ottawa, Ontario

K1P 5A9

(613) 237-5221

President

B.R. Wolfe

Executive Director

Guy Lévesque

Librarian

Sheila Nause

Objectives

To act as a forum for the internal exchange, and the external political expression of municipal government points of view on a national basis in Canada; to act in general, as the unified voice of Canada's municipalities, but also where required, as a specific focus for regional, metropolitan, large or small urban, and rural representations by local government

To act as an information and advisory service centre for Canada's municipalities

To support the Canadian Association of Municipal Administrators (CAMA) in their efforts to improve availability of education and training courses for municipal management, and to assist them in coordinating such existing courses

To assume a research function to coordinate studies on municipal affairs

Activities

As pertaining to the above first objective, the preparation for, and the participation in: an annual CFMM conference; national tri-level conferences; presentations to federal-provincial conferences; presentations to the federal government; assistance to municipal associations when requested

As pertaining to the above second objective, the distribution, exchange and dissemination of federal and provincial legislation reports, municipal statistics, municipal research reports

As pertaining to the above third objective, the supply of office and production facilities, and the supply of grants

As pertaining to the above fourth objective, and subject to the availability of special funding for such purposes, research is undertaken to coordinate studies on municipal affairs, in cooperation with other federal or provincial departments, the preparation

of reports and policy recommendations on such matters as public finance and revenue sharing, intergovernmental affairs, housing, transportation and municipal affairs in general

Areas of concern

Without limiting the intent of the above given objectives and activities, CFMM's interest lies in all areas affecting municipalities, such as finance and economics, social planning, transportation and communications, environmental protection, community development, cultural affairs, recreation and leisure

Resources

Membership fees; grants from the federal government and some provincial governments for specific projects

Publications

Municipal report — by-weekly information bulletin

Briefs and submissions presented to governments, e.g. CFMM Briefs to Government of Canada (1972, 1973, 1974) — bil.*

Proceedings of conferences and seminars, e.g. *Urban Transportation Seminar*, in Montebello, 1971*

Special reports, study papers, e.g. *A survey of urban transportation problems and priorities in Canadian municipalities*, 1970

Library/Information Centre

Reference library on municipal government; not usually open to the public

Canadian Institute of Planners

46 Elgin St., Suite 30
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5K6

(613) 233-2105

President

Mark L. Dorfman

Vice-President/Secretary-Treasurer

Gary Harkness

Executive Officer

K.E. Davies

Objectives

In recognition of the importance of developing and maintaining an urban and regional environment of highest quality, of the vital role of comprehensive planning in this endeavour, and of the need for professional advice and counselling in such planning, the Institute directs itself to fulfil the following purposes toward improving and promoting the practice of planning:

- to show initiative in efforts at all levels to maintain and improve the quality of the environment of Canadian cities and regions

- to advance and promote the values, use and methods of planning in the development of Canadian cities and regions

- to promote and maintain high standards of professional planning practice and ethical behaviour in relation to interests of the general public, the profession and the client

- to encourage communications and cooperation among all professions concerned with improving the quality of the urban and regional environment

Activities

The Institute is a national federation of ten affiliate organizations representing five provinces and five regions in Canada. (Affiliation with the Quebec provincial organization, La Corporation des urbanistes du Québec, is now completed.) Most of the Institute's activities are organized on a regional basis

- Annual national conference on selected urban and regional themes

- Both at the national and affiliate level, prepares proposals for and comments on legislation, programs and projects in the field of urban and regional planning which are advanced by all levels of government

Areas of concern

See Objectives and Activities

Resources

Funding based on annual membership dues; subscription charges for publications

Publications

Plan Canada — occasional; some French content

TPIC Newsletter — monthly

Briefs, research reports, surveys

Library/Information Centre

Historical archives are being organized

Publications of affiliates; information on recognized planning degrees; roster of approximately 900 professional planners, full members of CIP.

Canadian Mobile Home and Travel Trailer Association

55 York Street, Suite 512

Toronto, Ontario

M5J 1R7

(416) 363-8374

Executive Vice-President

Frank A. Young

Assistant General Manager

Sam J. Charles

Public Relations Officer

Tim Wheeler

Objectives

To promote the common interests of those engaged in the manufacture of mobile homes, in concert with suppliers of goods and services to the trade and in keeping with the public interest through:

- liaison with government or other regulatory bodies, related organizations, and the public at large

- the holding of shows

- the promotion of mobile home parks

- the gathering and publication of industrial statistics on an industry basis

- the development of standards and specifications

Activities

Communicating to the public at large through advertising and a formal public relations program, information on all aspects of mobile homes and mobile home living

- The holding of trade shows

- Encouraging the development of a statistical program

- Liaison with government

- Publication of literature

- Development of an educational program through seminars and cooperation with schools and educational bodies

- Assisting with the formation of dealer organizations in order that more effective work may be done at the regional level

Areas of concern

Low-cost housing and the provision of an adequate mobile housing stock to meet the demands of the Canadian consumer

Resources

Membership dues

Publications

The mobile home in Canada, 1974 — a booklet of basic information and an outline of the industry's approach — bil.

Mobile site planning kit, 1974

Library/Information Centre

N/A

Canadian Real Estate Association

99 Duncan Mill Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 1Z2

(416) 445-9910

President
Brian R. B. Magee
Executive Vice-President
J. T. Blair Jackson
Research Director
Douglas Strange
Librarian
Rachel Fain

Objectives

To coordinate the establishment and maintenance of national educational ethical and business standards

To organize national meetings and conferences

To research and encourage the improvement of the rural and urban community and environment

To provide leadership for the intelligent use and conservation of real property

To inform, advise and protect the public in real estate matters

To represent the opinions and attitudes of the industry, on a national basis, to the public, the press, and government departments and agencies

To act as the national trade association of the real estate industry

Activities

Regular national meetings, seminars and conferences

Production of various regular and periodic publications

Coordination of educational standards and programs to improve the industry's competence, efficiency and reliability

Research in the areas of urban trends, housing standards, property values, environmental factors, economics

Submission of briefs and reports to government on proposed and existing legislation

Areas of concern

Increased cost of all forms of housing

Degeneration of the quality of life in the community

Cost and availability of land suitable for residential, commercial and industrial use

Transportation, communication and property servicing

Improvement of the performance of industry

Resources

Annual membership dues from individual members

Publications

CREA Reporter (Canadian Real Estate Association) — monthly
— some French content

IREF Newsletter (International Real Estate Federation) — bi-monthly

Brief and reports submitted to government, pamphlets, research projects, manuals, administration guides, minutes and reports.

Library/Information Centre

Reference: books and pamphlets relating to the sale, lease, development, construction, maintenance, management, advertising, accounting and appraisal of real property — including housing, industrial and commercial, and all forms of land use

Research: population and economic statistics, taxation, political and legislative publications

Card reference system

Open to the public; no lending facility

Compilation of special bibliographies on request

Community Planning Association of Canada

425 Gloucester Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1R 5E9

(613) 233-8814

President
Hans Foerstal
Director of National Affairs
Jacques Ledoux
Information Officer
Maurice R. Lemay

Objectives

To improve the quality of the environment in which people live, to which end the Association:

- fosters public understanding of community, urban and regional planning; and

- encourages the active participation in planning by informed citizens; and

- cooperates with other groups on planning matters

Without limiting the general objective, the Association aims in particular:

- to promote education in environmental planning in schools and universities and in programs of continuing education

- to stimulate the development of new knowledge relating to the environment of human settlement through studies and research and the recording of experience

- to accumulate and disseminate information relevant to policies in environmental planning

- to cooperate with elected governments, public agencies and other bodies in applying planning concepts and practices to the development of the environment

- to provide open forums through which government and the citizen can communicate policies, needs and views on planning matters

- to encourage the coordination and integration of public and private programs of planning and development

Activities

On-going programs in all parts of Canada, including national and provincial conferences and seminars; provincial, regional, and local conferences, seminars and meetings

National and provincial offices provide a 'community planning' and 'urban affairs' information service to all citizen groups and individuals, especially to students whether or not they are members of the Association

Areas of concern

Community planning and urban affairs generally. Specifically, programs are designed to assist citizens to identify the problems and issues in their communities and to provide alternative proposals — 'case studies' — for dealing with them

Resources

Main source of support is federal government funding; provincial government grants at the provincial level; sponsorship from business and industry; membership dues

Publications

Community Planning Review — monthly — bil.

Annual report — *What's happening?* — bil.

Special reports e.g. *Advanced land acquisition — the Saskatoon experience*, 1974

Decisions and people, 1974

Planning for regional government, 1974

Library/Information Centre

No formal library maintained; information on citizen participation, planning process, etc.

No inter-library loans

Bibliographies available upon request

Conseil de développement social du Montréal métropolitain

445 St-François-Xavier
Montréal 125, (Québec)
H2Y 2T1

(514) 849-4217

Director
André Carrier
Documentalist
Claude Daigneau

Objectives

To analyze, study and explain the social conditions which create and reinforce inequality

To support special interest groups (renter's associations, public health clinics, public information, etc.) in their initiatives and also to advise groups which are not yet well established.

Activities

Research: To identify the causes and analyze the consequences of certain aspects of exploitation in contemporary life. To disseminate basic information to citizens which will increase their understanding of their social condition.

Technical assistance: To help groups by providing them with technical assistance. To guide groups in finding long term solutions to their problems

Area of concern

Social security, health, consumer education, housing, labour

Resources

Funds from United Appeal campaigns; provincial and federal government funding

Publications

Opération: rénovation sociale, 1968

Balconville: les vacances des ouvriers montréalais, 1972

Les conditions de permanence des clubs de consommations, 1973

Specialized bibliographies on topics such as health, communications, planning and housing, citizen participation, etc.

Library/Information Centre

Special collection of research reports prepared by universities, private organizations, and governments

Reference material

Reference library only; no inter-library loans.

Conseil des oeuvres et du bien-être de Québec

625 est, Grande Allée C.P. 730

Québec (Québec)

G1R 4S7

(418) 529-1701

Executive Director

Roger Sentaire

President

Jean Pelletier

Objectives

Soliciting funds and distributing same in the best interest of the community

Promoting services for new social needs

Participating in the planning of organizations or governments to ensure efficiency

Performing operational research and committee studies and supervising the application of forthcoming recommendations

Promoting and coordinating citizen involvement

Activities

Participation in research, conferences, and symposiums as determined by the circumstances of time and place

Areas of concern

Private activities in: health, housing, justice, family life, (milieu familial), leisure, education, income security, culture

Resources

Public subscription campaigns

Publications

Special reports, e.g. *La situation des organismes privés du bien-être de la région 03*, 1972

Une ville à vendre — EZOP-Québec 1972. 4 vols.

Répertoire des services communautaires — région administrative 03, 1973

Library/Information Centre

Document centre comprised of documents and monographs on welfare in the Quebec City region and on the evolution of the needs and activities of this area from 1940 to the present

Curriculum Group on Urban Studies

Station "terminal"

P. O. Box 2154

Vancouver, B. C.

V6B 3V3

(604) 688-7444

Director

R. Charles Bryfogle

Objectives

A rationale for teaching about urbanization as a part of social studies education in British Columbia secondary schools

To develop involved, concerned, aware and responsible citizens, by helping the students to see the complex nature of the city

Activities

Liaison between various organizations and agencies involved with urbanization

Collecting, editing and arranging for reproduction of materials suitable for urbanization education

Liaison between the sources of information and the educational establishment

Encouragement in the establishment of an educational program at the secondary level, which is both multi-disciplinary and systematic

Preparation of a general public and secondary school publication series on urbanization

Areas of concern

The nature of the city

Origins and growth of cities

The four-dimensional city

The world city — metropolis, megalopolis, and ecumenopolis.

The future city

Resources

Contract work; royalties on material published

Publications

Bryfogle, R. Charles.

Urban Problems: A bibliography for a Secondary School Geography Course. Council of Planning Librarians Exchange Bibliography no. 196, 1971. 66p.

Urban Problems: A Bibliography of non-print and audio-visual materials for a secondary school geography course; supplement to Exchange Bibliography no. 196. Council of Planning Librarians Exchange Bibliography no. 259, 1972. 64p.

Urbanization as a secondary school level program of study, 1973

The city in print, 1973

Sectors of the city, 1973

Library/Information Centre

Collection and retention of books and materials related to urbanization

Data Clearing House for the Social Sciences in Canada

151 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5N1

(613) 237-3330

Chairman, Board of Directors
John Meisel
Director
Alfred Pietrzyk

Objectives

The preparation of an index of social science data holdings that exist in machine readable form and are to be found in Canadian universities, as well as in non-profit research agencies and other bodies conducting social science research.

The collection from federal and provincial government departments of a continuing description of their holdings and the performance of a liaison rôle between individual scholars and government departments willing to provide information on data

The provision of technical information necessary for the more effective use of the data held by individual scholars and governments, with the objective of securing more coordination and cooperation in the field of data exchange

Areas of concern

It has been recommended that the Clearing House should be concerned with the following disciplines in this order of priority: sociology and anthropology, economics, geography and demography, political science, psychology, history, law and criminology.

Resources

Development grant from the Canada Council

Publications

A data clearing house for the social sciences in Canada. A report and feasibility study prepared for the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada and for the Social Science Research Council of Canada, 1973. bil.

Library/Information Centre

N/A

Edmonton Social Planning Council

10006 — 107 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5J 1J3

(403) 424-0331

Coordinator
Peter Boothroyd
Planner
Deloris Russell

Objectives

The Council is an agent for social change and development

To develop and maintain a voluntary non-governmental capability for informed decision-making and action

The Council provides resources to initiate and also support efforts through which citizen plans can be developed and implemented.

Activities

Consultation to, and coordination with, government organizations and citizen's groups

Research in areas of concern; publication of background papers; annual social audit

Public education on research findings.

Areas of concern

Participatory democracy: information accessibility, information availability, community councils, linking citizens and decision-makers

Decent standards of living: poverty and welfare

Humane social controls: women's overnight shelter, the jail system, community mental health, addictions, early education

Humane urban environment: general, transportation, campus planning.

Resources

United Community Fund; City of Edmonton funding

Publications

Special reports, e.g. *Report on Information Services in Edmonton*
Community Council Handbook

Citizens' Resource Catalogue

Alternatives to Poverty and Welfare in Alberta

Women's Overnight Shelter: A unique experiment
Early Education Handbook

Library/Information Centre

Library contains documents from governmental and non-governmental sources on areas of concern

Open to all groups in Edmonton

Halifax-Dartmouth Social Planning Council

1657 Barrington St.
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 2A1

(902) 422-1456

Executive Director
Anthony Barclay

Objectives

To undertake research and other activities in order to improve the social delivery system of the Halifax-Dartmouth County region

Activities

Publication of a directory of social agencies

Evaluation of the current social service delivery system

Discussion of regional planning matters with the provincial government and local agencies

Areas of concern

Regional planning and social service delivery

Resources

Financial support from the provincial government; City of Halifax; City of Dartmouth; United Appeal fund proceeds; sale of publications

Publications

Directory of Community Social Services, 1973

Annual report e.g. *Where Do We Go???*, 1972

Social Needs in Halifax-Dartmouth Region, 1973

Eastern passage public transportation study, 1973

Library/Information Centre

Material on the Halifax-Dartmouth County region dating back to the 1940's

Open to the public

Housing and Urban Development Association of Canada

37 King Street E., suite 200

Toronto, Ontario

M5C 1E9

(416) 364-4135

President

E. W. Assaly

Director of Research

W. M. McCance

Director of Public Relations

C. G. Ryan

Objectives

To associate the home builders of Canada for purposes of mutual advantage and cooperation.

To improve the quality and character of homes for the Canadian people

To develop and establish standards of practice for those engaged in home building

To exchange experiences and information among those engaged in home building

To represent its members in matters of national, provincial and local policy and legislation affecting home building

Activities

Research program: The HUDAC Research Council, through its technical, economic and social committees, develops and executes research projects in various areas connected with residential construction and the housing environment in general

Undergoing liaison with federal, provincial and municipal governments to try to achieve good building standards and practices

Undergoing liaison with other national and international associations

Educational activities: by the convening of workshops, seminars, and educational programs which will help the members and/or the interested people by keeping them abreast of the latest building techniques, the improvements in firm management, the latest trends within the industry. "Consumer and the Builder", workshop open to everybody

Annual conference, for members

Areas of concern

Residential construction and the housing environment generally

Resources

Membership fees; grants from government and industry within research programs

Publications

National Focus — twice a month*

Technical Research Newsletter — 4 to 6 times a year*

Economic Research Newsletter — 4 to 6 times a year*

Social Research Newsletter — 4 to 6 times a year*

Technical publications and research study reports, e.g. *Manual of Procedure for comparative time and material studies for new housing*, 1973

Cost study of a two storey wood-frame house, 1973

Experimental project — Mark IX, 1973

Booklets, e.g. *Home owner's manual**

Library/Information Centre

N/A

Informatech France-Quebec

20 Edison, Floor E
Place Bonaventure
Montreal, (Quebec)
J5A 1A7

(514) 875-8931

Executive Director
Paul Samson
Information Resources Director
André Bastien

Objectives

To spread French language scientific and technical literature throughout the Province of Quebec

Activities

Technical reference service

Areas of concern

All scientific and technical fields — especially land use, city planning, and the environment

Resources

French Government and Quebec Government

Publications

Référence — 10 times a year; 50 bibliographical summaries in all scientific and technical fields; two inserts called *Parution* and *Innovation*

Référence 83 — 10 times a year; 50 bibliographical summaries on city planning, land use, and the environment

Library/Information Centre

400 French language scientific and technical journals, 3000 studies, theses, and original documents on city planning, land use, and the environment (growth of 2,000 per year); 250 directories on French industry; 600 files on French films

Information bank on city planning, land use, and the environment. Other specialized information banks are to be established in the future.

Institute of Public Administration of Canada

897 Bay Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1Z7

(416) 923-7319

President
G. T. Batchelor
Executive Director
Peter A. Gilchrist
Executive Secretary
J. M. Galimberti

Objectives

To establish a learned society

To promote amongst members of the federal, provincial and municipal public services of Canada the study of public administration with the view of better serving the public interest

To facilitate the exchange of information and thought on administrative and related questions

To give expression to the considered view of the members on questions of public duty and professional etiquette

To promote good relations between the members of different branches of the public services and to encourage interest in their professions

To inform the public and the members by means of lectures and publications of the functions, aims, and utility of the public services

To procure the establishment of university courses leading to the granting of a diploma or diplomas in public administration

To solicit, acquire, and receive funds or property and to expend or invest such funds or property

Activities

Regional dinner meetings, lectures, and seminars

Annual conference — presentation and discussion of papers

Sponsoring lecture tours of major Canadian cities

Special regional and national seminars on current public issues

Areas of concern

See above

Resources

Membership fees; investment from funds

Publications

Canadian Public Administration — quarterly — bil.

Bulletin — irregular — bil.

Confederation Series of books e.g.

Hodgetts J.E.

The biography of an institution. Montreal: McGill — Queen's University Press, 1972. 532p.

Hawkins, Freda

Canada and immigration. Montreal: McGill — Queen's University Press, 1972. 444p.

Library/Information Centre

N/A

Intergovernmental Committee on Urban and Regional Research

36 Wellesley St., West
Toronto, Ontario
M4Y 1G1

(416) 920-7712
Telex: 06-22701

Executive Director
Marc Morin
Contacts
John Perry
Publications
JoAnne Knight
Documents
Margot Greer

Objectives

To contribute to the exchange of information between governments in the area of housing, urban and regional development

Activities

The following services are available to the staff members of the federal, provincial and territorial governments

Document service: documents collected by the information service are classified and coded according to the Index, copies of which are distributed to the Committee's clientele

Bibliographic service: lists of reports, documents, papers etc. produced by government departments and agencies on specific subjects are prepared by the information service. These lists contain the following data for each document: title, author, contact or publisher, date of publication, area or region covered, and a brief annotation

Referral service: information about government projects and programs currently underway may be exchanged where constraints with respect to confidentiality do not limit availability.

Information card service: four to eight bilingual summaries of government projects and programs are distributed weekly to approximately 1,000 users in the federal, provincial and territorial governments. Summaries are also available to Canada's 4,600 municipalities.

Occasional reviews: preparation of at least four state of the art reviews per year. These reviews, of a technical nature, are based on data collection.

Areas of concern

The identification, collection and dissemination of information in urban and regional research, by means of frequent personal contact between the information service staff and the research and technical personnel in governments across Canada

The storage and immediate retrieval of such information, by means of a multiple-access, computerized master file.

Resources

The operating expenses are shared according to a formula under which the federal government contributes 50%, and the provinces and territories share the remainder.

Publications

Index — annually revised, bilingual listing of subjects on which information can be provided by the Committee's information exchange service — bil.

Information Cards — bilingual summaries of government projects and programs nearing completion or just completed, in the fields of urban affairs, regional development, housing, planning and related areas — bil.

ICURR Directory — updated occasionally — bil.

Selection — booklet containing texts of summaries prepared during the first three years of the Committee's operation — bil.

Card Indexes — semi-annual lists of the titles of the information cards arranged by their subject code — bil.

Calendar — chronological list of meetings and conferences related to urban and regional research activities; published three times a year — bil.

Occasional Reviews - state of the art reviews of a technical nature

Brochure - brief description of the Committee's services — bil.

Library/Information Centre

An extensive file of reports, papers and other documents produced by the federal, provincial and territorial government departments and agencies, with concentration in the fields of urban affairs, regional development, housing and planning.

Open to all government clientele.

International Association for Metropolitan Research and Development

130 Bloor Street W., Suite 1200

Toronto, Ontario

M5S 1N5

(416) 922-5195

Executive Director

Simon Miles

Objectives

To bring about improvement in living conditions in metropolitan regions throughout the world through comparative research-action programs

To facilitate interchange of ideas, common experiences and information supportive to the above

To assist institutional development in fields of research, education and training in the urban environmental development field

Activities

Research in different areas: rural-urban migrants, citizen participation, institutional change, modern management aids, machinery for national urban policy formulation and implementation, social indicators, factors facilitating and promoting urban regional policy development, and metropolitan public finance.

Educational activities: through self-education of participants in research-action programs and in assisting in the development of education instructions; also through close communication with universities involved in INTERMET study groups.

International workshops held in conjunction with research-action programs: two or three per program over three years.

Information services: specialized library built up around research-action projects, research and information centers, international experts roster, and specialized publications emanating from research-action programs, as well as occasional papers

Areas of concern

See research programs above for substantive concerns

Concern for ensuring commitment of decision-makers to action

Resources

Funded in part by Canadian and U. S. governments

Plans for funding from selected European governments being made. Foundations, and corporations' support for projects

Publications

INTERMET Communique — occasional*

INTERMET metropolitan studies series e.g.

Metropolitan problems: international perspective

Rural-urban migrants and metropolitan development

Developing a Canadian urban policy

INTERMET working paper series e.g.

Enhancing citizen participation, 1973

Public finance in the Metropolitan Toronto area, 1973

A study of the financial practices in the metropolitan area, 1973

Handbook on metropolitan areas, 1967

Library/Information Centre

Open to public.

Roads and Transportation Association of Canada

875 Carling Avenue

Ottawa, Ontario

K1S 5A4

(613) 729-5185

Managing Director

C. W. Gilchrist

Director of Technical Services

C. D. Holmes

Research Engineer

Wayne Cole

Objectives

To foster the development and effective use of roads and road transportation

To provide a forum for the coordination and dissemination of information concerning the various modes of transporting persons and goods, so that Canada will have the adequate, efficient, safe, economical systems required to obtain maximum economic and social development

Activities

Conferences: annual conference; biennial conference on snow and ice control; regional seminars

Research: 35 national cooperative research projects on subjects related to transportation

International liaison: Canadian representatives to several international transportation organizations

Information correlation and dissemination: library; international documentation exchange; publication of research findings and listing of transportation research projects in Canada

Areas of concern

Urban and regional transportation — policy, planning, administration, design, construction and operations

Resources

Membership fees; provincial and federal government grants

Publications

Road and Wheel — twice a year; newsletter*

Inside RTAC — four times a year; newsletter*

Proceedings of Annual Conferences — bil.

Transportation research in Canada, 1974 — annual

Nation on the Move — annual; summary of federal and provincial surface transportation construction and financing

Bilingual glossary of highway construction terms — bil.

Technical publications

Library/Information Centre

A collection of about 16,000 volumes on transportation in general, a significant proportion of these being on urban transportation

Library services include: quarterly accession lists, catalogue, bibliographies prepared on request

RTAC submits Canadian abstracts to the U.S. Transportation Research Information Service and to the OECD in Paris; in return RTAC receives free access to these organizations' information

The above services, enquiries on technical matters and loan of library documents are generally restricted to RTAC members, but on special request, researchers or students (even if non-members) are given access to them

Royal Architectural Institute of Canada

151 Slater St., Suite 1104

Ottawa, Ontario

K1P 5H3

(613) 232-7165

Executive Vice-President

Wilson A. Salter

Executive Secretary-Treasurer

Maurice G. Holdham

Objectives

To establish and maintain a bond between the societies recognized by the Institute as component associations and to promote the welfare of the architectural profession in Canada

To establish and maintain a bond between the Institute and societies or institutes having similar objectives

To promote a knowledge and appreciation of architecture and of the architectural profession

To promote and make available to the members of the Institute knowledge pertaining to the practice of the architectural profession

To promote encouragement and recognition of worthy aspirants to the profession

Activities

Standing committees on architectural education, scholarships and awards, research, competitions and legal documents

Annual convention of members of the architectural profession from the nine component provincial associations of architects

Annual business meeting of RAIC College of Fellows held during the annual convention

Annual meeting of RAIC Foundation held during the annual convention

Areas of concern

RAIC represents the architectural profession in Canada on matters of national concern, and particularly in liaising with the federal government

Actively concerned with such matters as national certification for its members, uniform registration requirements, continuing education, conservation of energy, awards and exhibitions. Maintains continuous liaison with all related national organizations involved in the construction industry

Maintains membership in the following international organizations: International Union of Architects, Commonwealth Association of Architects, Pan American Federation of Architects' Associations

Resources

Nine components of provincial associations of architects

Publications

Architecture Canada Directory — annual

Annual Report*

Architecture as a Vocation for High School Students, 1969

Various briefs and submissions to the federal government

Library/Information Centre

No library as such, but headquarters has many publications related to the architectural profession which can be consulted on the premises

Social Planning Council of Metropolitan Toronto

55 York Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 1R7

(416) 363-4971

Executive Director
George E. Hart
Community Review
Ted Harvey
Chairman, Social Development
Marvyn Novick
Chairman, Community Services
Eleanor Christopherson

Objectives

To promote an effective, well-balanced program of community and social services

To bring together individuals and representatives of organized groups to work toward improvement in the life of the community

To work with such community organizations, new and old, formal and informal, as the Social Planning Council may direct and to the extent so directed in order to assess the objectives, strengths and weaknesses of such organizations; to assist such organizations by providing services

To provide consultative and research services to social agencies, both voluntary and tax supported, to boards, commissions and departments of government, and to community organizations

To study the needs of the people of the community to determine how effectively and efficiently they are being met

To initiate and carry out research

To develop public awareness and understanding of the social needs and how the community, through various means, is caring for them

Activities

Task forces on particular social issues, such as non-profit housing, and certain aspects of income security

Community communications through workshops, town hall meetings, community television, etc. to provoke public discussion of community issues

Planning assistance and consultation to citizen groups

Establishment and support of coalitions to help integrate the

programs of separate agencies or service units in a particular field, such as day care and services to the elderly

Areas of concern

Community review and research: review of the aging in Metropolitan Toronto; Metropolitan Toronto housing profiles; families in high rise apartments; standard budget for the elderly

Social development: work opportunities and work incentives; job creation and career development; non-profit housing

Resources

Grants from the federal and provincial governments; municipality of Metropolitan Toronto; United Community Fund; memberships; donations; various other grants; sale of publications

Publications

Executive Newsletter — monthly; sent to members

Various reports, e.g. *Metropolitan Profile* 1966 — periodic publication providing in graphic and tabular form, demographic data by census tracts and sub-areas of Metropolitan Toronto

Guides for Family Budgeting — 1972

Family Living in High Rise Apartments — 1973

The Aging: Trends, problems, prospects — 1973

Library/Information Centre

Small collection of material

Not open to public

Social Planning Council of Winnipeg

177 Lombard Avenue, Suite 501

Winnipeg, Manitoba

R3B 0W6

(204) 943-2561

Executive Director

Lloyd Lenton

Research Associate

Henry Chapin

Objectives

To identify and define the social needs in the community related to the following areas of concern: health care, child and family care, income maintenance, education, corrections, recreation, urban planning and the environment

To influence the policies and programs of the planning structures in the public and private sectors responsible for the allocation of resources to alleviate social problems

To facilitate communication on social needs within the community

To stimulate citizen involvement and voluntarism in meeting the social needs of the community and ensuring a continuing voice for the voluntary sector

Activities

Consultation: Consultative services to planning organizations, and research projects in an attempt to clarify problems and recommend alternative solutions

Research: evaluate findings and analyze social data related to both new and persistent social problems

Policy and program planning: assist agencies and organizations with policy and program planning

Social action: assist emergent groups and organizations in pressing for needed social changes

Community education and relations: provide a forum for community education to develop an increased awareness of community issues

Volunteer bureau: provide agencies and individuals with volunteer assistance

Annual overview of health and social services; organizing local conferences and seminars on important community issues

Areas of concern

Areas of concern noted above under the first set of objectives

Resources

United Way of Winnipeg; Manitoba Government; Winnipeg Foundation

Publications

Manual of social services, 1974 (covering province of Manitoba)

Overview of recreation services in Winnipeg – annual

Occasional newsletters

Library/Information Centre

General health and social services collection

Material available on loan to interested individuals or local organizations

Social Science Research Council of Canada

151 Slater Street, Suite 415

Ottawa, Ontario

K1P 5H3

(613) 237-3330

President

Sidney Wise

Director

J.J. Loubser

Executive Secretary

John Banks

Research Associate

Richard Kouri

Objectives

To promote the improvement of conditions for research in social sciences

Activities

The work of the Council is carried out through a network of committees, made up of researchers appointed by the Learned Societies. The Council has committees in the following areas: statistics, international scholarly relations, human environment, research policy

Symposia and the publication of related materials

The Council administers a Programme of Aid to Scholarly Publication

Areas of Concern

Administrative sciences, anthropology, economics, geography, history, law, political science, psychology and sociology

Resources

Grants from Canadian universities and members of the Learned Societies; grants from Canada Council and federal and provincial governments; Ruth and W. Burton Hurd Memorial Fund.

Publications

Social Sciences in Canada — quarterly — bil.

Annual report — bil.

Guide to Scholarly Publishing in Canada, 1973 — bil.

Various briefs and commentaries to government and private organizations

Library/Information Centre

N/A

United Community Services of the Greater Vancouver Area

1625 West, 8th Avenue
Vancouver 9, British Columbia

(604) 731-7781

Executive Director
C. H. Naphtali
Executive Director, Planning
D. M. McConney

Objectives

A medium through which volunteer citizens' interest in social services is organized for the purposes of:

- Researching social problems and developing policies and programs to meet them
- Raising funds to support voluntary services
- Budgeting voluntary funds to meet community needs
- Interpreting needs and services through a broad public information program

Activities

See Objectives

Operates in Vancouver, North Vancouver, Burnaby, Richmond

Areas of concern

Social problems and programs

Resources

United Appeal campaign funds; other grants for various specific projects

Publications

Various reports such as:

Guaranteed Income or Guaranteed Employment — a critical examination of income maintenance and manpower policies, 1970

Mobile Home Living in the Lower Mainland — 1970

Babies by Choice not by Chance — a demonstration project to evaluate outreach family planning services, 1971

The Economics of Day Care — 1973

Library/Information Centre

Small reference library
Open to the public

Urban Development Institute

15 Gervais Drive, Suite 601

Don Mills, Ontario

M3C 1Y8

(416) 447-5188

General Manager

Peter Erhardt

Objectives

UDI is an independent non-profit organization working toward the principle that every Canadian has the right to a wholesome environment and adequate shelter. Its members, ranging from small organizations to the largest development companies, all share a common interest in achieving the best possible methods of carrying out land and property development and urban renewal

To work continuously through its policy of encouraging communications between its own members and any other bodies engaged in urban development

Activities

Working committee sessions for exchange of ideas and solving various problems that confront the industry.

Active chapters and liaison committees in many urban areas across the country which provide liaison with other groups and local governments

Recommendations on important topics affecting development

Regular workshops and seminars to provide members and guests with organized forums for the exchange of views and ideas

Speaking engagements in private industry, education and public meetings

Areas of concern

All areas related to urban development including residential, commercial, institutional and industrial

UDI's residential division includes members who are active in every form of rental and freehold, high and low density development

Land division — proper utilization of available land space — allowing for a balanced mix of urban needs including the community and its economic, sociologic and physiologic aspects

Upgrading standards of the industry and legislative framework of government

Resources

Membership fees and annual dues

Publications

Newsletters such as *President's Report* and *UDI Views* — available to members only

Briefs submitted to government bodies, e.g. *Residential land development in Ontario* — 1973

Special reports, e.g. *Public land banking, real or illusionary benefits?* — 1974

Library/Information Centre

General collection of books and documents on urban development

Free access to members; open to the public; restrictions on the use of certain documents

5 Universities

University of Alberta
University of British Columbia
Brock University
University of Calgary
Carleton University
Dalhousie University
University of Guelph
Université Laval
University of Manitoba
McGill University
McMaster University
Memorial University of Newfoundland
Université de Moncton
Université de Montréal
University of New Brunswick
University of Ottawa
Université du Québec
Queen's University
St. Francis Xavier University
University of Saskatchewan
Université de Sherbrooke
Simon Fraser University
Sir George Williams University
University of Toronto
University of Victoria
University of Waterloo
University of Western Ontario
University of Windsor
University of Winnipeg
York University

Alberta, University of

Edmonton, Alberta.

TG6 2J9

(403) 432-3111

M.A. Program in Community Development

Research

Citizen participation; community use of communications media; processes of urban planning; role of community and neighbourhood councils; impact of technology on urban growth

Activities

Field activities focusing on cultural expressions, informal education opportunities, economic incentives, welfare services

Publications

Unpublished reports to the City of Edmonton regarding traffic modes

Faculty of Engineering

Research

Transportation

Activities

Traffic control school — a one-week extension course for police officers and practising engineers in traffic control

Publications

Unpublished reports to the City of Edmonton regarding traffic modes

Department of Geography — Faculty of Arts

Research

Urban-regional relationships; the physical structure of the city (emphasis on residential and retail patterns and on the impact of local government decisions); wildlife in the urban environment

Activities

Special purpose workshops or short courses for general interest

Publication

The Albertan Geographer — annual

School of Household Economics**Activities**

Interdisciplinary course on housing

Faculty of Physical Education**Research**

Leisure needs; recreation

Activities

Seminars; adult recreation; pre-school recreation

British Columbia, University of

Vancouver, British Columbia

V6T 1K2

(604) 228-2844

Department of Geography – Faculty of Arts

Department of Sociology – Faculty of Arts

Programme in Urban Studies – Faculty of Arts

Activities

Designated for the students majoring in social sciences

**Programme in Transport and Utilities – Faculty of Commerce
and Business Administration**

**Programme in Urban Land Economics – Faculty OF Commerce
and Business Administration**

School of Architecture

Programme in Urban Studies – Centre for Continuing Education

Activities

Designated for the public at large

School of Community and Regional Planning – Faculty of

Graduate Studies

Director

B. Wiesman

Research

Cartographic research; water resource research; Vancouver Urban Region Simulation Model; urbanization, leisure, and regional recreation resource planning; social indicators; urban planning history, transportation safety; general aviation

Activities

Seminars

Publications

Research Series – annual; student projects

Transportation Research Series – irregular

**Institute of Animal Resource Ecology – Faculty of Graduate
Studies**

Urban Studies Committee – Faculty of Graduate Studies

Chairman

W.G. Hardwick

Activities

Seminars – multidisciplinary viewpoint

Brock University

500 Glenridge Avenue,
St. Catharines, Ontario.
L2S 3A1

(416) 684-7201

Urban and Environmental Studies Institute**Research**

Niagara Information Cooperation Experiment (NICE), in cooperation with the Planning and Development Committee of the Regional Niagara Council. The projects are the Data Bank Co-project which consists of the design, development and demonstration of a computer software system, and the Geographic Base File Co-project which is research and developmental work on the spatial framework of a regional information system

Publications

Hughes, Alun

Data Base and information system research and development in Canada: problems and roles. External research, c.73.7. Ottawa: Ministry of State for Urban Affairs, 1973. 33p.

Department of Geography – Faculty of Arts and Science**Research**

Journey to work patterns in the Niagara Peninsula; historical development of cities in the Niagara Peninsula

Publications

Jackson, John N.

The Canadian city: space, form and quality. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1973. 237p.

Calgary, University of

2920 — 24 Avenue N.W.,
Calgary, Alberta.
T2N 1N4

(403) 284-5110

Urban Studies Minor — Faculty of Arts and Science

Research

Urban ecology; urban economics; urban geography; urban politics and urbanization

Activities

Seminars and conferences — irregular

Faculty of Environmental Design

Research

Urban design; urban planning

Activities

Seminars and conferences — irregular

Faculty of Engineering

Research

Urban diffusion models

Activities

Seminars and conferences

Institute for Transportation Studies

Research

Northern transportation research; urban commodity flow data

Carleton University

Colonel By Drive,
Ottawa, Ontario.
K1S 5B6

(613) 231-4321

School of Architecture**Research**

Community development; the environment and environmental design

Activities

Seminars

School of Social Work**Research**

Community development

Faculty of Engineering**Research**

Transportation and mobility patterns

Department of Economics – Faculty of Arts, Division II**Research**

Urban economics

Department of Political Science – Faculty of Arts, Division II**Research**

Urban government and inter-governmental relations

**Department of Sociology and Anthropology – Faculty of Arts,
Division II****Research**

Environment and social conditions

Dalhousie University

Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3H 3J5

(902) 424-2211

Department of Economics

Research

Choice of mode in urban transportation systems

Institute of Public Affairs

Research

Local government organization, administration, finance; planning; labour relations; housing; social services; municipal staff education and development

Activities

Yearly community planning conference; semi-annual seminars for municipal administrators; correspondence courses

Publications

Studies; conference proceedings and other reports

Municipal Reference Library Catalogue — annual supplements

Urban, Community and Regional Development, Accession Lists — monthly

Faculty of Law

Department of Political Science

Guelph, University of

Guelph, Ontario.

N1G 2W1

(519) 824-4120

Department of Geography – College of Arts

Research

Urban geography

Activities

Conferences on various topics, e.g., Urban growth conference in 1972

Publications

Periodic research reports

Department of Sociology/Anthropology

Research

Industrialization and urbanization

Publications

Periodic research reports

Department of Consumer Studies – College of Family and

Consumer Studies

School of Landscape Architecture

Department of Land Resource Science – Ontario Agricultural

College

Research

Environmental studies

Publications

Periodic research reports

Centre for Resources Development

Research

Non-renewable resources; deterioration of the environment

Publications

Centre for Resources Development Publication Series

Periodic research reports

Laval, Université

Cité universitaire
 Québec (Québec)
 G1K 7P4

(418) 656-2131

Département de géographie – Faculté des lettres

Recherches

La région périphérique de Montréal et de la ville de Québec; les minorités ethniques dans les villes canadiennes

Département de sociologie – Faculté des sciences sociales

Recherches

Problèmes urbains généraux; les récents développements politiques et socio-économiques au Québec (1940-1971) – une étude de cinq ans

Publications

Recherches sociographiques – trois fois par année

Département de phytotechnie – Faculté des sciences de l'agriculture et de l'alimentation

Recherches

Intérêt général sur les possibilités d'améliorer l'environnement urbain; l'écologie végétale; la phytogéographie; horticulture orientale

Ecole d'architecture

Recherches

Urbanisme; architecture urbaine; acoustique urbaine; l'analyse des systèmes

Centre de recherches en aménagement et en développement (CRAD)

Recherches

Planification et développement de la ville de Québec et sa région

Activités

Séminaires et conférences sur la planification urbaine et régionale (en relation avec le programme de maîtrise en aménagement et développement)

**Programme interdisciplinaire en aménagement du territoire et
développement régional**

Recherches

Etude en aménagement du territoire et développement régional

Activités

Séminaires et conférences sur la planification urbaine et régionale
(conjointement avec le CRAD)

Publications

Bulletin de toute urgence — traite de l'utilisation de l'environnement à l'échelle nationale

Manitoba, University of

Winnipeg, Manitoba.

R3T 2N2

(204) 474-8880

Programme in City Planning – Faculty of Architecture

Research

Area studies and plans (e.g. Chinatown, central business district, rural communities, neighbourhoods); railway relocation study; city squares; “habitability indicators”; energy as a determinant of city form

Activities

Free consultation to citizen’s groups; association of planning programs at Canadian universities; urban management program for mid-career people

Publications

Monographs; map and data book

Department of Environmental Studies – Faculty of Architecture

Research

Student projects on man-made environment

Department of Geography – Faculty of Arts

Research

Spatial characteristics of urban commercial structure; urban recreation space; urban environment compatibility methodologies

Department of History – Faculty of Arts

Research

Comparative Canadian and American urbanization history; Winnipeg urban history

Department of Political Science – Faculty of Arts

Research

Public housing policy; Winnipeg city government and reform; citizen participation in planning and policy making; urban politics

Activities

Cooperation with the Centre for Settlement Studies in seminars, conferences and committees; departmental seminars

Department of Sociology – Faculty of Arts**Research**

Factorial ecology in Canadian cities; housing and population characteristics; ecological analysis of crime, mortality, and infant mortality in Winnipeg, changes in rural-urban interactions; ethnic segregation in Winnipeg

Department of Chemistry – Faculty of Science**Research**

Automobile exhaust studies

Centre for Transportation Studies**Research**

Transportation growth and demand; dial-a-ride system

Activities

Monthly seminar throughout academic year; conference every two years

Publications

Proceedings of the seminar series on transportation

Research report series, e.g., *Bibliography of selected references on transportation in Canada and the United States*, by Om P. Tangri — revised occasionally

Occasional paper series

Centre for Settlement Studies**Research**

Interdisciplinary research in three primary areas:

Project HABITAT — a computer-based ecologically sensitive approach to community site location and planning in the North; Project WORK FORCE — an investigation of the factors related to the quality of life of the working man and his groups in northern communities; Project NATIVE PEOPLE — a study of the problems experienced by native Canadians in the communities studied by the Centre

Activities

Occasional seminars and conferences

Publications

Annual and Progress Reports — annual

Research Reports — irregular Bibliography and Information, e.g.,

Bibliography — Resource Frontier Communities, 1970

Proceedings, e.g., *Symposium on Resource Frontier Communities*,
1968

Occasional Papers

McGill University

P.O. Box 6070, Station A,
Montréal, Québec.
H3C 3G1

(514) 392-4311

Department of Economics – Faculty of Arts

Department of Geography – Faculty of Arts

Research

Consumer preference models; inter-urban migration; manufacturing and inter-industrial linkages; location problems in the public sector; urban political geography; urban climatic environments; hydrological problems of urbanization

Department of History – Faculty of Arts

Department of Sociology – Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Law

School of Architecture – Faculty of Engineering

Research

Research related to urban studies

Department of Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics –

Faculty of Engineering

Urban Planning Programme – Faculty of Graduate Studies

Research

Interdisciplinary program; mobility; journey to work; population movement; resource management; urban design

McMaster University

Hamilton, Ontario.

L8S 4K7

(416) 522-4971

Department of Geography – Faculty of Sciences

Research

Urban transportation planning; urban population density and rent models; differentiated growth of cities; urban and regional planning; relocation of urban residents; urban environmental studies

Activities

Joint conferences with the City of Hamilton

Department of Political Science – Faculty of Social Sciences

Research

Comparative urban politics; urban power structures

Department of Sociology – Faculty of Social Sciences

Research

Relocation of urban residents; internal migration and the process of accommodation

Department of Civil Engineering – Faculty of Engineering

Research

Urban transportation planning

Department of Chemical Engineering – Faculty of Engineering

Research

Urban environmental engineering studies

Presidential Steering Committee for Urban Studies

Chairman

L.J. King – Department of Geography

Memorial University of Newfoundland

St. John's, Newfoundland.
A1C 5S7

(709)753-1200

Faculty of Engineering

Research

Transportation

Department of Geography – Faculty of Arts

Research

Urban geography

Department of Sociology – Faculty of Arts

Research

Urban sociology

Centre for Community Development

Research

Primarily rural in emphasis

Moncton, Université de

Moncton, (Nouveau Brunswick)

(506) 858-4000

Département d'histoire-géographie – Faculté des arts

**Département de science économique – Ecole des sciences
sociales et du comportement**

**Département de science politique – Ecole des sciences sociales
et du comportement**

Département de génie – Faculté des sciences

Montréal, Université de

C.P. 6128, station A

Montréal (Québec)

H3C 3J7

(514) 343-6111

Département de démographie — Faculté des sciences sociales

Recherches

Etude démographique des régions urbaines — Matane, Sept-Iles, Port Cartier; urbanisation et évolution démographique en Afrique

Centre de recherche sur les transports — Département d'informatique — Faculté des sciences

Recherches

Méthodes analytiques pour la planification et l'étude des systèmes de transport urbain, (par les chercheurs du Département d'informatique, génie industriel, économique)

Activités

Séminaires spéciaux, par exemple: Méthodes d'analyse des transports

Publications

Publications départementales sur les méthodes d'analyse des réseaux de transport urbain

Centre de recherche en droit public — Faculté de droit

Recherches

Etude sur les structures administratives régionales; expropriation; profil administratif des municipalités dans la périphérie des grandes villes; le contrôle judiciaire dans l'administration de l'urbanisme

Publications

Lajoie, Andrée

Les structures administratives régionales: déconcentration et décentralisation au Québec. Montréal, Presses de l'Université de Montréal, 1968. 332 p.

Expropriation et fédéralisme au Canada. Montréal, Presses de l'Université de Montréal, 1972. 328 p.

Tremblay, André et R. Savoy

Précis de droit municipal. Montréal, Wilson et Lafleur Ltée, 1973. 382 p.

Centre de recherches en développement économique (C.R.E.D.)

Recherches

Etude de la situation socio-économique de la région métropolitaine de Montréal: transports; communications; manufactures; industrie; espace économique; relations internationales; ressources matérielles; marché du travail; tourisme; pollution; démographie; aspects institutionnels et politiques; politique macro-économique de développement régional; aspects sociaux et culturels

Activités

Conférences et séminaires, par exemple: Le développement économique et régional: l'essai et les politiques, 1973

Publications

Cahiers — Séries mensuelles

Dossiers — Séries mensuelles

Etudes spécialisées telles que:

Lacasse, François D.

Etude avantages - coûts de diverses options d'aménagement concernant le secteur Clark City de la cité de Sept-Iles. 1971. 120 p.

Jouandet-Bernadat, Roland

Schéma d'aménagement — zone spéciale Sept-Iles/Port-Carrier. 1972. 290 p.

Centre de recherches et d'innovation urbaines (C.R.I.U.)

Recherches

L'habitation; la planification locale; la planification régionale; la technologie urbaine; l'information sur le milieu urbain; l'urbanisation des télé-communications; la gestion institutionnelle.

Publications

Cahiers de recherche urbaine de Montréal — parution irrégulière; collection des rapports de recherche

Éléments de recherches du C.R.I.U. — parution irrégulière; hypothèses de travail et rapports préliminaires de recherche en cours

Bulletin du C.R.I.U. — annuel

Institut d'urbanisme — Faculté de l'aménagement

2375, chemin de la Côte Ste-Catherine

Montréal (Québec)

Recherches

Participation aux projets de recherche entrepris par le Centre de recherches et d'innovation urbaines, le Centre de recherches sur les transports et le Centre de recherches écologiques de Montréal (Université du Québec)

Publications

Charles, Réjane

Le coût d'aménagement des zones urbanisées: le cas de la ville de Laval Montréal, Presses de l'Université de Montréal, 1972.

119 p.

Ecole d'architecture — Faculté de l'aménagement

Recherches

Habitation — planification, design et études des besoins, planification régionale et urbaine — espaces libres, loisirs et récréation; programmation architecturale; industrialisation; système d'information, monuments historiques

Activités

Séminaires; conférences

Publications

Industrialisation Forum — 5 fois par année

Rapports

New Brunswick, University of

Fredericton, New Brunswick

(506) 455-9471

Department of Civil Engineering – Faculty of Engineering Research

Urban environmental (sanitary) services; intra and inter-urban transportation and design; urban and regional planning as they relate to civil engineering

Activities

Special conferences and seminars — occasional

Department of Surveying Engineering – Faculty of Engineering Research

Urban surveying and mapping; urban information systems

Ottawa, University of

Ottawa, Ontario.

K1N 6N5

(613) 231-3311

Department of Economics – Faculty of Social Sciences

Department of Political Science – Faculty of Social Sciences

Department of Sociology – Faculty of Social Sciences

Research

Research on the urban environment

Department of Geography and Regional Planning – Faculty of

Arts

Director

Denis A. St-Onge

Research

Urban geography: regional and spatial systems; environmental planning

Publications

Occasional papers such as:

Roberge, Roger, ed.

La crise urbaine: a challenge to geographers. Ottawa: Editions de l'Université d'Ottawa, 1973.

French, Hugh M. and Jean-Bernard Racine

Quantitative and qualitative geography: La nécessité d'un dialogue. Ottawa: Editions de l'Université d'Ottawa, 1971. 216p.

Geoscope – twice a year; edited by geography students

Québec, Université du

2875, boulevard Laurier

Ste-Foy Québec

G1V 1M3

(418) 657-3551

Institut national de la recherche scientifique (I.N.R.S.) —

Urbanisation

Directeur

Gérald Fortin

3465 Durocher

Montréal 130 (Québec)

(514) 876-8736

Recherches

Planification urbaine et régionale; participation de la population; transport; politiques urbaines; écologie; habitation.

Activités

Conférences techniques et scientifiques, colloques.

Publications

Fortin, Gérald

La fin d'un règne. Montréal, Editions HMH, 1971, 337p.

Polèse, Mario

Interregional migration and regional economic disparity. Thèse de doctorat. Philadelphie: Université de Pennsylvanie, 1972.

Rapport final sur Projet Sud. 1972. Superviseur: Pierre Lamonde.

Région Sud: population et emploi, 1951-1986. Coordonnateur: Pierre Lamonde

Région Sud: agriculture. Coordonnateur: Jean-Claude Thibodeau

Région Sud: le système urbain. Coordonnateur: Mario Polèse

Région Sud: le tourisme. Coordonnateur: Marcel Samson

Région Sud: atlas. Responsable de l'atelier de cartographie: Gilles Grégoire

Cahiers du C.R.U.R. — rapports occasionnels de recherche

Centre de recherches écologiques de Montréal

Directeur

Pierre Dansereau

4101 est, rue Sherbrooke

Montréal (Québec)

(514) 872-6670

Recherches

Ecologie urbaine

Activités

Colloques sur l'environnement

**Département de géographie – Université du Québec à Montréal
(UQAM)**

C.P. 8888,
Montréal (Québec) (514) 876-5662

Recherches

Géographie urbaine

**Département des sciences économiques – Université du Québec
à Montréal (UQAM)**

C.P. 8888,
Montréal (Québec) (514) 876-5662

Recherches

Economie urbaine et régionale

Centre de documentation en tourisme

C.P. 8888,
Montréal (Québec) (514) 876-5662

Recherches

Architecture; design; environnement.

**Département d'histoire – Université du Québec à Montréal
(UQAM)**

C.P. 8888,
Montréal (Québec)

Recherches

Histoire urbaine

Programme de géographie – Université du Québec à Trois-Rivières

C.P. 500,
Trois-Rivières (Québec) (819) 376-5249

Recherches

Transport

Département des sciences de l'administration et de l'économique de l'Université du Québec à Trois Rivières

C.P. 500
Trois-Rivières (Québec) (819) 376-5249

Activités

Economie urbaine et régionale
Ecole nationale d'administration publique (E.N.A.P.)
31, rue Mont-Carmel
Québec (Québec) (418) 657-2486

Recherches

Les institutions politiques et administratives; recherche et consultation pour le compte d'organismes publics; analyse de la politique gouvernementale dans différents secteurs; l'enseignement de l'administration publique

Département des lettres et sciences humaines – Centre d'études universitaires de Rimouski

300, avenue des Ursulines
Rimouski Québec (418) 723-1540

Recherches

Formation de groupes sociaux
Pour un exposé plus complet sur la recherche urbaine à l'Université du Québec, consulter:
Panorama des activités de recherche se rapportant aux affaires

urbaines et/ou régionales menées à l'Université du Québec. PHS/
DOS. 451/DOC. 750. Québec, Vice-présidence à la recherche,
Université du Québec-1973. 50 p.*

Queen's University

99 University Avenue,
Kingston, Ontario.
K7L 3N6

(613) 547-3066

Department of Economics – Faculty of Arts

Research

Urban and regional economics

Publications

Working papers published by the Institute for Economic Research in the fields of urban and regional economics

Department of Geography – Faculty of Arts

Research

Macro-urban systems; factors influencing residential location; processes of urban growth; migration to and within the urban system; social structure and change within cities. Focus is primarily on Canadian urban areas, secondly on North American urban areas, and thirdly on some African urban communities

Department of Political Studies – Faculty of Arts

Research

Research by faculty members

Department of Sociology

Research

Studies in changing values and aspirations of Canadian people; study of the health care needs of the aged in the Kingston area

School of Public Administration

Activities

Two policy seminars each year, e.g., urban transportation problems; evaluation of the political and administrative structures in meeting the needs of metropolitan, regional, and urban areas in Canada

School of Urban and Regional Planning

Director
Gerald Hodge

Research

Problems and opportunities of small to medium-sized cities; the optimal development of the region's tourist and recreational potential; urban and rural poverty in a depressed region; suburban land development; the intellectual and social roots of the planned movement in Canada; dynamic change in demand for older houses and its implications for low-income facilities and the renewal of older neighbourhoods

Activities

Participation in organizing speakers for an urban environment section of lectures in the series on nature, science and man for students in Applied Science; participation in University of Western Ontario's seminar on urban management; participation through the Association of Planning Programmes at Canadian Universities in the preparation of a proposal for mid-career training in urban management; program of visiting lectures from planning and related fields

Canadian Institute of Guided Ground Transport**Research**

Urban rail and other guided ground transport (inter-city movements are the main area of interest)

Activities

Periodic seminars include urban guided ground transport, e.g., magnetically levitated vehicles

Institute of Intergovernmental Relations

Director

R.M. Burns

Research

Constitutional, administrative, and fiscal relationships of municipal governments within the federal system

Activities

Occasional seminars; meeting with the Advisory Committee on Intergovernmental Relations (U.S.A.) and senior officials of federal and provincial governments and interested academics; seminar on the Report of the Joint Parliamentary Committee on the Constitution

Publications

Urban Focus — irregular; jointly with the Institute of Local Government; memorandum of ideas and events in the urban field

Institute of Local Government

Director

Thomas J. Plunkett

Research

Urban history of Canadian municipal institutional development; municipal institutional reform; urban management; development of education materials for use in courses of instruction dealing with urban local government

Activities

Annual week-long seminar for municipal administrators; three-year correspondence course for municipal officials in Ontario; seminars for selected groups to deal with specific urban policy and management issues

Publications

Urban Focus — in conjunction with the Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs

Occasional papers on specific topics in urban local government

St. Francis Xavier University

P.O. Box 78,
Antigonish, Nova Scotia.
B0H 1B0

(902) 867-3950

Department of Adult Education – Faculty of Arts

Department of Economics – Faculty of Arts

Department of Sociology – Faculty of Arts

Department of Political Science – Faculty of Arts

Research

Examination of the Nova Scotia provincial government operations; the whole university faculty as a group is concerned with the development of eastern Nova Scotia adjacent to the Strait of Canso; examines problems and develops research proposals on matters including urban affairs

Atlantic Region Labour Education Centre

Coordinator

J. Capstick

Address

University Extension Department,

P.O. Box 5,

Sydney, Nova Scotia.

Activities

In its conferences and courses, the Centre deals with aspects of urban problems as they pertain to labour

Saskatchewan, University of

Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7N 0W0

(306) 343-2100

Department of Economics and Political Science – College of Arts and Science

Research

Urban and regional economics

Department of Geography – College of Arts and Science

Research

Urban geography; urban and regional planning

Department of Geological Sciences – College of Arts and Science

Research

Foundation conditions in the City of Saskatoon; geological implications of urban planning (in cooperation with the Saskatchewan Research Council)

Publications

Christiansen, E.A., ed.

Physical environment of Saskatoon, Canada. NRC, Publication no. 11378. Ottawa: National Research Council, 1970. 68 page atlas

Department of Sociology – College of Arts and Science

Inter-disciplinary Programme in Regional and Urban

Development – College of Arts and Science

Research

Involved in the same research areas as the Departments of Economics and Political Science, Geography, and Sociology

Inter-disciplinary Programme in Land Use and Environmental Studies – College of Arts and Science

Research

Involved in the same research areas as the Departments of Economics and Political Science, Geography, and Sociology

Department of Civil Engineering – College of Engineering**Research**

Traffic safety in urban areas; grain transportation and its impact on rural and small urban areas; impoundment water quality changes; anaerobic lagoons in cold climates; foundation conditions in the City of Saskatoon; design procedures for highway and airport pavements under severe climatic conditions

Activities

Lectures, discussions, multi-media presentations on urban topics

Institute of Northern Studies**Research**

Small urban settlements in Northern Saskatchewan

Activities

Lecture series; the Musk-Ox circle meetings – monthly conferences, e.g. Churchill River Basin, 1973

Publications

Proceedings of conferences

The Musk-Ox Journal – twice a year Annual reports

Directories, e.g. *The Settlements of Northern Saskatchewan*

A Directory of Social Services in Northern Saskatchewan, 1973

Sherbrooke, Université de

300, boulevard Université
Sherbrooke (Québec)
J1K 2R1

(819) 565-5970

Département de génie civil – Faculté des sciences appliquées

Recherches

Transport; modèles mathématiques de génération, distribution, assignation des voyages en région urbaine; système mini-bus; génie municipal; techniques d'optimisation appliquées à différents systèmes urbains; réseaux de distribution et de collecte des eaux; enlèvement de la neige et des déchets; stationnements municipaux

Centre de recherches en aménagement régional (C.R.A.R.)

Directeur
Claude Greffard

Recherches

Qualité de l'environnement urbain et régional; qualité des eaux; récréation et tourisme; infrastructure industrielle; gestion; système d'information urbaine et régionale; modèles de simulation.

Activités

Système d'information «Info-Estrie» — une banque de données
Projet ESTRAE

Publications

Bulletin d'information — Info-Estrie — irrégulier

Diverses publications telles que:

Dubois, J. M.

Caractéristiques naturelles des Cantons de l'Est
Lacasse, Pierre

Bibliographie analytique régionale. 1972
Lapierre, Richard

Recueil des cartes de l'Estrie. 1973

Livre blanc sur l'orientation du développement de l'Estrie. 1973

Simon Fraser University

Burnaby, British Columbia.

V5A 1S6

(604) 291-3111

Department of Economics and Commerce – Faculty of Arts

Research

Urban and transportation economics

Activities

Graduate and undergraduate courses in transportation, economics, urban economics, and regional economics

Department of Political Science, Sociology and Anthropology –

Faculty of Arts

Department of Geography – Faculty of Arts

Research

Economic behaviour, urban transportation, urban geography, local government, urban cultural geography, environmental psychology, urban climatology, water resources, regional planning, cartography, resources management

Activities

Lectures, discussions, multi-media presentations on urban topics

Sir George Williams University

1455 boulevard de Maisonneuve, Ouest,
Montréal, (Québec).
H3G 1M8

(514) 879-5995

**Centre for Human Relations and Community Studies –
Department of Applied Social Science – Faculty of Arts
Research**

Community organizations

**Department of Economics – Faculty of Arts
Department of Sociology and Anthropology
Research**

Urban sociology, community and urban life-styles; industrial
sociology

**Interdisciplinary Programme in Urban Studies
Department of Civil Engineering – Faculty of Engineering**

Toronto, University of

Toronto, Ontario.

M5S 1A1

(416) 928-2011

Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering

Research

Traffic engineering, transportation planning, land use; transportation forecasting

Activities

Informal seminars held in conjunction with the Centre for Urban and Community Studies and the Joint Programme in Transportation with York University

Department of Architecture – Faculty of Architecture, Urban and Regional Planning and Landscape Architecture

Research

The whole faculty is doing research in the following areas: role of telecommunications in developing human settlements, advocacy planning, environmental improvement, Toronto urban topics, the effect of public policy on patterns of urbanization in Southern Ontario, community planning assistance projects in the Toronto area, the impact of expressways on adjacent apartments, analysis of medieval Italian piazzas

Activities

Seminars in conjunction with the Centre for Urban and Community Studies and the Joint Programme in Transportation with York University

Department of Urban and Regional Planning – Faculty of Agriculture, Urban and Regional Planning and Landscape Architecture

Research

See above

Activities

Conference, symposia

Faculty of Forestry

Research

Urban forestry, trees, urban parks, land use conflicts at the urban fringe

Activities

Conference, symposia

Publications

Technical report series — occasional

Ontario Institute for Studies in Education

Publications

Booklets such as:

Developing school systems

City school district reorganization

Schools in change

Demography and educational planning

High-rise living and school behaviour

Centre for Urban and Community Studies

Director

Larry S. Bourne

Research

Urban environment; urban renewal study; the physical environment as attraction and determinant; social effects in housing — a five year study; adult occupational training; urban social and physical space correlates study; transportation studies (jointly with York University Transport Centre)

Activities

Seminars in conjunction with the Joint Programme in Transportation Series of lectures, e.g. Lecture on airport planning 1972

Publications

Bibliographic paper series — irregular

Centre research papers series — irregular

Books such as:

Bourne, Larry S. and R.D. MacKinnon

Urban systems development in central Canada: selected papers.

Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1972.

University of Toronto-York Joint Programme in Transportation Research

Transportation planning

Activities

Seminars and conferences

Publications

Newsletter — bi-monthly

Research report series — occasional

Transportation reprints series — occasional

Transportation papers series — occasional

Conference papers

Faculty of Social Work

Research

Urban renewal; problems of the mentally retarded living in their own homes

Activities

Seminars

Victoria, University of

Finnerty Road, Box 1700
Victoria, British Columbia.
V8W 2Y2

(604) 477-6911

Department of Geography – Faculty of Arts and Science

Research

Port development and waterfront land use; behaviour in the urban environment, planning and social organization of company towns; attitude as an explanatory variable of consumer patterns and apartment development; industrialization and urbanization in developing countries

Publications

Forward, C.N., ed.

Residential and neighbourhood studies in Victoria. Western Geographical Series, vol. 5 Victoria: Department of Geography, University of Victoria, 1973. 230p.

Department of Economics – Faculty of Arts and Science

Research

Urban economics; regional economics; Vancouver Inter-Institutional Policy Simulator (IIPS); ownership and characteristics of property in the Gulf Islands

Waterloo, University of

Waterloo, Ontario.

N2L 3G1

(519) 885-1211

Department of Sociology and Anthropology – Faculty of Arts

Research

Kitchener-Waterloo Area Study; cities and crime in Canada

Department of Systems Design – Faculty of Engineering

Research

Metagame analysis (federal-provincial-local relations); urban development problems

Department of Civil Engineering – Faculty of Engineering

Research

Urban transport planning; demand modelling, economic evaluation, public transport planning; urban land use modelling; airport planning; inter-regional commodity flow estimation

Activities

Short courses for professionals in the field

Department of Electrical Engineering – Faculty of Engineering

Research

Control of urban and inter-urban rapid transit vehicle systems

School of Architecture – Faculty of Environmental Studies

Research

Energy conservation and new sources of energy in the field of architecture; recreation facilities in urban centres; iconography of cities and countrysides; urban design; new town planning

Publications

Contact – 6 issues a year; occasional paper on a specific theme inside - published by the faculty as a whole

School of Urban and Regional Planning – Faculty of

Environmental Studies

Director

H. Coblenz

Research

Urban ecosystem; impact of urban development on natural systems; urban-centred regional government structure; application of social research techniques to urban issues and problems; education for urban management personnel; human information; Canada's new towns; Canadian housing policies; Canadian National Parks; rural to urban land use conversion in the urban shadow; land market activities; planning design

Publications

See above

Department of Geography – Faculty of Environmental Studies

Research

Analysis of industrial linkage in Hamilton, manufacturing in Hamilton and linkage, and locational adaptation by manufacturing plants; urban planning, urbanization, central place hierarchies, and entropy in South-western Ontario: development of a prescriptive land use model (Waterloo County); potential development and relationship to land planning of urban development, recreation, agriculture (Waterloo-Wellington).

Department of Man-Environment Studies

Research

Urban anthropology; urban communications system; impact of communication as utilized in community access media systems for individuals, groups and organizations and decision-making in the context of environmental issues; citizen participation; small groups in the planning process; social work and environmental issues in urban settings

Faculty of Human Kinetics and Leisure Studies

Research

Evaluation of public recreation program

Faculty of Mathematics

Research

Variation in mortality rates and cigarette smoking

Department of Earth Sciences – Faculty of Science**Research**

Effects of urbanization and land use on stream quality; distribution of engineering soils; design of sanitary landfills for pollution control

Western Ontario, University of

London, Ontario

N6A 3K7

(519) 679-2111

Department of Geography – Faculty of Social Science

Activities

Seminars — irregular

Department of Political Science – Faculty of Social Science

Research

Individual projects

Activities

Seminars — irregular, e.g., Urban government and management, 1972

Publications

Beecroft, E., ed.

Education for the municipal public service. London: University of Western Ontario, 1973.

Faculty of Engineering Science

Research

Environmental engineering — building design studies, noise abatement, air pollution abatement, urban transportation

Activities

Seminars — irregular

Windsor, University of

400 Huron Church Road,
Windsor, Ontario.
N9C 3Z2

(519) 253-4232

Committee on Comparative Economics – Department of Economics – Faculty of Arts and Science Research

Comparative urban economics; economic development

Activities

The Committee was formed in 1971 to promote conferences, e.g., Conference on comparative urban economics and development, University of Windsor; international symposium at the University of Augsburg, Federal Republic of Germany, 1973.

Publications

Conference proceedings

Department of Geography – Faculty of Arts and Science Research

Historical urban geography; urban renewal; urban pollution; urban transportation; urban migration; urban zoning, urban planning studies; urban structure; urban growth dynamics and costs; urban industrial location

Publications

Ransome, Jack

“Windsor transportation study”. *Windsor Star*, February 24, 1973.

“Relocation of the Windsor Airport”. *Windsor Star*, April 9, 1973.

Romsa, Gerald H.

Urban structure and municipal elections in Windsor. 1973

Department of Political Science – Faculty of Arts and Science Research

The politics of the planning process; study of regional government in Ontario; study of Windsor City Council; study of the city manager form of government in Windsor; study of the impact of the Ontario Water Resources Commission on local government

Activities

Conferences — irregular; e.g., Regional government in Ontario, 1970

Program in Urban Studies — Faculty of Arts and Science**Director**

T. Price

Department of Civil Engineering — Faculty of Applied Science**Research**

Urban planning; water pollution control

Winnipeg, University of

515 Portage Avenue,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.
R3B 2E9

(204) 786-7811

Institute of Urban Studies

Director
Lloyd Axworthy

Research

Policy research and demonstration; resource linkage; housing innovation; new community planning; program impact of unicity government; social planning research; training and education

Activities

The Institute supports citizen-based organizations such as The People's Committee for a Better Neighbourhood, Inc. Kinew Housing Incorporated, and the Health Action Committee and encourages local neighbourhood institutions; urban university workshop, 1971; involvement in community television

Publications

Future City Series: *Selection of views on reorganization of government in Greater Winnipeg*
Politics of innovation
The citizen and neighbourhood renewal
Urban Issues — monthly newsletter
Monographs; evaluations; research notes; papers
List of publications available on request

Interdisciplinary Program in Urban Studies

Interdisciplinary Program in Environmental Studies

Department of Geography — Faculty of Arts and Science

Research

Research on cities related to the city system; subdivisions within cities

York University

Downsview, Ontario.

M3J 1P3

(416) 667-2100

Faculty of Environmental Studies

Research

Examination of the nature of man's various environments; the observation and recording of man's impact on them and the impact on man; development of environmental policy and associated management practices; processes of community development

Urban Studies Programme – Faculty of Arts

Coordinator

Peter Homenuck

Activities

Annual Urban Studies Symposium with planners, politicians, academics, and the general public as participants, e.g., *Citizen participation*, 1972, and *Urban redevelopment and social needs*, 1973

Publications

Monographs of symposium proceedings, e.g., *Citizen participation: views and alternatives*, 1971. 70p.

Department of Economics – Faculty of Arts

Research

Urban economics

Department of Geography – Faculty of Arts

Research

Urban geography - social geography of cities; inter-urban networks; urban recreation; historical geography of cities; urban migration; urban poverty; survival of cities; spatial structure of cities; urban climatology; urban influences on the countryside

Activities

Conferences – irregular; e.g., *Historical urbanization of North American cities*, 1973

Publications

Discussion paper series – irregular

Department of Political Science – Faculty of Arts**Research**

Urban politics

Department of Sociology – Faculty of Arts**Research**

Urban sociology

Faculty of Law**University of Toronto-York Joint Programme on Transportation
– York University Transport Centre****Address**

470 Keele Street,
Downsview, Ontario
M3J 1P3

Research

Urban transportation policy;

see also: Centre for Urban and Community Studies, University of Toronto

Activities

Seminars in conjunction with the Joint Programme in Transportation and the Centre for Urban and Community Studies, University of Toronto

Publications

Newsletter – bi-monthly

Research report series – occasional

Transportation papers series – occasional; in conjunction with the Joint Transportation Programme and the Centre for Urban and Community Studies, University of Toronto

Urban Studies Program – Atkinson College, York University**Institute for Behavioural Research****Research**

Ethnic research; political and organizational research; psycho-social research

Activities

The Survey Research Centre provides specialized assistance in study design, sampling by probability methods, design of interview schedules, execution of field work, coding, and transfer of data onto cards or computer tapes; the Methods and Analysis Section provides statistical programming, consultation service, key punching and verification of data, training in the use of computer techniques; the Data Bank maintains three numerical data archives and a Social Science Information System

Publications

Research report series — occasional bulletins

6 Index

6.1 Names

- Advisory Committee on
Intergovernmental Relations
(U.S.A.), 129
- Alberta. Task Force on
Urbanization and the Future, 18
- Ames, Herbert Brown, 5
- Amyotte, Cécile, 32
- Anderson, Beryl L., 28
- Anderson, James D., *see* Masson, Jack K.
- Assaly, E.W., 76
- Atlantic Region Labour Education
Centre, 130
- Axworthy, Lloyd, 5, 146; *see also*
Axworthy, Lloyd and James
M. Gillies, 5
- Baetz, Reuben C., 53
- Baine, Richard P., 5; *see also* Baine,
Richard P. and Lynn A.
McMurray, 5
- Banks, John, 93
- Barcelo, Michel, Henry C.
Campbell and Dennis A.
Young, 6
- Barclay, Anthony, 75
- Bastien, André, 78
- Batchelor, G.T., 79
- Beecroft, Eric, 6, 143
- Benedickson, Agnes, 53
- Bens, Charles K., 50
- Bernadat, Roland Jouandet-, 119
- Berns, Michael, 55
- Black, A. and M. Powell, 18
- Blumenfeld, Hans, 6
- Bone, Janet, 33
- Boothroyd, Peter, 73
- Bourne, Larry S., 6, 7, 137; *see also*
Bourne, Larry S., and R.D.
MacKinnon, 7, *and* Bourne,
Larry S., R.D. MacKinnon
and J.W. Simmons, 7
- Bryant, R.W.G., 7
- Bryfogle, R. Charles, 18, 19, 70; *see also*
Krueger, Ralph R. and R.
Charles Bryfogle
- Burns, R.M., 128
- Campbell, Henry C., *see* Barcelo,
Michel
- Canada. Department of Regional
Economic Expansion, 19
- Canada. Ministry of State for
Urban Affairs, 7-8
- Canada. National Library, 28
- Canada. National Museums of
Canada. National Museum of
Man. History Division, 8
- Canada. Science Council, *see*
Science Council of Canada
- Canada. Task Force on Housing
and Urban Development, 8
- Canadian Council of Resource and
Environment Ministers, 9
- Canadian Council on Social
Development, 19, 53-54
- Canadian Council on Urban and
Regional Research, 6, 19, 55-
56; *see also* Barcelo, Michel
- Canadian Institute of Guided
Ground Transport, 128
- Canadian Tax Foundation, 19-20
- Canadian Transport Commission.
Research Branch, 8
- Capstick, J., 130
- Cardinal, Michel, 20
- Carrier, André, 67
- Central Mortgage and Housing
Corporation, 20
- Centre de documentation en
tourisme, 124
- Centre de recherche en droit public,
118
- Centre de recherche sur les
transports, 118
- Centre de recherches écologiques
de Montréal, 123
- Centre de recherches en
aménagement et en
développement (C.R.A.D.),
109
- Centre de recherches en
aménagement régional
(C.R.A.R.), 133
- Centre de recherches en
développement économique
(C.R.E.D.), 119

- Centre de recherches et d'innovation urbaines (C.R.I.U.), 119-120
- Centre for Community Development, 116
- Centre for Human Relations and Community Studies, 135
- Centre for Resources Development, 108
- Centre for Settlement Studies, 112
- Centre for Transportation Studies, 112
- Centre for Urban and Community Studies, 137
- Chapin, Henry, 91
- Charles, Réjane, 9-10, 120
- Charles, Sam J., 61
- Christiansen, E.A., 131
- Christopherson, Eleanor, 89
- Clairmont, Donald H. and Dennis W. Magill, 23
- Clarkson, Stephen, *see* Powell, Alan
- Coblentz, H., 140
- Cole, Wayne, 85
- Committee on Comparative Urban Economics, 144
- Community Funds and Councils of Canada, *see* Canadian Council on Social Development
- Conseil des oeuvres et du bien-être de Québec, 69; *see also* Québec, Conseil des oeuvres et du bien-Être
- Conservation Council of Ontario, 9
- Consumers' Association of Canada, 20
- Cournoyer, Robert, 55
- Crain, Ollie, 1, 20
- Crawford, Kenneth Grant, 9
- Crowley, Ronald W., 9; *see also* Canada, Ministry of State for Urban Affairs, 7-8
- Daigneau, Claude, 67
- Dansereau, Pierre, 123
- Davies, K.E., 59
- Dawson, R. Macgregor, *see* Crawford, Kenneth Grant
- Dennis, Michael and Susan Fish, 23
- Dionne, Jean, 55
- Dorfman, Mark L., 59
- Draper, James A., 9
- Dubois, J.-M., 133
- Duchesne, Claude, 34
- Elliot, Shirley B., 36
- Erhardt, Peter, 96
- EZOP-Québec, 10, 21 *see also* Conseil des oeuvres et du bien-être de Québec
- Fain, Rachel, 63
- Feldman, L.D., *see* Lithwick, N.H.
- Fish, Susan, *see* Dennis, Michael
- Foerstal, Hans, 65
- Fortin, Gérald, 10, 123
- Forward, C.N., 139
- Frankel, Bruce W., *see* Canada, Ministry of State for Urban Affairs
- Fraser, Graham, 23; *see also* Powell, Alan
- French, Hugh M. and Jean-Bernard Racine, 122
- Galimberti, J.M., 79
- Gentilcore, R. Louis, 10
- Gertler, L.O., 10
- Gilchrist, C.W., 85
- Gilchrist, Peter A., 79
- Gillespie, W., *see* Lithwick, N.H.
- Gillies, James M., *see* Axworthy, Lloyd
- Godfrey, Charles, *see* Massey, Hector
- Good, D.S., *see* Canada, Ministry of State for Urban Affairs
- Goracz, A., *see* Lithwick, N.H.
- Granatstein, J.L., 23
- Greer, Margot, 81
- Greffard, Claude, 133
- Grégoire, Gilles, 123
- Hardwick, W.G., 103
- Harkness, Gary, 59
- Harper, Paul, 40
- Hart, George E., 89
- Hartwick, J.M., *see* Canada, Ministry of State for Urban Affairs

- Hartwick, P.J., *see* Canada.
 Ministry of State for Urban Affairs
- Harvey, Ted, 89
- Hawkins, Freda, 80
- Hellyer, Paul T., *see* Canada. Task Force on Housing and Urban Development
- Henripin, J. et J. Légaré, 10
- Hewings, Margot, 41
- Hirsch, Molly, 31
- Hodge, Gerald, 127
- Hodgetts, J.E., 80
- Holdham, Maurice G., 87
- Holmes, C.D., 85
- Homenuck, Peter, 147
- Hughes, Alun, 104
- Institut d'urbanisme, 120
- Institut national de la recherche scientifique (I.N.R.S.), 21, 123
- Institute for Behavioural Research, 148
- Institute for Transportation Studies, 105
- Institute of Animal Resource Ecology, 103
- Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, 128-129
- Institute of Local Government, 129
- Institute of Northern Studies, 132
- Institute of Public Affairs, 33, 107
- Institute of Urban Studies, 146
- Intergovernmental Committee on Urban and Regional Research, 20, 81-82
- Ireland, W.E., 29
- Jackson, J.T. Blair, 63
- Jackson, John N., 11, 104
- Jenkins, W.A., 48
- Joint Programme in Transportation, *see* University of Toronto-York Joint Programme in Transportation
- Jouandet-Bernadat, Roland, 119
- Kaplan, Harold, 11
- Kerr, Donald, *see* Spelt, Jacob
- Kettle, Philip G., *see* Putnam, Robert G.
- King, L.J., 115
- Knight, JoAnne, 81
- Kouri, Richard, 93
- Krueger, Ralph R. and R. Charles Bryfogle, 11
- Lacasse, François D., 119
- Lacasse, Pierre, 133
- Lajoie, Andrée, 118
- Lamonde, Pierre, 11, 123
- Lapierre, Richard, 133
- L.D. Feldman & Associates, *see* Lithwick, N.H.
- LeBel, Jocelyne, 35
- Ledoux, Jacques, 65
- Légaré, J., *see* Henripin, J.
- Leigh, Roger, *see* Wolforth, John
- Lemay, Maurice R., 65
- Lenton, Lloyd, 91
- Lessard, Marc-André et Jean-Paul Montminy, 12
- Lévesque, Guy, 57
- Lincourt, Michel et Harry Parnass, 12
- Lithwick, I., *see* Lithwick, N.H.
- Lithwick, N.H., 12; *see also* Lithwick, N.H. and Gilles Paquet, 12-13; *and* Powell, Alan
- Lorimer, James, 23-24
- Loubser, J.J., 93
- Lucas, Rex A., 13
- McCance, W.M., 76
- McConney, D.M., 95
- McMurray, Lynn A., *see* Baine, Richard P.
- MacKinnon, R.D., *see* Bourne, Larry S.
- MacNeill, J.W., 13
- Magée, Brian R.B., 63
- Magill, Dennis W., *see* Clairmont, Donald H.
- Manitoba, Department of Urban Affairs, 21
- Mann, W.E., 13
- Marshall, Penelope J., 39
- Massey, Hector and Charles Godfrey, 24
- Masson, Jack K. and James D. Anderson, 13
- Meisel, John, 72

- Metropolitan Toronto
Transportation Plan Review, 21
- Michaud, Laurent, 13
- Michelson, William, 14
- Miles, Simon, 83
- Ministry of State for Urban Affairs, 7-8
- Montminy, Jean-Paul, *see* Lessard, Marc-André
- Moravec, Georgina, 42
- Morin, Marc, 81
- Nantais, Robert, 30
- Naphtali, C.H., 95
- National Library of Canada, *see* Canada. National Library
- Nause, Sheila, 57
- Niagara Information Cooperation Experiment (NICE), 104
- Niagara. Regional Council.
Planning and Development Committee, 104
- Novick, Marvyn, 89
- O'Brien, William T., 46
- O'Connell, D.J., 48
- Ontario Agricultural College.
Department of Land Resource Science, 108
- Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, 137
- Paquet, Gilles, *see* Lithwick, N.H.
- Parnass, Harry, *see* Lincourt, Michel
- Pearson, Norman, 14
- Pelletier, Jean, 69
- Perry, John, 81
- Pietrzyk, Alfred, 72
- Plunkett, Thomas J., 14, 129
- Polèse, Mario, 123
- Powell, Alan, 14
- Powell, M., *see* Black, A.
- Presidential Steering Committee for Urban Studies, 115
- Price, T., 145
- Putnam, Robert G., Frank J. Taylor and Phillip G. Kettle, 14-15
- Quarry, Andrew, 15
- Québec. Conseil des oeuvres et du bien-être, 21
- Racine, Jean-Bernard, *see* French, Hugh M.
- Ransome, Jack, 144
- Reynolds, D.J., *see* Lithwick, N.H.
- Richardson, Boyce, 24
- Rigby, Douglas, 55
- Roads and Transportation Association of Canada.
Research Administration Committee, 22
- Roberge, Roger, 122
- Romsa, Gerald H., 144
- Rowat, Donald C., 15
- Russell, Deloris, 73
- Ryan, C.G., 76
- St-Onge, Denis A., 122
- Salter, Wilson A., 87
- Samson, Marcel, 123
- Samson, Paul, 78
- Santaire, Roger, 69
- Savoy, R., *see* Tremblay, André
- Sayegh, Kamal S., 15
- Science Council of Canada, 15-16
- Sewell, John, 24
- Silver, I.R., *see* Canada. Ministry of State for Urban Affairs
- Simmons, J.W., *see* Bourne, Larry S.
- Simmons, James and Robert Simmons, 16
- Simmons, Robert, *see* Simmons, James
- Slater, David W., 16
- Smith, L.B., *see* Lithwick, N.H.
- Spelt, Jacob, 16; *see also* Spelt, Jacob and Donald Kerr, 16-17
- Spreiregen, Paul D., *see* Blumenfeld, Hans
- Stein, David Lewis, 24-25
- Stelter, Gilbert A., 22
- Stone, Leroy O., 17; *see also* Lithwick, N.H.
- Strange, Douglas, 63
- Strick, J.C., 17
- Symonds, Hilda, 22
- Szucs, Frank, 37
- Tangri, Om P., 22, 112

- Taylor, Frank J., *see* Putnam, Robert G.
- Thibodeau, Jean-Claude, 17, 123
- Thiesson, Ann, 43
- Tremblay, André et R. Savoy, 118-119
- University of Toronto-York Joint Programme in Transportation, 138, 148
- Urban and Environmental Studies Institute, 104
- Urban Development Institute, 96-97
- Urban Studies Committee, 103
- Wachtel, Andy, 22
- Waddington, Miriam, *see* Powell, Alan
- Weatherhead, B.A., 38
- Wheeler, Tim, 61
- Wheeler, Michael, 17
- Wiesman, B., 102
- Willis, Jack, 52
- Winter, Eric, 17-18
- Wise, Sidney, 93
- Wolfe, B.R., 57
- Wolforth, John and Roger Leigh, 18
- York University Transport Centre, 137, 148
- York University – University of Toronto Joint Programme in Transportation, *see* University of Toronto-York Joint Programme in Transportation
- Young, Dennis A., *see* Barcelo, Michel
- Young, Frank A., 61
- 6.2 Titles**
- Advanced land acquisition – the Saskatoon experience, 66
- Afrieville relocation report, 23
- The aging: trends, problems, prospects, 90
- Albertan Geographer, 2, 100
- Alternative to Poverty and Welfare in Alberta, 73
- An analysis of an urban thoroughfare, 8
- APEC Newsletter, 49
- APEC Statistical Review, 49
- Appraisal Institute Digest, 46
- Appraisal Institute Magazine, 46
- Architecture as a Vocation for High School Students, 88
- Architecture Canada Directory, 88
- Atlantic provinces, 28
- Atlantic Report, 49
- Babies by Choice not by Chance, 95
- Balconville: les vacances des ouvriers montréalais, 67
- Bibliographie analytique régionale, 133
- Bibliographie du Québec métropolitain, 21
- Bibliography of selected references on transportation in Canada and the U.S., 112
- Bibliography – Resource Frontier Communities, 113
- Bilingual glossary of highway construction terms, 86
- The biography of an institution, 80
- BMR Comment, 50
- British Columbia, 28
- Bulletin de toute urgence, 110
- Bulletin d'information – Info-Estrie, 133
- Bulletin du C.R.I.U., 120
- Cahiers du C.R.U.R., 123
- Cahiers de recherche urbaine de Montréal, 119
- Calgary: an urban study, 5
- Canada: a sociological profile, 13
- Canada and immigration, 80
- The Canadian city: space, form and quality, 11, 104
- Canadian housing, 15
- Canadian housing statistics, 20
- Canadian municipal government, 9
- The Canadian municipal system, 15
- Canadian Public Administration, 2, 80
- Canadian public finance, 17
- Canadian urban history: a selected bibliography, 22
- Canadian urban public economy, 9

- Canadian welfare, 2, 54
 Caractéristiques naturelles des Cantons de l'Est, 133
 Centre for Resources Development . Publication Series, 108
 Cities for tomorrow, 15-16
 The citizen and neighbourhood renewal, 5, 146
 Citizen participation, 9
 Citizen participation: views and alternatives, 147
 A citizen's guide to city politics, 23-24
 The city: attacking modern myths, 14
 The city below the hill: a sociological study of a portion of the city of Montreal, Canada, 5
 The city: Canada's prospects, Canada's problems, 5
 The city in print, 71
 Civic Affairs, 2, 51
 COLIQUE (Collaboration-Information-Québec), 21
 Collections de recherche des bibliothèques canadiennes
 Community Council Handbook, 73
 Community Planning Review, 2, 66
 Les conditions de permanence des clubs de consommation, 67
 Contact, 2, 140
 Cost study of a two storey wood-frame house, 77
 Le coût d'aménagement des zones urbanisées: le cas de la ville de Laval, 9, 120
 CREA Reporter, 64
 La crise urbaine: a challenge to geographers, 122
 Data Bank Co-project, 104
 Data base and information system research and development in Canada: problems and roles, 104
 A data clearing house for the social sciences in Canada, 72
 Decisions and people, 66
 Demography and educational planning, 137
 Le déséquilibre urbain québécois, 13
 Developing a Canadian urban policy, 84
 Developing school systems, 137
 Digeste social, 54
 Directory of Community Social Services, 75
 Directory of Designated Membership, 46
 A Directory of Social Services in Northern Saskatchewan, 132
 Early Education Handbook, 74
 Eastern passage public transportation study, 75
 Economic Research Newsletter, 77
 The Economics of Day Care, 95
 Education for the municipal public service, 143
 The effects of an airport on land values, 8
 Éléments de recherches du C.R.I.U., 120
 Emerging party politics in urban Canada, 13
 Enhancing citizen participation, 84
 Environmental management, 13
 Etude avantages — coûts de diverses options d'aménagement concernant le secteur Clark City de Sept-Iles, 119
 Evolution démographique du Québec et de ses régions, 10
 Experimental project — Mark IX, 77
 Expropriation et fédéralisme au Canada, 119
 Expropriation powers and procedures, 47
 Family Living in High Rise Apartments, 90
 Fighting back: urban renewal in Trefann Court, 23
 La fin d'un règne, 10, 123
 The form of cities in central Canada, 7

- From villages to cities, 14
- The future city, 15
- The future city: a selection of views on the reorganization of government in Greater Winnipeg, 5
- The future of Canadian cities, 24
- Geographic Base File Co-project, 104
- Geographical approaches to Canadian problems, 10
- A geography of urban places, 14-15
- Geoscope, 122
- Guaranteed Income or Guaranteed Employment, 95
- Guide to scholarly publishing in Canada, 93
- Guides for Family Budgeting, 90
- Handbook on metropolitan areas, 84
- High-rise living and school behaviour, 137
- Historical urbanization of North American cities, 147
- Home owner's manual, 77
- Housing and People, 54
- Housing and the poor, 7
- Housing in Canada: market structure and policy performance, *see* Lithwick, N.H., *Urban Canada*
- ICURR Calendar, 82
- ICURR Directory, 1, 20, 82
- ICURR Index, 81, 82
- Implantation manufacturière dans la région de Montréal, 17
- Income distribution and incidence analysis, 8
- Index of urban and regional studies, Alberta, 18
- Industrialisation Forum, 120
- Info-Estrie, 133
- Information centres, 20
- Information for urban affairs in Canada, 6, 56
- Innovation, *see* Référence
- Inside RTAC, 85
- INTERMET Communiqué, 84
- Internal structure of the city: readings on space and environment, 6
- Interregional migration and regional economic disparity, 123
- IREF Newsletter, 64
- Kitchener-Waterloo area study, 140
- Labour force growth and specialization in Canadian cities, 7
- Land: private property, public control, 7
- Livre blanc sur l'orientation du développement de l'Estrie, 133
- Local government in Canada, 6
- Man and his urban environment: a sociological approach, 14
- Man and resources reader, 8
- Manual of procedure for comparative time and material studies for new housing, 77
- Manual of social services, 92
- Marlborough marathon, 23
- Métro/éducation, 12
- Metropolitan problems: international perspectives, 84
- Metropolitan Profile, 90
- Minetown, milltown, railtown, 13
- The mobile home in Canada, 62
- Mobile home living in the Lower Mainland, 95
- Mobile site planning kit, 62
- The modern metropolis, 6
- Municipal government and finance, 18
- Municipal Reference Library Catalogue, 107
- Municipal Report, 58
- The Musk-Ox Journal, 132
- Nation on the Move, 86
- National Focus, 77
- Niagara Information Cooperation Experiment (NICE), 104
- Ontario, 28
- Opération: rénovation sociale, 67
- Opportunities for education in urban and regional affairs at

- Canadian universities and community colleges, 2, 3, 20
- Overview of recreation services in Winnipeg, 92
- Panorama des activités de recherche se rapportant aux affaires urbaines et/ou régionales menées à l'Université du Québec, 125-126
- Parution, *see* Référence
- Passenger transport in Canadian urban areas, 8
- People or planes, 24
- Physical environment of Saskatoon, 131
- Plan Canada, 2, 60
- Planning for regional government, 66
- The political economy of urban changes in Canada, 16
- The politics of innovation, 146
- Prairie provinces, 28
- Précis de droit municipal, 118
- President's Report (UDI), 97
- Private redevelopment of the central city, 7
- Programme of aid to scholarly publication, 93
- Programs in search of a policy: low income housing in Canada, 23
- Project HABITAT, 112
- Project information exchange: an inventory of studies, briefs and social action projects, 19, 54
- Project NATIVE PEOPLE, 112
- Project WORK FORCE, 112
- Projet ESTRAE, 133
- Projet Sud, 123
- Provincial and municipal finances, 19-20
- Public finance in the Metropolitan Toronto area, 84
- Public land banking; real or illusionary benefits? 97
- Quantitative and qualitative geography: la nécessité d'un dialogue, 122
- Québec, 28
- Real estate appraising in Canada, 46
- The real world of city politics, 24
- Recherches sociographiques, 2, 110
- Recueil des cartes de l'Estrie, 133
- Référence, 78
- Référence 83, 78
- Région Sud: agriculture, 123
- Région Sud: atlas, 123
- Région sud de Montréal: perspectives 1986 — problèmes de croissance et d'aménagement, 11
- Région Sud: population et emploi, 123
- Région Sud: le système urbain, 123
- Région Sud: le tourisme, 123
- Regional development and economic growth, 19
- Regional government in Ontario, 145
- Regional planning in Canada: a planner's testament, 10
- Relocation of the Windsor Airport, 144
- Répertoire des services communautaires — région administrative 03, 69
- Report of the Joint Parliamentary Committee on the Constitution, 129
- Report of the Task Force on Housing and Urban Development, 9
- Report on Information Services in Edmonton, 73
- Research collections in Canadian libraries, 28
- Research report series, 138, 148
- Residential and neighbourhood studies in Victoria, 139
- Residential land development in Ontario, 97
- The right to housing, 17
- A right to opportunity, 54
- Road and Wheel, 85
- Rural-urban migrants and metropolitan development, 84
- Schéma d'aménagement — zone

- spéciale Sept-Iles/Port-Cartier, 119
- Schools in change, 137
- Sectors of the city, 71
- Selection, 82
- Selection of views on reorganization government in Greater Winnipeg, 146
- The Settlements of Northern Saskatchewan, 132
- La situation des organismes privés du bien-être de la région 03, 69
- Social Development, 54
- Social Needs in Halifax-Dartmouth Region, 75
- Social Planning Council of Metropolitan Toronto Executive Newsletter, 90
- Social Policies for Canada, 1969, 54
- Social Research Newsletter, 77
- Social Sciences in Canada, 2, 93
- Special libraries and information centres in Canada, 28
- Les structures administratives régionales: déconcentration et décentralisation au Québec, 118
- A study of the financial practices in the metropolitan area, 84
- A survey of alternative urban policies, *see* Lithwick, N.H., *Urban Canada*
- A survey of urban transportation problems and priorities in Canadian municipalities, 58
- The teacher and the city, 22
- Technical Research Newsletter, 77
- Toronto, 16-17
- Toronto: an urban study, 5-6
- Toronto for sale: the destruction of a city, 24-25
- TPIC Newsletter, 60
- Transportation in Canada and the U.S., 22
- Transportation papers series, 138, 148
- Transportation reprints series, 138, 148
- Transportation research in Canada, 22, 85
- Transportation Research Series, 102
- UDI Views, 97
- Up against city hall, 24
- Urban & Regional REFERENCES, 1, 19, 56
- Urban Canada, 16
- Urban Canada and its government: a study of municipal organization, 14
- Urban Canada: problems and prospects, 12
- Urban, Community and Regional Development, Accession Lists, 107
- Urban development in Canada, 17
- Urban development in south-central Ontario, 16
- Urban economic growth: the Canadian case, 8
- Urban Focus, 128
- The urban future, *see* Lithwick, N.H., *Urban Canada*
- Urban history review, 8
- Urban Issues, 146
- The urban landscape: a study of open space in urban metropolitan areas, 9
- Urban landscapes, 17-18
- Urban political systems; a functional analysis of Metro Toronto, 11
- Urban poverty, *see* Lithwick, N.H., *Urban Canada*
- Urban problems: a bibliography for a secondary school geography course, 18, 70
- Urban problems: a bibliography ... supplement, 19, 71
- Urban problems — a Canadian reader, 11
- Urban prospects, 18
- The urban public economy, *see* Lithwick, N.H., *Urban Canada*
- Urban research and information catalogue, 21

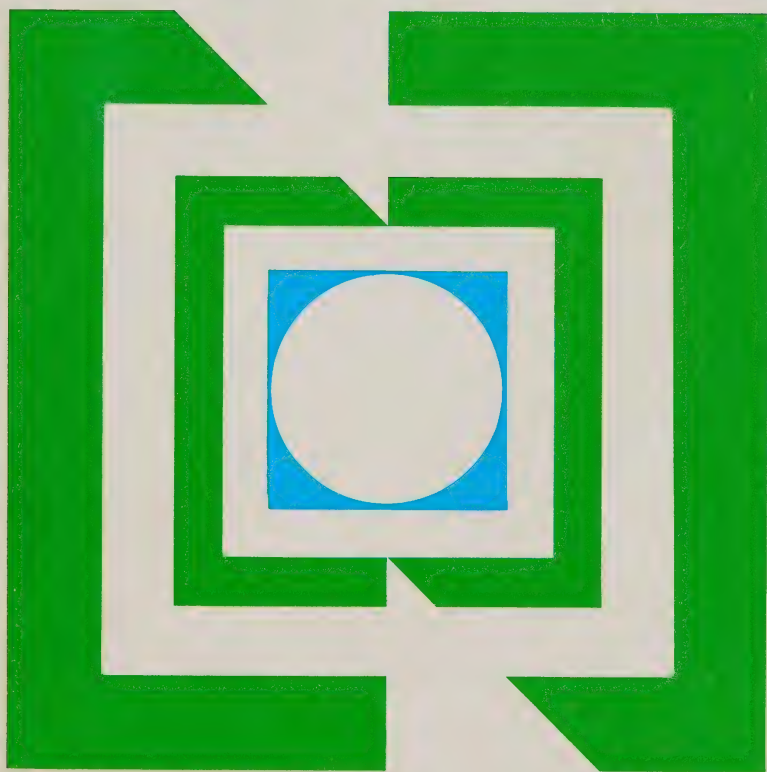
- Urban Research BULLETIN, 2, 56
- Urban resources handbook, 21
- Urban structure and municipal elections in Windsor, 144
- Urban studies: a Canadian perspective, 12-13
- Urban systems development in central Canada, 7, 138
- The urban transport problem in Canada, *see* Lithwick, N.H., *Urban Canada*
- L'urbanisation de la société canadienne-française, 12
- Urbanism and urban social organization: recent Canadian studies, 22
- Urbanisme et logement, 20
- Urbanization as a secondary school level program of study, 71
- Vancouver Inter-Institutional Policy Simulator (IIPS), 139
- Vancouver Urban Region Simulation Model, 102
- Une ville à vendre, 10, 69
- What's happening, 66
- Where do we go?, 75
- Windsor transportation study, 144
- Women's Overnight Shelter: A Unique Experiment, 74

1 UA
D31

directory of canadian urban information sources

Government
Publications

1975



Ministry of State
Urban Affairs Canada

Ministère d'État
Affaires urbaines Canada

Directory of Canadian Urban Information Sources 1975

Ministry of State for Urban Affairs

March 1976
Ottawa



73233

Crown copyrights reserved

**Published under the authority of
The Honourable Barney Danson, P.C., M.P.
Minister of State for Urban Affairs**

**© Information Canada
Ottawa, 1976
Cat. No.: SU31-11/1975**

ISSN 0318-7276

Contents

Acknowledgments	iv
1 Introduction	1
2 Urban Literature	5
2.1 Reference Sources: Bibliographies	5
2.2 Reference Sources: Guides and Directories	8
2.3 Selected Readings	10
2.4 Audio-Visual Aids	18
3 Libraries, Archives and Information Centres	21
4 Urban Organizations	63
5 Universities	109
6 Index	135

Acknowledgments

The Ministry of State for Urban Affairs gratefully acknowledges the co-operation received from urban organizations, libraries, information centres and universities in the preparation of this directory.

The information in this directory was researched and compiled by Margaret Dunn, with the assistance of Ginette Forgues-Chénier and Evangeline Campbell of the Ministry's Information Resource Service.

1 Introduction

Readers familiar with the first *Directory of Canadian urban information sources*, published in November 1974, will notice that substantial changes have been made in certain parts of this text, whereas other sections have been merely updated. To make this 1975 edition as readily useful and valuable as the 1974 edition entailed considerable expansion of some sections and repetition of others. These are explained in more detail as follows.

Urban Literature

The retrospective Canadian urban bibliography of the 1974 edition has not been repeated here. Instead, it was decided to list only literature published in the last two years. Neither list in "Reference Sources" nor in "Selected Readings" is intended to be comprehensive; rather, the aim has been to point out recent works of "general interest". All selections are by Canadians or have substantial Canadian content and should be readily available at local community or university libraries.

In a 1972 report, *Government publishing in the Canadian provinces: a prescriptive study*, A. Paul and Catherine A. Pross criticized the lack of ready access to government documents. The recent appearance of a Toronto-based microfiche subscription service has served to remedy this problem to some extent. Each month, *ProFile* from MicroMedia reproduces major publications of most provincial government departments and thirteen Canadian municipalities.

The quarterly *Index to Current Urban Documents* from Greenwood Press provides microfiche of publications of larger American cities and counties as well as those U.S. federal agencies concerned with urban affairs. A number of Canadian municipalities are participating in this venture as well as in *ProFile*.

The brief listing of "Audio-Visual Aids" following the literature review is intended only to highlight the variety of non-print materials available. A more complete guide is to be found in R. Charles Bryfogle's bibliography, *The City in Print* (1974).

Finally, readers are reminded of the useful and recently expanded mail-order book service offered by the Community Planning Association of Canada. The Bookshoppe, specializing in urban studies, stocks more than 700 commercially published titles, and will supply all Canadian urban titles in print and

selected books available from foreign publishers within the subject areas.

Libraries, Archives and Information Centres

The substantial urban research collections in federal and provincial government libraries, as well as valuable municipal documentation maintained in archives and local information centres, are drawn to users' attention in this section. Federal government libraries appear first, followed by an alphabetical arrangement of provincial government libraries. Lastly in this section are municipal archives and information centres.

Urban Organizations

This section repeats, with updated material, details of professional associations, research councils, and special interest groups at the national level. Social planning councils and agencies at the local level have not been included. The one exception made is the listing of associations of municipalities whose activities are too often unrecognized, and whose existence, it is felt, should be drawn to the public's attention more frequently than on the occasion of a yearly conference. The descriptions of objectives were supplied by the institutions and organizations themselves in response to written requests and appear as such with only editorial changes.

Universities

Opportunities for education in urban and regional affairs at Canadian universities and community colleges provides a very extensive overview of a wide variety of courses with urban content of interest to a student at the post-secondary level. It was decided, therefore, to highlight only the programs and activities of research institutes and planning schools of Canadian universities.

Wherever possible, information on special library collections, such as the Urban Documentation Centre at McMaster University, has been included. Two other guides which should be consulted for details on university programs are *Universities and Colleges of Canada*, published annually by Statistics Canada in co-operation with the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada, and *Guide to Graduate Education in Urban and Regional Planning*, first edition 1974, from the Association of Collegiate Schools of

Planning which includes descriptions of faculty requirements at Canadian planning schools.

Use of English and French

Names and addresses of institutions have not been translated, but the descriptive material has been annotated in the language of this edition. Material also available in French is indicated by an asterisk, *. Material published in English and French under the same cover is indicated by the term "bilingual" at the end of the citation.

2 Urban Literature

2.1 Reference Sources: Bibliographies

Angers, Majëla

Liste de publications reliées aux 63 principales agglomérations du Québec. Québec: Ministère des Affaires municipales, 1975. n.p.

This listing is compiled from two previous bibliographies which, combined, provide a perspective from 1900 to 1974 of published material on the 63 largest urban areas of Québec. Items on Montréal and Québec are classed by subject; others are listed by year of publication.

Brown, Barbara E.

Canadian business and economics: a guide to sources of information. Ottawa: Canadian Library Association, 1976. xvii, 636 pp. Bilingual.

Entries are grouped by province and arranged by subject. Listings include reports for and by federal and provincial government departments, universities and other agencies. This guide is considerably expanded from an earlier CLA series issued in part form.

Bryfogle, R. Charles

The City In Print: A Bibliography. Agincourt, Ont.: General Learning Press, 1974. iv, 324 pp.

Detailed subject headings are used to classify and annotate works described as "generally available". Part Two is a guide to non-print materials. Appendices include addresses of publishers and distributors. Index is author/title.

Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research

Urban & Regional REFERENCES 1945-1969. Ottawa: 1970. 796 pp. Bilingual.

This remains the only comprehensive subject-arranged and annotated bibliography of published and unpublished Canadian urban material. Supplements published annually.

Council of Planning Librarians Exchange Bibliographies

This is an irregular series of bibliographies on a wide variety of topics. Though predominately American, the following titles have been selected in light of their Canadian content. All are available from the Council of Planning Librarians, Monticello, Ill., U.S.A.

Bolliger, Irene

Northern Development: People, Resources, Ecology and Transportation in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. A Bibliography of Government Publications with Selected Annotations. CPL Exchange Bibliography No. 643. 1974. 13 pp.

Dakin, John and Pamela Manson-Smith

Toronto Urban Planning: a Selected Bibliography 1788-1970. CPL Exchange Bibliography No. 670. 1974. 31 pp.

Dill, John and Pamela Macri

Current References Relating to Housing and Land Issues in Canada. CPL Exchange Bibliography No. 842. 1975. 33 pp.

Peters, Elizabeth

The Central Business District of Canadian Cities: An Inter-Disciplinary Approach. CPL Exchange Bibliography No. 625. 1974. 31 pp.

Peters, Elizabeth

The Toronto Waterfront: Planning and Development. CPL Exchange Bibliography No. 624. 1974. 6 pp.

Cuddy, Mary Lou and James J. Scott, comps.

British Columbia in Books: An Annotated Bibliography. Vancouver: J.J. Douglas Ltd., 1974. 144 pp.

Entries arranged alphabetically. Separate sections on city planning, provincial publications and newspapers. All entries verified in print as of December 1973. Index is author/title and subject.

Grasham, W.E. and G. Julien, comps.

Canadian Public Administration Bibliography: Supplement 1.
Toronto: Institute of Public Administration of Canada, 1974.
122 pp. Bilingual.

The Supplement lists materials for the period May 1971 to December 1972. References are to books, journals, theses and government publications. Author index.

Hulchanski, John David

Citizen Participation In Planning: A Comprehensive Bibliography. Papers on Planning and Design, No. 2.
Toronto: Department of Urban and Regional Planning,
University of Toronto, February 1974. 77 pp.

Entries arranged alphabetically; no annotations. Subject appendices provide guidance for the user.

Rodger, Evan

An Annotated Bibliography On Planning for Pedestrians. Joint
Program in Transportation, Research Report No. 15.

Toronto: University of Toronto/York University, February
1974. 23 pp.

Sloane, D. Louise, Janette M. Roseneder and Marilyn J. Hernandez, eds.

Winnipeg: A Centennial Bibliography. Winnipeg:
Armstrong Publishers, 1974. xi, 140 pp.

Compiled from holdings in Winnipeg libraries, this is an extensive historical perspective of writings on the city. Entries are arranged alphabetically under fifteen subject areas. Author index.

Vaison, Robert, comp.

Studying Nova Scotia: its history and present state, its politics and economy: a bibliography and guide. Halifax, N.S.:
Mount Saint Vincent University, 1974. 123 pp.

A listing of more popular and generally available works. Includes a section on municipal government.

2.2 Reference Sources: Guides and Directories

Canada. Privy Council Office. Federal-Provincial Relations

A Descriptive Inventory Of Federal-Provincial Programs and Activities As Of June 1975. Ottawa: 1975. x, 499 pp.*

Brief descriptions of each of the federal government's conditional and unconditional grant programs available to provinces.

Canada. Statistics Canada

Perspective Canada: a Compendium of Social Statistics.

Ottawa: Information Canada, 1974. xxiii, 331 pp.*

Assembled in this volume are many of the major social statistical time series data published by Statistics Canada. Chapters include health, education, work, quality of life, the environment, housing, etc. and each is prefaced by an explanation of the selection criteria.

Canada. Ministry of State for Urban Affairs

Catalogue of Federal Housing and Urban Affairs Assistance available for Municipal and Provincial Governments. Ottawa:

June 1974. 47 pp. Bilingual.

The range of program activities established under the authority of MSUA, CMHC, and the NCC are elaborated.

Canadian Federation of Mayors and Municipalities

Handbook of federal-provincial cost-sharing programs: a catalogue of federal financial assistance available for the use and benefit of Canadian municipalities. Ottawa: 1974. 1

Vol. Loose-leaf. Bilingual.

The catalogue is a very useful and fully descriptive volume of those federal government programs designed to assist municipalities. Updates are published at regular intervals.

Canadian Tax Foundation

Provincial and Municipal Finances 1975. Toronto: 1975.

249 pp.

This biennial review contains summary analyses of 1975 provincial budget statements. Included are useful descriptions of municipal government structures and responsibilities allocated in

the fields of education, transportation, health and hospitalization, social welfare and development programs.

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Canadian housing statistics. Ottawa: 1955 — . Bilingual.
A yearly cumulation of statistics on house building and mortgage lending.

Community Planning Association of Canada

Canadian Housing Resource Catalogue. Ottawa: Community Planning Association of Canada, 1975. 237 pp. Bibliography. The Catalogue, compiled under the direction of Prof. John Auld of Guelph University with financial assistance from the Secretary of State, provides invaluable help to readers needing direction through the maze of housing programs and housing resources existing in Canada. For federal, provincial and municipal levels of government, brief descriptions of policies and programs, as well as publications and contact personnel are provided. In the non-government sector, information on 120 non-profit, voluntary and commercial organizations is provided. A select bibliography of topical materials available from the organizations listed, as well as commercially published works, is included. Index is title/subject.

Crain, Ollie, ed.

Opportunities for education in urban and regional affairs at Canadian universities and community colleges. Ottawa: Policy Planning Division, Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1973. 465 pp. Bilingual.
A listing of degree programs and courses offering an opportunity for specialized or general orientation in urban affairs.

Kubat, David and David Thornton

A Statistical Profile of Canadian Society. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1974. xv, 200 pp.
“A pocketbook of numerical documentation on Canadian society.”

Perry, John

Inventory of Regional Planning Administration in Canada.

Toronto: Intergovernmental Committee on Urban and

Regional Research, June 1974. 110 pp.*

A review of the mandates, programs and activities of federal and provincial agencies concerned with regional planning.

2.3 Selected Readings**Artibise, Alan F.J.**

Winnipeg: a social history of urban growth 1874-1914.

Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1975. xiv, 382

pp. Bibliography.

The author examines the actions of the city's commercially-minded élite, whose dedication to fostering the growth of the city resulted in a host of unforeseen social problems and facilities grossly inadequate to deal with these.

Benjamin, Jacques

Planification et politique au Québec. Montréal: Les Presses de

l'Université de Montréal, 1974. 142 pp. Bibliography.

A critical examination of Québec's approach to planning, particularly in the fields of transport, housing, and social planning. Rather than follow the example of France, the author feels the province should entirely rethink its planning strategy.

Bergeron, Claude

L'avenir de la colline parlementaire. Québec: Éditions du

Pélican, 1974. 150 pp. Bibliography.

The author sees the provincial government's office complexes being built in the shadows of old Québec as proving ultimately harmful to the economic and social fabric of the city.

Decentralization is, in her opinion, a more efficient and realistic way of providing services to the population, and one more in keeping with trends and practices of other countries.

Bernard, André, Jacques Leveillé and Guy Lord

Profile: Vancouver. The political and administrative structures of the metropolitan region of Vancouver. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1975. 123 pp. Bibliography.*

This is one of a series of ten monographs commissioned by the Ministry of State for Urban Affairs describing the systems of local government in the ten most populated Canadian metropolitan regions — Vancouver, Edmonton, Calgary, Winnipeg, Ottawa–Hull, Toronto, Hamilton–Wentworth, Montréal, Québec, and Halifax–Dartmouth. Each *Profile* provides a brief historical introduction and proceeds to an elaboration of the political and administrative structures as they exist in each of these metropolitan areas. A discussion of urban development in the region, with particular reference to land use planning and urban transportation is found in Part II of each *Profile*. Tables, maps, and charts are used extensively throughout.

Bryfogle, R. Charles and Ralph R. Krueger, eds.

Urban problems. rev. ed. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1975. Bibliography.

The value of the 1971 edition as a general introduction to the city and its structure has been retained in the revised edition. New chapters on land ownership and the problems of city centres have been added.

Cameron, David M.

“Urban policy”, in *Issues in Canadian Public Policy*, edited by G. Bruce Doern and V. Seymour Wilson. Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1974. 355 pp. Bibliography.

The editors have assembled a comprehensive collection of articles examining government policy formulation in areas such as language, culture, environment, communications, regional development, etc. “Urban policy” traces the development in the federal government’s assumption of a more active role in urban affairs. Hesitant to accept the Lithwick study recommendation for a national urban council, the government chose to introduce a “Ministry of State for Urban Affairs” charged with co-ordinative responsibilities for all federal government activities and programs of an urban character.

Collier, Robert W.

Contemporary Cathedrals: Large Scale Developments in Canadian Cities. Montreal: Harvest House, 1975. 201 pp.

The proliferation of enormous downtown office/shopping concourses which began in early 1960 and radically altered the face of Canadian cities is examined by the author. He investigates the circumstances and the web of interrelationships among developers, financiers, and elected officials in eleven major development projects.

Cutler, Maurice

"Foreign use and Canadian control of our land and resources." *Canadian Geographical Journal*, Vol. 90 (4, 5, 6), Vol. 91 (1 and 2), 1975. pp. 4-19, 18-33, 34-48, 19-41.

In this series of four articles, the author explores the extent of foreign investment in Canadian land and resources, and reviews the various measures enacted at the federal and provincial level to curtail this trend. The charts and tables of recent statistical data, and the comparative fact sheet on provincial land use regulations are particularly useful.

Dyos, H.J., ed.

Urban History Yearbook. Leicester, U.K.: Leicester University Press, 1974 — .

The reading appeal of this work is bound to increase now that Prof. Gilbert Stelter of the University of Guelph has joined the roster of overseas correspondents. Future issues of the *Yearbook* will include information on research (completed and under way) in Canada. The 1974 and 1975 editions contain résumés of conferences, colloquia, lengthy book reviews and a bibliography of newly published urban-content British titles.

Gabeline, Donna, Dale Lanken and Gordon Pape

Montreal at the crossroads. Montreal: Harvest House, 1975. 220 pp.

The authors contend that the current growth climate in Montréal is favouring high-rise downtown development and resulting in the destruction of an irreplaceable historic and architectural heritage. They underscore their point by citing a number of recent instances where valuable sites have been demolished; civic heritage

committees, hampered by lack of enforcement powers, have been powerless to stop development. The final chapter is a series of recommendations for action at the three levels of government to curtail the trend.

Gutstein, Donald

Vancouver Ltd. Toronto: James Lorimer and Company Publishers, 1975. 192 pp.

The influence of individuals and the established corporations in shaping the growth and development of Vancouver is examined in a critical light.

Lord, Guy, André Tremblay and Marie-Odile Trépanier

Les communautés urbaines de Montréal et de Québec: premier bilan. Montréal: Les Presses de l'Université de Montréal, 1975. 126 pp.

In November 1974, the Centre de recherche en droit public held a forum focussing on the political-administrative structures and the financing of services for the urban communities of Montréal and Québec. Statements by the executive committee chairmen for both cities, as well as one by the mayor of Québec, are reproduced. Two overviews on the political-administrative structures and the growth problems of the metropolitan areas of these urban communities are included. A résumé of the question and answer session is appended.

Nader, George A.

Cities of Canada. Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1975. Volume I: *Theoretical, Historical and Planning Perspectives.* xi, 404 pp. Bibliography.

Part I is a framework for understanding the complexity of relationships and forces which have served to establish the contemporary Canadian city. Part II is a historical perspective on the evolution of urban Canada. Canadian urban problems are examined in Part III: urban planning, municipal finance, metropolitan government structures and the policies which have been formulated by governments to deal with these.

In Volume II, *Profiles of Fifteen Metropolitan Centres*, the above framework is applied to a more detailed examination of problems and solutions.

Pressman, Norman E.P.

Planning New Communities in Canada. Waterloo, Ont.: School of Urban and Regional Planning, University of Waterloo, 1974. i, 128 pp. Bibliography.

This is a general overview of the Canadian experience in establishing new communities. Examples of the types of new settlements: planned single-enterprise communities, satellite towns, suburban cities, etc. are discussed. The author probes the usefulness of the new community model in realizing government objectives and policies for growth management. Appendices include fact sheets on new communities in urban-centred regions, major single-enterprise communities in Canada, the New Towns Act of Alberta, and a bibliography on new towns in Canada.

Riffel, J.A.

Quality of life in resource towns. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1975. 107 pp.*

This is a report of a research study prepared for the Ministry of State for Urban Affairs. It is a general consideration of the problems resource towns face in creating a true quality of life for their residents. Each section ends with a list of suggested "innovations" for improving present conditions.

Rowat, Donald C.

"The problem of federal-urban relations in Canada."

Quarterly of Canadian Studies, Vol. 3 (4), 1975. pp. 214-24.

Increasingly, Canadian municipalities are finding themselves unable to meet current and new program obligations with their present inadequate financial resources. The author contends that the solution to some of the more immediate problems rests not in direct action with the municipalities, but in more revenues donated by the federal government to the provinces for distribution to the municipalities — a solution which permits the municipalities to be creative and the provincial role to remain strong.

Rowat, Donald C.

"The role of Canada's urban municipalities in governmental decision-making." *Studies in Comparative Local Government*, Vol. 8 (1) 1974. pp. 43-9.

The traditional constraints on city governments' decision-making

powers and their ability to influence or change decisions made by other levels of government are examined. The author compares the role of Canadian cities in a federal system vis-à-vis others.

Rumilly, Robert

Histoire de Montréal. Montréal: Éditions Fides, 1970–74. 5 Vols.

The first two volumes relate the founding of the city. The period of growth, the establishment of the financial institutions, the problems of expansion and of the 1920s economic recession are treated in volumes 3 and 4. The administrations of Camillien Houde and Jean Drapeau, the effects of wartime, the population explosion, and the staging of Man and his World, are the subject of volume 5.

Rutherford, Paul, ed.

Saving the Canadian city: the first phase 1880–1920.

Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1974. xxiii, 359 pp. Bibliography.

This anthology of early articles on urban reform in Canada is evidence of the increasing interest in Canadian social history. The readings are divided into four areas: regulation of municipal utilities, redemption of the urban community, the concept of town planning and the reform of municipal government.

Saywell, John T.

Housing Canadians: Essays in the History of Residential Construction in Canada. Discussion Paper No. 24. Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1975. vii, 216 pp.

The author provides a historical perspective on the housing construction process particularly as evidenced in Toronto, Montréal, Winnipeg, and Vancouver; additionally, he traces events in the enunciation of a housing policy following World War I.

Schwilgin, F.A.

Town Planning Guidelines. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1973. 168 pp. Bibliography.*

A manual of the administrative and technical principles which the

Department of Public Works has adopted in the execution of its role in urban areas.

Simmons, James W.

Patterns of residential movement in Metropolitan Toronto.

University of Toronto, Department of Geography, Research Publication, No. 13. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1974. viii, 138 pp. Bibliography.

An examination of intra-urban migration as undertaken by a wide variety of households in Metropolitan Toronto.

Simmons, James and Robert Simmons

Urban Canada. 2nd ed. rev. Toronto: Copp Clark Publishing, 1974. 188 pp.

This is basic reading for anyone interested in the extent of the urbanization phenomenon in Canada. In this second edition, the authors have revised the text, updated charts and tables to include 1971 Census data, and added a final chapter on issues and policy making.

Stelter, Gilbert

"The historian's approach to Canada's urban past." *Histoire social — Social History*, Vol. 7 (13), 1974. pp. 5-22.

The methodologies which Canadian historians have fashioned in their study of Canada's urban past are contrasted with those of their American counterparts. The author points out the long-standing neglect of some unique aspects in Canadian development, such as the influence of transportation and industrialization; only recently have scholars turned their attention to the realm of urban politics and government as an area of fruitful research.

Sunga, Preetom S. and Gerald A. Duc

MSUA and the Federal Government. Urban Paper A.75.1.

Ottawa: Information Canada, 1975. 45 pp.*

The authors summarize the organizational process of government and the rationale for establishing a Ministry of State with a mandate of co-ordinating federal government programs and activities in urban affairs. The organization and functions of the

Ministry of State for Urban Affairs are outlined. A final section discusses the decision-making process of government.

U.S. Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations (ACIR)

A Look to the North: Canadian Regional Experience.

Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1974.

134 pp.

As part of its review of substate regionalism and the federal system, the ACIR published these seven case studies of the Canadian experience in local government reform. The work was done under the Institute of Local Government at Queen's University. The articles discuss reforms in four provinces: British Columbia, Ontario, Québec and New Brunswick; and three municipalities: Toronto, Vancouver, and Winnipeg. Some of the material is reprinted from authors' earlier works.

Urban History Review, No. 1, 1975.

"The Canadian City in the 19th Century." This issue presents a preview of position papers which formed the basis of a symposium at the Canadian Historical Association meeting in June 1975. Articles on Halifax, Saint John, Québec, Montréal, Ottawa, Toronto, Winnipeg and Vancouver focus variously on the effects of economic growth, population, social organization and the physical environment.

Urban Prospects

The Urban Prospects series includes approximately 20 papers which will focus on long-term policy issues facing urban development in Canada. The series, being published by Macmillan of Canada for the Ministry of State for Urban Affairs, is intended to provoke discussions and debate on important urban issues, and in particular, to provide insight into Canadian urban problems as the urban scene is brought into focus through the Habitat conference. At the time of going to press, six papers in the series had been published:

C.D. Burke. *Parasites outnumber the hosts.*

C.D. Burke and D.J. Ireland. *An urban/economic development strategy for the Atlantic region.*

Alice Coleman. *Canadian settlement and environmental planning.*

C.I. Jackson, ed. *Canadian settlements — perspectives.*

John Kettle. *Hindsight on the future.*

Rollie Thompson. *People do it all the time.*

Others will be published throughout the year to the end of 1976.

Ward, Barbara

Human settlements: Crisis and opportunity. Ottawa:

Information Canada, 1974. xi, 60 pp.*

In preparation for the forthcoming U.N. Conference on Human Settlements, the author presents her personal view of our global crisis.

Yeates, Maurice

Main Street: Windsor to Quebec City. Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1975. xiv, 413 pp. Bibliography.*

The future implications for shaping Canada's growth, when half the country's population is now concentrated in this Windsor to Quebec City axis, prompted the Ministry of State for Urban Affairs to commission this book. In his study, the author has provided a very detailed array of information (statistical and other) on this area. His chapters include discussion of the form of the axis, its growth, expansion and convergence, land use, housing, economic structure, interaction, channels of interaction, structure and finance, the axis in the year 2001, and summary and conclusions.

2.4 Audio-Visual Aids

Slide and film sets generally provide a valuable dimension to any oral presentation. Sale or rental arrangements can be made with minimum difficulty. Libraries have in recent years built up their collections of non-print materials. The Metropolitan Toronto Library Board publishes annually a directory of the 16 mm films available from the public libraries in Metropolitan Toronto; others publish listings of audio-visual aids as well.

The following is a brief sampling of some noteworthy productions. A highly commendable series from the National Film Board (NFB), *Challenge for Change*, includes urban titles such as *Little Burgundy* (1968), *Encounter on urban environment* (1971); and a transportation series: *A bus for us* (1972), *Where do we go from here* (1973) and *Regina Telebus* (1973). Two particularly excellent urban features are *URBANOSE* (1972) and *URBA 2000* (1974). In the thirteen films which make up the *URBANOSE* package, the camera lens examines the problems created by Montréal's rapid growth, as well as similar crises facing European cities. *URBA 2000* is a natural outgrowth of *URBANOSE*. In a series of ten hour-long films, director Michel Régnier presents examples of innovative and positive solutions to pressing city needs both in Canada and abroad. A few of these are the land banking experiment in Saskatoon, historic preservation in Québec and Warsaw, housing rehabilitation in Montréal, new towns in Great Britain, balanced urban growth in Dusseldorf, etc. The *URBANOSE* series is available in French only; five of the ten films in the *URBA 2000* series have now been released in English.

Other recent NFB films with an urban focus are *A Sense of Place*, a one-hour 16 mm film dealing with the urgency of finding solutions to the problems of human settlements around the world. *High River* looks at how the residents of that Alberta community handled an urban growth situation created by the proximity of Calgary. *Chairs for Lovers* features architect Stanley King hosting a "design in", sensitizing people to the need for improvement and inventiveness in city design.

Details on rentals of any of the above-mentioned films can be obtained from any of the National Film Board offices across the country.

A useful slide series aimed at the secondary school level has recently been produced by the Canadian Association of Geographers. The *Canadian Urban Profile Series* includes 20 colour slides with English commentary on each of the following cities: Montréal, Hamilton, Halifax, Winnipeg, Toronto and Thunder Bay. Projected for release in the near future are Calgary, Sherbrooke, St. John's, and the Toronto Central Business District. The price for each set is \$6.50 and orders should be placed through the Canadian Association of Geographers,

Burnside Hall, McGill University, P.O. Box 6070, Station "A",
Montréal, P.Q. H3C 3G1.

The National Museum of Man, in co-operation with the National Film Board of Canada, has recently released *Canada's Visual History* series. Each unit comprises 30 slides (black and white and colour) and a bilingual text. Series I may be purchased as a complete set (20) or in individual units. It should be noted that the series was not designed as specifically urban, although the package includes a number of presentations with urban appeal, such as "Urban development in central Canada to 1850", and "The ranching frontier in Alberta 1874-1905". Inquiries should be addressed to Canada's Visual History Project, History Division, National Museum of Man, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0M8. The slide sets may be purchased from the exclusive NFB distributors across the country: in western Canada, from Scholar's Choice, 1150 Homer Street, Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2X8; in Ontario and the Atlantic provinces, from Visual Education Centre, 115 Berkeley Street, Toronto, Ontario M5A 2W8; and in Québec from La Société Secas Internationale, 400 est, rue Notre-Dame, Montréal (Québec) H2Y 1C8.

3 Libraries, Archives and Information Centres

Canadian Library Directories p. 22

Federal Government Libraries pp. 23–32

Provincial Government Libraries pp. 33–45

Information Centres and Municipal Archives pp. 46–62

Canadian Library Directories

Useful guides to the collections of Canadian research and special libraries are:

Anderson, Beryl L.

Special libraries and information centres in Canada: a directory. Rev. ed. Ottawa: Canadian Library Association, 1970. 168 pp.

Canada. National Library

Research collections in Canadian libraries. I. Universities.

Ottawa: Information Canada, 1972. 5 Vols.*

Vol. 1. Prairie provinces

Vol. 2. Atlantic provinces

Vol. 3. British Columbia

Vol. 4. Ontario

Vol. 5. Quebec.

Canada. National Library

Canadian Library Directory. 1. Federal Government

Libraries. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1974. Bilingual.

2. University, College and Special Libraries. Ottawa:

Information Canada, 1976.*

Canada. Environment Canada

Departmental Library Branch

2nd floor
Place Vincent Massey
351 St. Joseph Blvd.
Hull, P.Q.
K1A 0A3

Librarian
A.M. Bystram

(613) 997-1767

Holdings

One of the continuing areas of study by Environment Canada's Lands Directorate is the problem of urban growth, its rate and characteristics, and the impact of the process of urbanization on other land uses. The Departmental Library endeavours to fill these information needs by collecting in the fields of land classification, land use planning, and urbanization. In addition, many of the environmental problems under study by the Department are relevant to urban planners and consequently research materials in such areas as solid waste management, waste water treatment, air pollution problems in urban areas, etc., are collected by the Library.

Lending Policy

Open to the public for consultation. Inter-library loans to government departments and universities.

Canada. National Capital Commission

Library

48 Rideau Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1N 8K5

Librarian
Cecile Amyotte

(613) 992-4130

Holdings

250 periodicals. Specialties: urban and regional planning, land use, architecture, transportation and recreation.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans; open to the public.

Canada. Department of Regional Economic Expansion

Library

161 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0M4

Librarian
Carly Hunt

(613) 992-1773 or 995-6625

Holdings

40,000 volumes and 900 periodicals. Specialties: regional growth, business and industry, resource development and related subjects. Good (but incomplete) ARDA collection.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans.

Canada. Secretary of State

Library

130 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0M5

Librarian
Carole Brégaint

(613) 995-6193

Holdings

12,000 books; 1,500 periodicals. Specialties: community development, citizen participation and ethnic groups.

Lending Policy

Lend monographs, serials, microfilms, microfiche for two weeks, renewable; no charge for limited photocopying.

Canada. Statistics Canada

Library

2nd floor, R.H. Coats Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0T6

Librarian
Georgia Ellis

(613) 995-9034/5

Holdings

150,000 volumes (60 percent documents, 40 percent monographs); 1,500 periodicals. Specialties: large foreign statistical document collection, censuses, historical Statistics Canada collection. Subject specialties: economic theory, labour, demography, management, social indicators, urban affairs.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans; one-week loans on bound journals and Statistics Canada publications.

Canada. Ministry of Transport

Central Library

13G Transport Canada
Building
Place de Ville
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0N5

Librarian
E.V. Smith

(613) 992-4529

Holdings

10,000 monographs; 20,000 documents; 350 periodicals.

Specialties: urban transportation, inter-urban and inter-modal transportation.

Lending Policy

Collection may be used by the general public; inter-library loans.

Canada. Transportation Development Agency

Library

1000 Sherbrooke Street West
24th floor
Montréal, P.Q.
H3A 2R3

Librarian
Judith Nogrady

(514) 283-4084

Holdings

5,500 books and periodical volumes; 500 technical reports; 2,600 microfiche documents; 360 serial subscriptions; Statistics Canada complete file from 1971 to date. Specialties: transportation, urban technology and planning.

Lending Policy

Open to the public; inter-library loan service.

Canada. Ministry of State for Urban Affairs

Information Resource Service

373 Sussex Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0P6

Head
Molly Hirsch

(613) 995-9641

Holdings

5,000 books; 2,500 government documents; 250 serials. The collection includes works on urban and regional planning, housing, transportation, urban economics, sociology, urban indicators, environment, land use, political and administrative structures and intergovernmental relations. Municipal documents collection from a number of Canadian centres consisting of official plans, land use plans, enabling legislation, etc. Information on urban organizations in Canada and abroad and on urban administration in foreign countries. The Ministry has initiated a project to develop an urban thesaurus in co-operation with a number of urban information centres and libraries. Public inquiries concerning the role of the Ministry and urban affairs in general are handled by the Information Resource Service staff.

Lending Policy

Open to the public; inter-library loans.

Canadian Transport Commission

Library

275 Slater Street
Room 1712
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0N9

Librarian
M.H. Lovelock

(613) 996-0889

Holdings

Approximately 15,000 books; 250 current periodical subscriptions. Specialties: transportation, law and economics (limited collection on urban transportation).

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans. Collection open to federal and provincial government employees, consultants on contract to government departments, university faculty and post-graduate students.

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Library

Montreal Road
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0P7

Librarian
Robert Nantais

(613) 746-4611, ext. 178

Holdings

6,000 books, 500 periodicals, 15,000 pamphlets, documents and other materials. Specialties: housing, urban renewal, land economics, cities and towns, domestic architecture, mobile homes, real estate, mortgages, industrialized building, urban planning.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans; collection largely reserved for CMHC personnel.

Alberta. Government of

Legislative Library

216 Legislative Building
Edmonton, Alberta
T5K 2B6

Librarian
D.B. McDougall

(403) 427-2473

Holdings

Approximately 60,000 items.

Lending Policy

Circulating material is loaned only to MLAs, government officials, and their representatives. Other requests are handled through inter-library loan.

Department of Municipal Affairs Library

9th floor, Jarvis Building
9925 – 107 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5K 2H9

Librarian
Pamela Clancy

(403) 427-4829

Holdings

5,000 books; 300 periodicals. Specialties: urban and regional planning, municipal finance and administration.

Lending Policy

Accessible to staff; all others through inter-library loan.

British Columbia. Government of

Legislative Library

Parliament Buildings
Victoria, B.C.
V8W 1X4

Librarian
J.G. Mitchell

(604) 387-6510

Holdings

Includes material on land use and planning, transportation and housing particularly in relation to British Columbia; annual reports of all British Columbia municipalities; collections of federal and provincial government publications.

Lending Policy

Oriented toward service to Members of the Legislature and government research staffs but participates fully in inter-library loan arrangements with other institutions.

Manitoba. Government of

Legislative Library

Manitoba Archives Building
200 Vaughan Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 0P8

Librarian
Clementine Combaz

(204) 946-7214 or 947-3336

Holdings

Books — 40,000 linear feet; 600 periodicals; 100 newspapers; 16,600 microfilm reels. Subject areas: political science, economics, social science, Canadian history, Canadian North-West history, Manitoba local history. Depository for federal and provincial government publications, U.K., U.S., U.N., and their agencies. Special collections include Manitoba urban, rural and ethnic language newspapers.

Lending Policy

Circulation to MLAs and government personnel only; other requests processed as inter-library loans.

Department of Urban Affairs Urban Research and Information System

505 – 352 Donald Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3B 2H8

Planning and Program Analyst
Maureen Grant
Librarian
Beth Allan

(204) 943-0576

Holdings

1,000 volumes, 65 periodicals. Specialties: housing, municipal, urban, environment, recreation, transportation. A complete bibliography of urban material contained in the Winnipeg government, public, and local community libraries is maintained

for reference purposes. Urban Research and Information
Catalogue sent to subscribers.

Lending Policy

Library open to public; no loans.

New Brunswick. Government of

Legislative Library

Box 6000
Queen Street
Fredericton, N.B.
E3B 1M5

Librarian
Jocelyne LeBel

(506) 453-2354

Holdings

40,000 volumes; excellent New Brunswick collection of monographs, articles and documents.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans. New Brunswick collection not loaned.

Newfoundland and Labrador. Government of

Provincial Archives of Newfoundland and Labrador

Colonial Building
Military Road
St. John's, Nfld.

Archivist
Burnham Gill

(709) 753-9390/98

Holdings

Printed material on Newfoundland. Journals and Proceedings of the House of Assembly and Legislative Council, statutes, blue books of statistics, census returns, yearbooks, voters' lists, customs returns, magazines, government reports and publications.

Lending Policy

Archives material for reference only.

Nova Scotia. Government of

Legislative Library

P.O. Box 396
Halifax, N.S.
B3J 2P8

Librarian
Shirley B. Elliott

(902) 424-5932
Telex: 01921562

Holdings

60,000 volumes. Specialties: political science and government documents and publications relating to Nova Scotia. Other topics covered include housing, census material, conservation of resources, pollution control and economic development.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans. Directed toward MLAs and provincial government employees. A reference service is provided for the general public.

Publications

Publications of the Province of Nova Scotia; a checklist.
(Annual).

A Finding List of Nova Scotia Royal Commissions, 1877-1973.

Department of Development Library

5151 George Street
8th floor
P.O. Box 519
Halifax, N.S.
B3J 2R7

Librarian
Margaret Holgate

(902) 424-5807

Holdings

5,000 books; 200 periodicals. Specialties: urban planning, associated studies, directories of manufacturing, industry proposals, studies, reviews, shipping reference. Nova Scotia Design Institute Library (approx. 250 books).

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans. Material loaned to other provincial government departments but not to the public.

Ontario. Government of

Legislative Library of Ontario

3rd floor, North Wing
Legislative Building
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1A2

Librarian
Doris E. Wagg

(416) 965-4545

Holdings

140,000 books and bound periodicals; 240 current periodicals; 18 vertical file drawers; microfilmed theses; newspapers; full depository library for U.S. and Canadian federal government publications. Subjects: law, political science, Canadiana.

Lending Policy

MLAs, caucus research staff and Ontario civil servants have full borrowing and reference privileges. The public has access to the Library's depository collection of U.S. federal documents of approximately 135,000 items, and to the current newspaper collection. Students may use materials at the Library on presentation of a chit from their university library stating that the book or document needed is not on their campus.

Ministry of Housing Library

101 Bloor Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1P8

Librarian
Frank Szucs

(416) 965-9720

Holdings

5,000 books; 180 periodicals. Specialties: housing, urban development, architecture, law, taxation, accounting and communications.

Lending Policy

Restricted to Ministry of Housing employees; inter-library loans.

**Ministry of Treasury, Economics and
Intergovernmental Affairs
Library**

1st floor, Frost Building North
Queen's Park
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1Y8

Librarian
B.A. Weatherhead

(416) 965-2314

Telex: (TEIA TOR) — 06-217575

Holdings

50,000 books, 500 periodicals. Specialties: economics, finance, management, municipal and regional planning and development, assessment, municipal and provincial government, municipal law, municipal history and statistics.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans. Library is closed to all but municipal, provincial and federal employees; others may be granted access by the Head Librarian.

Prince Edward Island. Government of

Provincial Library

P.O. Box 2000
Charlottetown, P.E.I.
C1A 7N8

Librarian
Barbara Baxter

(902) 892-1662

Holdings

7,000 books; 300 periodicals. Specialties: agriculture and economics. Some material on urban affairs, urban planning and renewal, land use and planning, regional development, housing and transportation.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans; open to the public.

Québec. Government of

Bibliothèque de la Législature

Hôtel du gouvernement
Québec (Québec)
G1A 1A5

Head
Jacques Prémont

(418) 643-2896

Holdings

1,471 periodicals; 511 newspapers; 45,000 microfilms and microfiche. Specialties: law, political science, economics, sociology, Canadian federal and provincial and U.S. government publications.

Lending Policy

Library collection for use of members of the National Assembly and government employees; inter-library loans.

Bibliothèque administrative

275 est, boul. St-Cyrille
Complexe "G"
Québec (Québec)
G1R 4Y7

Librarian
Richard Paré

(418) 643-1515

Holdings

75,000 volumes; 2,200 periodicals. Specialties: public administration, management science, industrial relations, political economy, transportation, communications, tourism and recreation.

Lending Policy

Privileges extended to provincial government employees; inter-library loans.

Saskatchewan. Government of

Legislative Library

234 Legislative Building
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4S 0B3

Librarian
Christine MacDonald

(306) 565-2276

Holdings

85,000 volumes; 655 periodicals; 116 newspaper subscriptions. Specialties: Saskatchewan, Canadian and U.S. government documents depository; political and social science with emphasis on Canada; law; history, especially Canadian and western Canadiana.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans; photocopy service.

Department of Municipal Affairs Library

Westman Chambers Building
1791 Rose Avenue
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4P 1Z5

Librarian
Heather Meagher

(306) 565-2781

Holdings

500 books; 200 periodicals, pamphlets, etc. Specialties: planning, urban affairs, administration, economics, architecture and landscape design.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans; restricted to departmental employees.

Calgary. City of

Glenbow Historical Library and Archives

Glenbow Centre
9th Avenue and
1st Street S.E.
Calgary, Alberta
T2G 0P3

Archivist
Sheilagh Jameson
Librarian
Len Gottselig

(403) 264-8300

Holdings

Total library collection: 30,000 volumes (only a portion of these relates to cities and urban centres). Strong collection of official and commercial pamphlets, etc., on Calgary and other Alberta towns. Several hundred maps of Calgary and of other Alberta and Saskatchewan towns (many of them CPR maps), as well as early Alberta Henderson and other city directories.

The Glenbow-Alberta Institute and the City of Calgary have an agreement whereby the Institute acts as the Archives. At present some Council minutes and other municipal records dating back to 1886 are available for reference. With the opening of the Glenbow Centre, the entire Library and Archives collection will be made accessible to researchers.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans only (non-circulating to general public). Inter-library loans restricted to items of less than \$100 value.

Photocopies available at minimal cost (no charge if request is for ten pages or less).

Calgary. Planning Library and Resource Centre

615 McLeod Trail S.E.
Rocky Mountain Plaza
P.O. Box 2100
Calgary, Alberta
T2P 2M5

**Information Officer /
Supervisor of Library**
Patricia Drake

(403) 268-5360 or 268-5333

Holdings

5,000 volumes; 200 periodicals. Specialties: research and statistics; land use and controls; transportation engineering and planning; architecture; parks and recreation planning; land economics; social and economic planning; housing; urban renewal; local government; city and regional planning; urban affairs; citizen participation.

Lending Policy

Not open to the general public except where previous arrangements have been made. No lending privileges to the general public. Loans to other libraries or agencies outside the City of Calgary are facilitated through inter-library loan procedures if the material is not available through the Calgary Public Library or the University of Calgary.

Edmonton. City of

City of Edmonton Archives

10105 - 112 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta
T5G 0H1

Archivist
Helen LaRose

(403) 479-2069

Holdings

2,500 books, periodicals and reports. Reports include those of the city administration and city departments. As well, photographs, maps, plans and documents relating to the early development of Edmonton are available.

Lending Policy

Archival material is non-circulating.

Edmonton Public Library Government Information Division (GID)

7 Sir Winston Churchill Square
Edmonton, Alberta
T5J 2V4

Head
Larry Hendricks

(204) 429-5351, ext. 227

Holdings

10,000 books and documents; 10 periodical subscriptions. GID collects all Statistics Canada material, selected Information Canada publications and recently became legal depository for Alberta government official publications.

Of special interest is the municipal documentation collection based largely on minutes of City Council (partially indexed), minutes from the Municipal Planning Commission and Development Appeal Board, annual reports from all Edmonton

City departments, and briefs and documents presented by community organizations.

GID participates in the *ProFile* microfiche service, and maintains a small collection of municipal documentation of other cities.

From time to time, GID publishes fact sheets on issues such as zoning by-laws, and mounts display models of local projects such as the proposed Edmonton stadium.

Lending Policy

Only second copies are available for lending.

Kingston. City of

City of Kingston Archives

Douglas Library
Queen's University
Kingston, Ontario
K7L 5C4

Archivist
Ian E. Wilson

(613) 547-3226

Holdings

In 1972 the University arranged with the City to provide storage and research facilities for the municipal records which date back to the incorporation of the city in 1838 through to the present.

The Archives collection includes: Minutes of Council (1838 —); minutes and reports of committees; assessment rolls (1843–1934); court of revision records (1847–1942); records of the Public Utilities Commission, Board of Education, Board of Health, Board of Trade, old House of Industry, and many others.

An inventory of the City Archives will be available in 1976.

Lending Policy

Archival material is non-circulating.

London. City of

London Urban Resource Centre

322 Queens Avenue
London, Ontario
N6B 1X4

Co-ordinator
Dan Spinner

(519) 432-0242 or 432-7166, ext. 58

Holdings

Government documents relating to community and urban affairs (municipal, provincial and federal); reports, unpublished research papers, monographs and research relating to, and by, this community; index of other materials held in the London Public Library and Art Museum relating to urban affairs; community development library; vertical file on social issues, e.g. native rights; complete and up-to-date computerized list of community groups and associations, and educational, recreational and social institutions (in process); access by terminal to materials of other agencies in London through the computer terminal at the University of Western Ontario (in process).

Lending Policy

Non-circulating.

Montréal. City of

Archives municipales

275 est, rue Notre-Dame
Pièce 16
Montréal (Québec)
H2Y 1C6

Head
Henri Gérin-Lajoie

(514) 872-2678

Holdings

The Archives is the legal depository for all official city documents from 1832 to the present. Records of decisions taken by the Administration as well as the Executive Council and City Council are maintained at the Archives. Minutes and Proceedings of Council, its committees, and the Executive Committee are now on microfilm. The official charter of the City and all documentation pertaining to amendments to the Charter are held at the Archives. Assessment rolls from 1847 onwards are in the collection. Press clippings from newspapers dating back some fifty years are classed by subject headings.

Additionally, there is a small specialized library of works on the City of Montréal.

Lending Policy

Archival material is non-circulating.

**Montréal. Service de l'habitation et de
l'urbanisme
Bibliothèque**

330 est, rue Saint Paul
Marché Bonsecours
Montréal (Québec)
H2Y 1H2

Head
Richard Pelletier

(514) 872-2790

Holdings

130 periodicals. Specialties: urban land use, metropolitan planning, transportation, urban renewal and housing.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans.

Ottawa. City of

Ottawa City Archives

City Hall
111 Sussex Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K1N 5A1

Archivist
Edwin Welch

(613) 563-3115

Holdings

Archives and records of the City Corporation; historical records relating to Ottawa and area.

Lending Policy

Non-circulating; photocopies supplied.

Québec. City of

Archives

C.P. 37
Hôtel de ville
Québec (Québec)
G1R 4S9

Archivist
Murielle Doyle-Frenière

(418) 694-6371

Holdings

Official documents from the time of municipal incorporation in 1833 to the present; maps and blueprints (approx. 2,000) from the 19th century to the present; building permits (approx. 50,000) from 1928 to the present; photographs (approx. 1,000) from 1890 to the present; microfilm (minutes and debates of council and committees, assessment rolls, and departmental records from the time of incorporation).

Archives library of 2,000 catalogued volumes.

Indexes have been compiled for almost all documents held.

Annotations and descriptions are available for certain sets.

Lending Policy

Archives materials are for reference only. Library material is available on inter-library loan.

Québec Urban Community

Centre de documentation de la Communauté urbaine de Québec

930, chemin Ste. Foy
Québec (Québec)
G1S 2K9

Head
Ginette Noël

(418) 681-9611

Holdings

3,000 books; 2,000 microfiche; 150 periodicals. The collection reflects the particular services supplied by the Urban Community: administration, data processing, industrial and tourist promotion and land management.

Lending Policy

Collection for the use of employees only. Inter-library loans arranged in special circumstances. Researchers wishing to use the collection are advised to make an appointment.

Toronto. City of

City of Toronto Archives

City Hall
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 2N2

Archivist
R. Scott James

(416) 367-7046

Holdings

Records of City Council, Committees, Commissions, Boards and Departments; by-laws and assessment rolls from 1834 to the present; City voters lists for 1924–26 and 1957 through to the present; building permits from 1882 onwards; building plans from 1917 to the present; 25,000 photographs and 1,500 maps. A City art collection is currently being inventoried.

Politicians' personal papers; surviving records of the former municipalities of Yorkville, Brockton, Parkdale, East Toronto, West Toronto, North Toronto, West Hill and Swansea.

Lending Policy

Archival materials are for reference only.

Toronto. Planning Board Library

20th floor, East Tower
City Hall
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 2N2

Head
Georgina Moravec

(416) 367-7182

Holdings

7,500 books; 36 periodicals. Specialties: Planning Board reports with emphasis on land use, planning, transportation, urban

renewal and civic design. The library also has an extensive collection of slides, newspaper clippings and photographs.

Lending Policy

Staff reference library; open to the public by appointment only.

Toronto (Metropolitan). Metropolitan Toronto Library Board

Municipal Reference Library

City Hall
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 2N1

Head
Margot Hewings

(416) 366-6431
Telex: 06-22232

Holdings

35,000 books; 450 periodicals; 20,000 microforms. Specialties: housing, municipal finance, municipal government, municipal services, pollution, urban planning and renewal, urban geography, urban sociology and urban transportation. The library has an in-depth collection of Toronto material from city, borough and metropolitan governments and from outside agencies. Voters lists are collected for the Toronto area. Extensive newspaper clipping files and pamphlets are available for consultation. Subscriptions to *ProFile* and *Index to Current Urban Documents* microfiche services.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans; open to the public.

Vancouver. City of

City of Vancouver Archives

1150 Chestnut Street
Vancouver, B.C.
V6J 3J9

Archivist
Sue Baptie

(604) 736-8561

Holdings

The collection includes privately donated manuscripts (1794 to the present); civic departmental records (1886 to the present); maps; building plans; charts; historical photographs; books; pamphlets and periodicals; microfilms; audio and computer tapes.

The collection concentrates on documenting the history of Vancouver and the Lower Mainland.

Lending Policy

No material may be used outside of the Archives for any purpose. However, the Archives maintains xerox, microfilm and photographic copy services which are operated on a cost-recovery basis. Inquiries relating to the contents of the collection are welcomed.

Preliminary Inventory Number One and *Preliminary Inventory Number Two*, both edited by Sheelagh Draper, describe some of the private manuscript holdings. The City Archives participates in the *Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories*.

Vancouver [Greater Vancouver Regional District (GVRD)]

Greater Vancouver Regional District Planning Library

2006 West 10th Avenue
Vancouver, B.C.
V6K 2H9

Librarian
Frances Christopherson

(604)731-1155

Mailing Address

2294 West 10th Avenue
Vancouver, B.C.
V6K 2H9

Holdings

Publications of the Greater Vancouver Regional Planning District and its predecessor, the Lower Mainland Regional Planning Board; approximately 3,000 reports from other agencies on various aspects of urban and regional planning; approximately 110 periodicals; B.C. statutes, bills, votes and proceedings and debates; selected municipal, regional, provincial and federal statistics; selected Statistics Canada publications (census and general); newspaper clippings; pamphlet material; and air-photos.

Lending Policy

The library is open to all members of the public except high school students. Two-week loans of library material, except periodicals, statistics, laws and statutes, newspaper clippings, and air-photos, are available to: staff of member municipalities of GVRD, of federal and provincial government departments; consultants undertaking studies for the GVRD; university faculty in the Greater Vancouver area; individuals or groups undertaking studies funded by federal, provincial or municipal grants; representatives of local groups in the Greater Vancouver area engaged in studies related to GVRD's Liveable Region Program. Inter-library loans.

Winnipeg. City of

Planning Library

Room 206
100 Main Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 1A5

Information
Ann Thiesson

(204) 985-5174

Holdings

6,500 books; 60 periodicals. Specialties: city planning, local government, sociology, urban economics, urban geography, housing, pollution and transportation. Collection includes 3,000 theses and planning studies.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans; open to the public.

4 Urban Organizations

Appraisal Institute of Canada (AIC)

177 Lombard Ave., Suite 502
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3B 0W5

Executive Vice-President
William T. O'Brien

(204) 942-0751

Objectives

- To create and maintain a National Association of Real Estate Appraisers, and establish, promote and advance the standards of appraisal and the valuation of property of all kinds.
- To establish, promote and advance the interests of those engaged in the appraisal and the valuation of property of all kinds.
- To print and circulate an official publication and such other material as may seem conducive to the objects of the association.
- To create, stimulate and increase public interest in matters of appraisal and the valuation of property.
- To co-operate with any organization having similar or like means and objects.

Activities

Development of educational material for presentation in local and regional appraisal courses.

Periodic seminars for professional development, e.g. appraisal for expropriation — two-day seminar.

Annual national conference.

Areas of Concern

Factors bearing on the professional appraisal of real estate — both urban and rural.

Resources

Membership dues.

Publications

Appraisal Institute Digest — periodical newsletter.

Appraisal Institute Magazine — quarterly technical journal.

Directory of Designated Membership — annual list of designated members of the Institute.

Real estate appraising in Canada — textbook.

Index of articles published in AIM Magazine — updated periodically.

Information Brochures

Occasional publications, e.g. *Expropriation powers and procedures*; *Land banking: principles and practice*; *Landlords and tenants in danger: rent control in Canada*.

Library/Information Centre

n.a.

Atlantic Provinces Economic Council (APEC)

Central Office

One Sackville Place
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 1K1

(902) 422-6516

President

Anthony Brait

Executive Vice-President

W.A. Jenkins

Research Office

181 Westmorland Street
Fredericton, New Brunswick
E3B 3L6

(506) 455-6689

Objectives

- To promote and encourage the economic and social development of the Atlantic provinces as a whole, rather than the community, group or individual interests, so that the Atlantic region may share fully in and make the maximum contribution to Canada's national development.
- To encourage substantial increases in employment and productivity.
- To promote the most efficient use of the region's total resources, both human and material.
- To recommend public policies and programs to stimulate economic and social development.
- To encourage inter-provincial and federal-provincial co-operation and co-ordination.

Activities

Regular program of economic analysis of Atlantic provinces.
Annual meeting and conferences.
Special studies, e.g. a review of the provincial development corporation as a development tool in 1973.

Areas of Concern

Public education on matters of concern to the region.
Influencing policies affecting regional development.

Resources

Membership fees; some contract funds, limited provincial government grants.

Publications

Annual Report — APEC activities.

Annual Review — some aspects of Atlantic provinces' development.

APEC Newsletter — monthly.

APEC Statistical Review — revised annually.

Atlantic Report — quarterly economic analysis.

Research pamphlets — issued occasionally.

Library/Information Centre

Small select libraries in both offices.

Material particularly concerns economic development in the Atlantic provinces.

Most items are available through inter-library loan on a three-week basis.

Bureau of Municipal Research (BMR)

2 Toronto Street, Suite 306
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 2B6

Executive Director
Charles K. Bens
Research Co-Ordinator
Ann Golden

(416) 363-9265

Objectives

- To inform the public about governmental policy-making and administration.
- To stimulate public debate regarding governmental policy-making and administration.
- To provide constructive evaluation of governmental policy-making and administration.

Activities

Research: applied research is undertaken in several areas, e.g. planning, land use, transportation.

Participation in a variety of public affairs broadcasts; presentation of papers at conferences and participation in panel discussions.

Co-operation with various agencies, public and private, by presenting briefs and making deputations on a wide range of subjects relating to municipal affairs.

Sponsoring seminars, workshops, and conferences, some designed for the general public and others tailored more specifically to the interests of particular groups.

Areas of Concern

Research is carried out in several areas: planning, land use, transportation; urban development and renewal; housing; welfare; education; health; government organization and staffing; taxation, assessment and municipal finance; intergovernmental relations and environment.

Resources

Subscriptions, memberships and grants from individuals, business, libraries, community organizations, universities, foundations, labour and government.

Publications

BMR Comment — occasional newsletter; a topical discussion of issues.

Civic Affairs — three times a year; a more in-depth analysis of key issues.

Special studies and monographs.

Library/Information Centre

Small reference library on urban government (specifically Canadian).

Open to the public.

Canadian Association of Municipal Administrators (CAMA)

220 Laurier Avenue West
Suite 600
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5J8

Executive Secretary
Jack Willis

(613) 237-5221

Objectives

To enhance the quality of urban management in Canada by:

- being affiliated with and serving as a major resource group to the Canadian Federation of Mayors and Municipalities;
- providing an interdisciplinary forum for the development of broad strategies to meet the challenges of urbanization;
- encouraging the enhancement of the art of urban administration through the provision of a national meeting ground for senior civic administrators whose common interest is that of the total urban community and the fostering of training for capable and qualified administrators to fill senior urban management positions.

To be an administrative resource group to the municipalities of Canada.

Activities

Educational courses for the improvement of the abilities of municipal personnel.

Participation in and representation to meetings and conferences on behalf of municipal administrators.

Research pertaining to the association's objectives.

Annual conference.

Areas of Concern

The improvement of the quality of municipal government.

The improvement of the effectiveness of municipal personnel.

Resources

Membership dues.

Publications

n.a.

Library/Information Centre

See: Canadian Federation of Mayors and Municipalities Library.

Canadian Council on Social Development (CCSD)

55 Parkdale Ave.
Box 3505, Station "C"
Ottawa, Ontario
K1Y 4G1

President
Jean Séguin
Executive Director
Reuben C. Baetz

(613) 728-1865

Objectives

- To foster social policy development and research for the well-being of all Canadians.
- To offer concerned Canadians an opportunity to speak out on social issues and social problems.
- To represent Council members, the social welfare community, and Canadians generally, in discussions with government.
- To convene national and regional conferences and seminars.
- To carry on a program of public information including the publication of Council reports and policy statements.

Activities

Research into social issues and problems; publication of such research.

Formulation of policy statements and recommendations on current social issues and their presentation to governments, other organizations and the general public.

Sponsorship of the biennial Canadian Conference on Social Welfare and of conferences and seminars dealing with issues such as day care, housing and public welfare administration.

Areas of Concern

Areas of specific concern may vary with changing needs.

Activities of the Council's program directors include such fields as housing, social planning, citizen involvement, social security, homemakers, social aspects of health, one-parent families, day care, aging and public welfare.

Resources

About one-half of the Council's funds are from the private sector and one-half from the government. Contributions come from individuals, social agencies, corporations, United Appeal

campaign funds, and citizen groups. Annual grants by the federal government, the ten provinces and some municipalities.

Publications

Canadian welfare — seven times a year.

Digeste social — five times a year.

Housing and people — quarterly periodical — Bilingual.

Social development — irregular newsletter — Bilingual.

Conference and certain seminar proceedings — Bilingual.

Reports of Council studies — e.g. *Something of promise: the Canadian communes*, 1974*; *Canadian Fact Book on Poverty*, 1975*; *Trends in voluntary support for non-governmental social service agencies*, 1975*; *Personal Social Services in Canada: a review*. 10 Vols. 1975.*

Social policy statements — e.g. *Social Security for Canada*, 1973.*

Library/Information Centre

12,000 books, 520 periodicals on social policy and social development; special collections of historical Canadian social welfare material, criminology and housing.

Open to public; inter-library loan service.

Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research (CCURR)

251 Laurier Avenue West
Suite 1100
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5J6

Executive Director
Vernon Lang
Editor
Michael Berns

(613) 236-7487

Objectives

- To identify gaps in knowledge in urban and regional affairs and encourage research in these areas.
- To facilitate the flow of research information.
- To bring together concerned organizations, administrators, elected officials and the academic community to identify issues, points of view and areas requiring further research.

Activities

Research: grant-in-aid program for Canadian non-profit organizations (universities, municipalities, associations) limited to continuing activities of projects begun before April 30, 1975 in the fields of urbanization, regional development and land management.

Regional membership, decision-maker and public forums related to the above.

Bibliographic service: annual publication of an indexed, classified and annotated bibliography listing completed research in urban and regional affairs in Canada.

Areas of Concern

Research and bibliography as above.

Identification of resource people concerned with specific research questions.

Co-ordination of state-of-the-art reviews.

Organization of conferences to discuss these concerns with people responsible for decision-making in urban affairs.

Resources

Membership subscriptions plus residues of past Ford Foundation and federal government funding.

Publications

Urban & Regional REFERENCES — annual bibliography — Bilingual.

Urban Forum — quarterly — Bilingual.

Occasional special reports, e.g. *Information for urban affairs in Canada*, 1971.*

Offprints of published research funded by the Council.

Library/Information Centre

General urban collection including microfiche.

Open to the public; inter-library loan service.

Compilation of specialized bibliographies upon request.

Canadian Federation of Mayors and Municipalities (CFMM)

220 Laurier Avenue West
Suite 600
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5J8

President
Dan Munroe
Librarian
Sheila Nause

(613) 237-5221

Objectives

- To act as a forum for the internal exchange, and the external political expression of municipal government points of view on a national basis in Canada; to act in general, as the unified voice of Canada's municipalities, but also where required, as a specific focus for regional, metropolitan, large or small urban, and rural representations by local government.
- To act as an information and advisory service centre for Canada's municipalities.
- To support the Canadian Association of Municipal Administrators (CAMA) in their efforts to improve availability of education and training courses for municipal management, and to assist them in co-ordinating such existing courses.
- To assume a research function to co-ordinate studies on municipal affairs.

Activities

- Pertaining to the first above-noted objective, preparation for and participation in: an annual CFMM conference; national tri-level conferences; presentations to federal-provincial conferences; presentations to the federal government; assistance to municipal associations when requested.
- Pertaining to the second objective, the distribution, exchange and dissemination of federal and provincial legislation reports, municipal statistics, and municipal research reports.
- Pertaining to the third objective, the supply of office and production facilities, and the supply of grants.
- Pertaining to the fourth objective, and subject to the availability of special funding for such purposes, research is undertaken to co-ordinate studies on municipal affairs, in co-operation with other federal or provincial departments, as well as the preparation of reports and policy recommendations on such matters as public

finance and revenue sharing, intergovernmental affairs, housing, transportation and municipal affairs in general.

Areas of Concern

Without limiting the intent of the above-stated objectives and activities, CFMM's interest lies in all areas affecting municipalities, such as finance and economics, social planning, transportation and communications, environmental protection, community development, cultural affairs, recreation and leisure.

Resources

Membership fees; grants from the federal government and some provincial governments for specific projects.

Publications

Municipal report — monthly information bulletin.

Briefs and submissions presented to governments, e.g. CFMM

Briefs to the Government of Canada (1972, 1973, 1974) — Bilingual.*

Proceedings of conferences and seminars, e.g. *Urban Transportation Seminar*, in Montebello, 1971.*

Special reports, study papers, e.g. *A survey of urban transportation problems and priorities in Canadian municipalities*, 1970.

Library/Information Centre

Reference library on municipal government; not usually open to the public.

In addition to the activities of the national-level federation, readers may be interested in the work of the many provincial associations of municipalities. They are listed alphabetically by province as follows:

Alberta Association of Municipal Districts and Counties

8230 – 105 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T6E 4X8

President
George Whitehead
Secretary Manager
J.D. Edworthy

(403) 433-4461

Alberta Urban Municipalities Association

10145 – 104 Street	President
Edmonton, Alberta	Tom Priddle
T5J 1A4	Executive Secretary
	Ernie Newman

(403) 422-4331

Union of British Columbia Municipalities

204 – 604 Blackford Street	President
New Westminster	Kay Grouhel
British Columbia	Executive Director
V3M 1R6	C.S.J. McKelvey

(604) 526-4447

Manitoba Association of Urban Municipalities

207 – 377 Henderson Highway	President
Winnipeg, Manitoba	D.E. Perry
R2K 2H2	Executive Director
	G.F. Saunders

(204) 667-6585

Union of Manitoba Municipalities

P.O. Box 536	President
Portage La Prairie, Manitoba	Mrs. A.T. Chapman
R1N 3B9	Secretary Treasurer
	J.C. Scott

(204) 857-8666

Association of Villages of New Brunswick

P.O. Box 88	President
Millville, New Brunswick	Allan Hicks
E0H 1M0	Secretary
	Ronald McGuigan

(506) 453-2831

Cities of New Brunswick

City Hall
884 Main Street
Moncton, New Brunswick
E1C 1E8

President
Barry Wheeler
Secretary Treasurer
David Jones

(506) 854-3333

Towns of New Brunswick

280 St. Jean Street
Bathurst, New Brunswick
E2A 1E7

President
Ronald Moffatt
Executive Secretary
Alexandre J. Savoie

(506) 546-3778

Newfoundland and Labrador Federation of Municipalities

2 Burke Place
St. John's, Newfoundland
A1B 3H1

President
W.P. Hogan
Executive Director
W.B. Titford

(709) 753-6820

Northwest Territories Association of Municipalities

P.O. Box 1529
Yellowknife, N.W.T.
X0E 1H0

Executive Director
D.B. Reesor

(403) 873-8359

Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities

Suite 132
136 Roy Building
1657 Barrington Street
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 2A1

President
Walter Duggan
Executive Director
Mrs. E.A. Vaughan

(902) 423-8331

Association of Counties and Regions of Ontario

356 Bay Street
Orillia, Ontario
L3V 3X4

President
Allan Masson
Executive Director
Caroline Ion

(705) 325-5064

Association of Municipalities of Ontario

Mezzanine Floor
Royal York Hotel
100 Front Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 1E3

President
Gladys Rolling
Executive Director
MacDonald Dunbar

(416) 864-1033

Rural Ontario Municipalities Association

Mezzanine Floor
Royal York Hotel
100 Front Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 1E3

President
Timothy O'Shea
Secretary Treasurer
MacDonald Dunbar

(416) 864-1033

Federation of Prince Edward Island Municipalities

City Hall
P.O. Box 98
Charlottetown, P.E.I.
C1A 7K2

President
Joseph Walsh
Executive Director
James Larkin

(902) 894-5552

Union des Conseils de Comtés du Québec

2835, chemin Gomin
204
Sainte-Foy (Québec)
G1V 2J9

President
Jean-Marie Moreau
Secretary-General
André Nadeau

(418) 651-3343

Union des Municipalités du Québec

922 est, rue Liège
 Montréal (Québec)
 H2P 1L1

President
 Gilles Lamontagne
Director-General
 Robert Boileau

(514) 387-2576

Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities

2075 Hamilton Street
 Regina, Saskatchewan
 S4P 2E1

President
 C.S. Mitchell
Executive Secretary
 L. Wilkinson

(306) 527-3577

Saskatchewan Urban Municipalities Association

1950 Broad Street
 Regina, Saskatchewan
 S4P 1X9

President
 T.A. Hart
Executive Director
 R.A. Wankling

(306) 523-8550

Association of Yukon Municipalities

P.O. Box 569
 Faro, Yukon
 Y0B 1K0

President
 C.S. Mitchell
Secretary Treasurer
 J.L. Couture

(403) 994-2569

Canadian Institute of Planners (CIP)

46 Elgin St., Suite 30
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5K6

(613) 233-2105

President
Paul Harper
**Vice-President/Secretary-
Treasurer**
Graham V. Stallard
Executive Officer
K.E. Davies

Objectives

In recognition of the importance of developing and maintaining an urban and regional environment of the highest quality, of the vital role of comprehensive planning in this endeavour, and of the need for professional advice and counselling in such planning, the Institute directs itself to fulfil the following purposes toward improving and promoting the practice of planning:

- to show initiative in efforts at all levels to maintain and improve the quality of the environment of Canadian cities and regions;
- to advance and promote the values, use and methods of planning in the development of Canadian cities and regions;
- to promote and maintain high standards of professional planning practice and ethical behaviour in relation to interests of the general public, the profession and the client;
- to encourage communications and co-operation among all professions concerned with improving the quality of the urban and regional environment.

Activities

The Institute is a national federation of ten affiliate organizations representing five provinces and five regions in Canada.

(Affiliation with the Québec provincial organization, La Corporation des urbanistes du Québec, is now completed.) Most of the Institute's activities are organized on a regional basis. Annual national conference on selected urban and regional themes.

Both at the national and affiliate level, prepares proposals for and comments on legislation, programs and projects in the field of urban and regional planning which are advanced by all levels of government.

Resources

Funding based on annual membership dues; subscription charges for publications.

Publications

C.I.P. Forum — monthly.

Plan Canada — occasional; some French content.

Briefs, research reports, surveys.

Library/Information Centre

Historical archives are being organized.

Publications of affiliates; information on recognized planning degrees; roster of approximately 1,000 professional planners, full members of CIP.

Canadian Mobile Home Association

55 York Street, Suite 512
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 1R7

Executive Vice-President
Frank A. Young
Assistant General Manager
Sam J. Charles

(416) 363-8374

Objectives

To promote the common interests of those engaged in the manufacture of mobile homes, in concert with suppliers of goods and services to the trade and in keeping with the public interest through:

- liaison with government or other regulatory bodies, related organizations, and the public at large;
- the holding of shows;
- the promotion of mobile home parks;
- the gathering and publication of industrial statistics on an industry basis;
- the development of standards and specifications.

Activities

Communicating to the public at large, through advertising and a formal public relations program, information on all aspects of mobile homes and mobile home living.

The holding of trade shows.

Encouraging the development of a statistical program.

Liaison with government.

Publication of literature.

Development of an educational program through seminars and co-operation with schools and educational bodies.

Assisting with the formation of dealer organizations in order that more effective work may be done at the regional level.

Areas of Concern

Low-cost housing and the provision of an adequate mobile housing stock to meet the demands of the Canadian consumer.

Resources

Membership dues.

Publications

The mobile home in Canada, 1975 — a booklet of basic information and an outline of the industry's approach — Bilingual.

Mobile site planning kit.

Library/Information Centre

n.a.

Canadian Real Estate Association (CREA)

99 Duncan Mill Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 1Z2

(416) 445-9910

President

John Boyd

Executive Vice-President

J.T. Blair Jackson

Research Director

Douglas Strange

Librarian

Rachel Fain

Objectives

- To co-ordinate the establishment and maintenance of national educational ethical and business standards.
- To organize national meetings and conferences.
- To research and encourage the improvement of the rural and urban community and environment.
- To provide leadership for the intelligent use and conservation of real property.
- To inform, advise and protect the public in real estate matters.
- To represent the opinions and attitudes of the industry, on a national basis, to the public, the press, and government departments and agencies.
- To act as the national trade association of the real estate industry.

Activities

Regular national meetings, seminars and conferences.
Production of various regular and periodic publications.
Co-ordination of educational standards and programs to improve the industry's competence, efficiency and reliability.
Research in the areas of urban trends, housing standards, property values, environmental factors, economics.
Submission of briefs and reports to government on proposed and existing legislation.

Areas of Concern

Increased cost of all forms of housing.
Degeneration of the quality of life in the community.
Cost and availability of land suitable for residential, commercial and industrial use.

Transportation, communication and property servicing.
Improvement of the performance of industry.

Resources

Annual membership dues from individual members.

Publications

CREA Reporter (Canadian Real Estate Association) – monthly – some French content.

IREF Newsletter (International Real Estate Federation) – bi-monthly.

Briefs and reports submitted to government, pamphlets, research projects, manuals, administration guides, minutes and reports.

Library/Information Centre

Reference: A collection of more than 1,500 books and pamphlets relating to the marketing, development, construction, maintenance, management, advertising, accounting and appraisal of real property – including housing, industrial and commercial, and all forms of land use.

Over 200 titles of journals and newsletters regarding all aspects of the real estate industry, urban and environmental problems, general business and economics periodicals, and the official publications of foreign real estate associations – members of the International Real Estate Federation.

Canadian daily newspaper clippings on housing, real estate, government programs, boards' and associations' activities, all classified chronologically and by subject.

Research: population and economic statistics, taxation, political and legislative publications.

Card Reference System

Open to the public; no lending facility.

Compilation of special bibliographies on request.

Community Planning Association of Canada (CPAC)

425 Gloucester Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1R 5E9

(613) 238-7834

President
Lin Good
Director of National Affairs
Jacques Ledoux
Information Officer
Maurice R. Lemay

Objectives

To improve the quality of the environment in which people live, to which end the Association:

- fosters public understanding of community, urban and regional planning;
- encourages the active participation in planning by informed citizens; and
- co-operates with other groups on planning matters.

Without limiting the general objective, the Association aims, in particular:

- to promote education in environmental planning in schools and universities and in programs of continuing education;
- to stimulate the development of new knowledge relating to the environment of human settlement through studies and research and the recording of experience;
- to accumulate and disseminate information relevant to policies in environmental planning;
- to co-operate with elected governments, public agencies and other bodies in applying planning concepts and practices to the development of the environment;
- to provide open forums through which government and the citizen can communicate policies, needs and views on planning matters; and
- to encourage the co-ordination and integration of public and private programs of planning and development.

Activities

On-going programs in all parts of Canada, including national and provincial conferences and seminars; provincial, regional, and local conferences, seminars and meetings.

National and provincial offices provide a “community planning” and “urban affairs” information service to all citizen groups and

individuals, especially to students whether or not they are members of the Association.

Areas of Concern

Community planning and urban affairs generally. Specifically, programs are designed to assist citizens in identifying the problems and issues in their communities and to provide alternative proposals — “case studies” — for dealing with them.

Resources

Main source of support is federal government funding; provincial government grants at the provincial level; sponsorship from business and industry; membership dues.

Publications

Community Planning Review — monthly — Bilingual.

Annual report — *What's happening?* — Bilingual.

Special reports, e.g. *Battle for Land: Conference background material and Report*, 1974; *An evaluation of the Community Planning Association of Canada*, 1974; *Unicity Winnipeg 1972-1974: Preliminary study of formally-structured citizen participation*; *Canadian Housing Resource Catalogue*, 1975.

Library/Information Centre

No formal library maintained; information on citizen participation, planning process, etc.

No inter-library loans.

Bibliographies available upon request.

Bookshoppe

This mail-order book service offers a wide selection of urban titles, specifically Canadian, but with some foreign publishers included. Assistance in collection development, special annotated subject lists, and new title updates are among the services provided. A catalogue is available on request.

Data Clearing House for the Social Sciences (DCHSS)

151 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5N1

(613) 237-3330

Chairman, Board of Directors
John Meisel
Executive Director
Sharon Chapple

Objectives

- The preparation of an index of social science data holdings that exist in machine-readable form and are to be found in Canadian universities, as well as in non-profit research agencies and other bodies conducting social science research.
- The collection from federal and provincial government departments of a continuing description of their holdings and the performance of a liaison role between individual scholars and government departments.
- The provision of information in response to individual inquiries referring the inquirer to the source, but not attempting to provide the inquirer with the actual data.
- The provision of technical information necessary for the more effective use of the data.

Areas of Concern

Quantitative research in sociology and anthropology, economics, geography and demography, political science, psychology, history, law and criminology, urban studies, commerce, administration, management, marketing, industrial relations, communications, and related fields involving human variables.

Activities

The Data Clearing House is collecting information about quantitative machine-readable data in the social sciences. All types of quantitative or numerical data stressing human science variables are being covered. This includes socio-economic survey statistics, macro and micro data, as well as attitudinal measurement data. The emphasis is on data generated in the private sector (academic, corporate and other non-governmental) throughout Canada, which is in some way relevant to Canadian research needs. Governmental data originating at federal, provincial, and other levels in Canada are being covered

selectively. Also included are data produced outside Canada which stress Canadian variables.

Resources

Development grant from the Canada Council.

Publications

A data clearing house for the social sciences in Canada. A report and feasibility study prepared for the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada and the Social Science Research Council of Canada, 1972. Bilingual.

Library/Information Centre

n.a.

Housing and Urban Development Association of Canada (HUDAC)

37 King Street E., Suite 200
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 1E9

(416) 364-4135

President

Howard Ross

Director of Research

W.M. McCance

Director of Public Relations

C.G. Ryan

Objectives

- To associate the home builders of Canada for purposes of mutual advantage and co-operation.
- To improve the quality and character of homes for the Canadian people.
- To develop and establish standards of practice for those engaged in home building.
- To exchange experiences and information among those engaged in home building.
- To represent its members in matters of national, provincial and local policy and legislation affecting home building.

Activities

Research program: The HUDAC Research Council, through its technical, economic and social committees, develops and executes research projects in various areas connected with residential construction and the housing environment in general.

Undergoing liaison with federal, provincial and municipal governments to try to achieve good building standards and practices.

Undergoing liaison with other national and international associations.

Educational activities: by the convening of workshops, seminars, and educational programs which will help the members and/or the interested people by keeping them abreast of the latest building techniques, the improvements in firm management, the latest trends within the industry. "Consumer and the Builder", workshop open to everybody.

Annual conference, for members.

Areas of Concern

Residential construction and the housing environment generally.

Resources

Membership fees; grants from government and industry within research programs.

Publications

Cost study of a two storey wood-frame house, 1973.

Economic Research Newsletter — four to six times a year.*

Experimental project — Mark IX, 1973.

National Focus — twice a month.*

Social Research Newsletter — four to six times a year.*

Technical Research Newsletter — four to six times a year.*

Technical publications and research study reports, e.g. *Manual of Procedure for comparative time and material studies for new housing*, 1973.

Booklets, e.g. *Home owner's manual*.*

Library/Information Centre

n.a.

Informatech France-Québec

20, rue Edison, Étage E
Place Bonaventure
Montréal (Québec)
H5A 1A7

Executive Director
Paul Samson

(514) 875-8931

Objectives

Distribution of French-language scientific and technical literature throughout the province of Québec.

Activities

Data bank inquiry service in the fields of urbanism, environment, textiles and food processing. Documentation and technical reference service, "S.V.P. technique". Sales and rentals of films "Image et Formation".

Areas of Concern

Emphasis on urbanism, environment, textiles, food processing.

Resources

Funding from French and Québec governments and industry.

Publications

A series of fifteen newsletters published ten times yearly. Each newsletter offers fifteen to twenty synopses of recent reports, studies and reviews. Titles in the series: textiles, food processing, urbanism/environment, urban planning, transportation — civil engineering, energy, management/economics, physical sciences, chemistry, electronics, computer science, mechanical engineering, innovations, new releases, exchanges.

Library/Information Centre

400 French-language scientific and technical journals, 4,000 studies, theses, and original documents on city planning, land use, and the environment (2,000 added each year); 250 directories on French industry; 600 files on French films.

Data banks on: urbanism/environment (4,000 documents); textiles (75,000 documents); food processing (15,000 documents).

Institute of Public Administration of Canada (IPAC)

897 Bay Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1Z7

(416) 923-7319

President
C. Les Usher
Executive Director
J.M. Galimberti

Objectives

To improve public administration in Canada.

Activities

Three-day annual conference.

Dinner meetings, lectures and seminars held under the auspices of the fifteen regional groups.

Maintaining a national information centre on all matters relating to public administration.

Holding special and national seminars on current public policy issues and publishing the proceedings.

Awarding research grants for projects in public administration.

Sponsoring the annual W. Clifford Clark Memorial Lecture Tour in major cities.

Administering the Municipal Management Development Programme.

Awarding of the Vanier Medal to outstanding public servants.

Providing administrative and staff services to the Committee of Schools and Programmes in Public Administration.

Developing a Case Programme in Public Administration.

Resources

Membership fees; sales of publications; government grants.

Publications

Canadian Public Administration — quarterly — Bilingual.

W.E. Grasham, comp. *Canadian Public Administration Bibliography*. 1973. Bilingual.

Supplement 1 to the Bibliography. 1974. Bilingual.

Kenneth Kernaghan. *Ethical Conduct: guidelines for government employees*. 1974.

Canadian Public Administration Series:

J.E. Hodgetts and O.P. Dwivedi. *Provincial governments as employers: a survey of public personnel administration in Canada's provinces*. Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1974.

Library/Information Centre

n.a.

Institute for Research on Public Policy (IRPP)

3535, chemin Queen Mary
Suite 514
Montréal (Québec)
H3V 1H8

President
A.W.R. Carrothers
Secretary-Treasurer
Peter C. Dobell

(514) 342-9121

Objectives

- To improve the quality of informed decision-making in matters of public policy.
- To undertake programs for the information of public officials of government and policy makers in general.

Research

“Action oriented” medium- and long-term research into issues of public policy. A study of population trends and developments and identification of problems, expected to be completed in late 1975, will provide the base for an expanded study on age structure of the Canadian population: implications for public policy in the 1980s; immigration, emigration and internal migration; and income distribution and expenditure. Research projects under consideration include social attitudes and social policies; Canadian political units in conflict; communications and transportation; civil disobedience; and development of a resources strategy for Canada in a world context.

Resources

An endowment fund, with contributions from the federal and provincial governments as well as the private sector.

Publications

Published research reports at the joint discretion of the Institute's Executive and the papers' authors. Annual report of the Institute.

Library/Information Centre

Small documentation centre specializing in subjects of public and governmental interest. Holdings consist mainly of international journals on public policy and bibliographies. Collection restricted to members. No external lending.

Intergovernmental Committee on Urban and Regional Research (ICURR)

36 Wellesley St., West
Toronto, Ontario
M4Y 1G1

(416) 920-7712
Telex: 06-22701

Resource Staff

André Duperron
Mohammed Meziti
Alan Shefman

Publications

Jo-Anne Knight

Documentation

Margot Greer

Objectives

To contribute to the exchange of information between governments in the areas of housing and urban and regional development.

Activities

The following services are available to the staff members of the federal, provincial and territorial governments.

Document service: documents collected by the information service are classified and coded according to an internal system described in the ICURR handbook, copies of which are distributed to the Committee's clientele.

Bibliographic service: lists of reports, documents, papers, etc. produced by government departments and agencies on specific subjects are prepared by the information service. These lists contain the following data for each document: title, author, contact or publisher, date of publication, area or region covered, and a brief annotation.

Referral service: information about government projects and programs currently under way may be exchanged where constraints with respect to confidentiality do not limit availability.

Information card service: four to eight bilingual summaries of government projects and programs are distributed weekly to approximately 1,300 users in the federal, provincial and territorial governments. Summaries are also available to Canada's 4,600 municipalities by subscription.

Occasional reviews: preparation of state-of-the-art reviews. These reviews, of a technical nature, are based on data collection.

Mini-reviews on topics of current interest. **Informal seminars.**

Areas of Concern

The identification, collection and dissemination of information relating to Canadian government activities in urban and regional research, by means of frequent personal contact between the information service staff and the research and technical personnel in governments across Canada.

The storage and immediate retrieval of such information, by means of a multiple-access, computerized master file.

Resources

The operating expenses are shared according to a formula under which the federal government contributes 50 percent, and the provinces and territories share the remainder.

Publications

Calendar — chronological list of meetings and conferences related to urban and regional research activities; published three times a year — Bilingual.

Card Indexes — semi-annual lists of the titles of the information cards arranged by their subject code — Bilingual.

Handbook — listing of subjects on which information can be provided by the Committee's information exchange service — Bilingual.

ICURR Directory — updated occasionally — Bilingual.

Information Cards — summaries of government projects and programs nearing completion or just completed, in the fields of urban affairs, regional development, housing, planning and related areas — Bilingual.

Interaction — newsletter — Bilingual.

Occasional Reviews — state-of-the-art reviews of a technical nature — Bilingual.

Library/Information Centre

An extensive file of reports, papers and other documents produced by the federal, provincial and territorial government departments and agencies, with concentration in the fields of urban affairs, regional development, housing and planning.

Open to all government clientele.

International Association for Metropolitan Research and Development (INTERMET)

130 Bloor Street W.
Suite 1200
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1N5

Executive Director
Simon Miles

(416) 922-5195

Objectives

- To bring about improvement in living conditions in metropolitan regions throughout the world through comparative research-action programs.
- To facilitate interchange of ideas, common experiences and information supportive to the above.
- To assist institutional development in fields of research, education and training in the urban environmental development field.

Activities

Research in different areas: rural-urban migrants, citizen participation, institutional change, modern management aids, machinery for national urban policy formulation and implementation, social indicators, factors facilitating and promoting urban regional policy development, and metropolitan public finance.

Educational activities: through self-education of participants in research-action programs and in assisting in the development of educational institutions; also through close communication with universities involved in INTERMET study groups.

International workshops held in conjunction with research-action programs: two or three per program over three years.

Information services: specialized library built up around research-action projects, research and information centres, international experts roster, and specialized publications emanating from research-action programs, as well as occasional papers.

Areas of Concern

See research programs above for substantive concerns.

Concern for ensuring commitment of decision makers to action.

Resources

Funded in part by Canadian and U.S. governments.

Plans for funding from selected European governments being made. Foundations, and corporations' support for projects.

Publications

INTERMET Communique — occasional.*

INTERMET metropolitan studies series, e.g. *Metropolitan problems: international perspectives*; *Rural-urban migrants and metropolitan development*; *Developing a Canadian urban policy*.

INTERMET working paper series, e.g. *Enhancing citizen participation*, 1973; *Public finance in the Metropolitan Toronto area*, 1973; *A study of the financial practices in metropolitan areas*, 1973; *Handbook on metropolitan areas*, 1967.

Library/Information Centre

Open to the public for use in the office.

Holdings — approximately 7,000 documents.

Roads and Transportation Association of Canada (RTAC)

1765 St. Laurent Boulevard
Ottawa, Ontario
K1G 3V4

(613) 521-4052

Managing Director
W.H. Yeates
Director of Technical Services
C.D. Holmes

Objectives

- To foster the development and effective use of roads and road transportation.
- To provide a forum for the co-ordination and dissemination of information concerning the various modes of transporting persons and goods, so that Canada will have the adequate, efficient, safe, economical systems required to obtain maximum economic and social development.

Activities

Conferences; annual conference; regional and specialized national seminars.

Research: 35 national co-operative research projects on subjects related to transportation.

International liaison: Canadian representatives to several international transportation organizations.

Information correlation and dissemination: library; international documentation exchange; publication of research findings and listing of transportation research projects in Canada.

Areas of Concern

Urban and regional transportation — policy, planning, administration, design, construction and operations.

Resources

Membership fees; provincial and federal government grants.

Publications

Bilingual glossary of highway construction terms — Bilingual.

Nation on the Move — annual; summary of federal and provincial surface transportation, construction and financing.

Proceedings of Annual Conferences — Bilingual.

RTAC News — ten times yearly; newsletter.

Transportation research in Canada, 1975 — annual.

Technical publications.

Library/Information Centre

A collection of about 16,000 volumes on transportation in general, a significant proportion of these being on urban transportation.

Library services include: quarterly accession lists, catalogue, bibliographies prepared on request.

RTAC submits Canadian abstracts to the U.S. Transportation Research Information Service and to the OECD in Paris; in return RTAC receives free access to these organizations' information.

The above services, inquiries on technical matters and loan of library documents are generally restricted to RTAC members, but on special request, researchers or students (even if non-members) are given access to them.

Royal Architectural Institute of Canada (RAIC)

151 Slater St., Suite 1104
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5H3

(613) 232-7165

Executive Vice-President

Marcel J.B. Tardif

Executive Secretary-

Treasurer

Robert A. Christie

Objectives

- To establish and maintain a bond between the societies recognized by the Institute as component associations and to promote the welfare of the architectural profession in Canada.
- To establish and maintain a bond between the Institute and societies or institutes having similar objectives.
- To promote a knowledge and appreciation of architecture and of the architectural profession.
- To promote and make available to the members of the Institute knowledge pertaining to the practice of the architectural profession.
- To promote encouragement and recognition of worthy aspirants to the profession.

Activities

Standing committees on architectural education, scholarships and awards, research, competitions and legal documents.

Annual convention of members of the architectural profession from the nine component provincial associations of architects.

Annual business meeting of RAIC College of Fellows held during the annual convention.

Annual meeting of RAIC Foundation held during the annual convention.

Areas of Concern

RAIC represents the architectural profession in Canada on matters of national concern, and particularly in liaising with the federal government.

Actively concerned with such matters as national certification for its members, uniform registration requirements, continuing education, conservation of energy, awards and exhibitions.

Maintains continuous liaison with all related national organizations involved in the construction industry.

Maintains membership in the following international organizations: International Union of Architects, Commonwealth Association of Architects, Pan American Federation of Architects' Associations.

Resources

Nine components of provincial associations of architects.

Publications

Annual Report.*

Architecture as a Career for High School Students, 1975.

Architecture Canada Directory — annual.

Various briefs and submissions to the federal government.

Library/Information Centre

No library as such, but headquarters has many publications related to the architectural profession which can be consulted on the premises.

Social Science Research Council of Canada (SSRCC)

151 Slater Street, Suite 415
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5H3

(613) 238-6112

President

André Donneur

Director

J.J. Loubser

Executive Secretary

John Banks

Objectives

To promote the development of the social sciences and the improvement of conditions for research in the social sciences in Canada.

Activities

The work of the Council is carried out through a network of committees, made up of researchers appointed by the Learned Societies. The Council has committees in the following areas: statistics, historical statistics, human environment, research policy. Symposia and the publication of related materials. The Council administers a Programme of Aid to Scholarly Publication.

Areas of Concern

Administrative sciences, anthropology, economics, geography, history, law, political science, psychology and sociology.

Resources

Grants from Canadian universities and members of the Learned Societies; grants from the Canada Council and federal and provincial governments; Ruth and W. Burton Hurd Memorial Fund.

Publications

Annual report — Bilingual.

Guide to Scholarly Publishing in Canada, 1973 — Bilingual.

Social Sciences in Canada — quarterly — Bilingual.

Various briefs and commentaries to government and private organizations.

Library/Information Centre

n.a.

Urban Development Institute (UDI)

15 Gervais Drive, Suite 601
Don Mills, Ontario
M3C 1Y8

General Manager
Peter Erhardt

(416) 447-5188

Objectives

UDI is an independent non-profit organization working toward the principle that every Canadian has the right to a wholesome environment and adequate shelter. Its members, ranging from small organizations to the largest development companies, all share a common interest in achieving the best possible methods of carrying out land and property development and urban renewal. To work continuously through its policy of encouraging communications between its own members and any other bodies engaged in urban development.

Activities

Working committee sessions for exchange of ideas and solving various problems that confront the industry.

Active chapters and liaison committees in many urban areas across the country which provide communications with other groups and local governments.

Recommendations on important topics affecting development.

Regular workshops and seminars to provide members and guests with organized forums for the exchange of views and ideas.

Speaking engagements in private industry, education and public meetings.

Areas of Concern

All areas related to urban development including residential, commercial, institutional and industrial.

UDI's residential division includes members who are active in every form of rental and freehold, high and low density development.

Land division — proper utilization of available land space — allowing for a balanced mix of urban needs including the community and its economic, sociological and physiological aspects.

Upgrading standards of the industry and legislative framework of government.

Resources

Membership fees and annual dues.

Publications

Newsletters such as *President's Report* and *UDI Views* — available to members only.

Briefs submitted to government bodies, e.g. *Residential land development in Ontario*, 1973.

Special reports, e.g. *Public land banking, real or illusionary benefits?* 1974.

Library/Information Centre

General collection of books and documents on urban development.

Free access to members; open to the public; restrictions on the use of certain documents.

5 Universities

University of British Columbia

Vancouver, British Columbia
V6T 1K2

(604) 228-2844

School of Community and Regional Planning

(604) 228-3801 **Director**
 H.C. Hightower

Research

Water resource research; urbanization; regional resource planning; social indicators; urban planning history; land banking; transportation safety.

Activities

Activities of the School and other departments with interests in urban studies are co-ordinated by a Committee operating within the Faculty of Graduate Studies. The Committee sponsors joint seminars emphasizing a multi-disciplinary viewpoint.

Brock University

500 Glenridge Avenue
St. Catharine's, Ontario
L2S 3A1

(416) 684-7201

Urban and Environmental Studies Institute

Director

(416) 684-7201, ext. 277/8/9

A.W.F. Banfield

Research

Particular attention is given to urban and environmental problems of the Niagara area; problems of sewage sludge have been the focus of recent research.

Activities

The Institute offers courses leading to a B.A. or a B.Sc. In March 1974 it hosted a conference on the theme, "Governing the Niagara Peninsula: proposals for the next decade". The topic of the April 1975 meeting was "Conference on inter-governmental communications".

Publications

John A.C. Fortescue. *Aspects of the description and reclamation of sewage sludge*. Department of Geological Sciences, Research Report, Series No. 18. 1975.

John A.C. Fortescue. *The content of 13 elements in 69 samples of sewage sludge collected from the Niagara Peninsula during late November, 1974*. Department of Geological Sciences, Research Report, Series No. 19. 1975.

Library

An Institute library to house materials of particular teaching and research importance is being established.

University of Calgary

2920 - 24th Avenue
Calgary, Alberta
T2N 1N4

(403) 284-5110

Faculty of Environmental Design

Dean
W.T. Perks

(403) 284-6601/6

The Faculty offers its students a choice of concentration in architecture, urbanism or environmental science. On completion of the study program, a degree of Master in Environmental Design is awarded.

Activities

Continuing professional education. Guest speakers program. Seminar courses with emphasis on design and environmental planning.

Publications

D. Gillmor. *The Office Building of Tomorrow*. September 1974.
P.E. Gretner. *The Interdisciplinary Dialogue – The Challenge of our Times*. March 1974.
A Response to "Towards a New Planning Act for Alberta". March 1975.
Dixon Thompson. *Alberta's Role in Time of Human Need: a Working Paper on the Food Problem*. January 1975.
A complete listing of publications, including students' research papers, is available on request.

Resource Centre

The Faculty maintains a resource centre for the use of the teaching staff and students. The collection consists of approximately 100 journals, all publications of the Alberta Environmental Conservation Authority, City of Calgary Planning documents, selected publications of federal government agencies such as

Environment Canada, the Science Council of Canada, Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, etc. There is, as well, a slide library of some 8,000 slides. The Resource Centre is located in the Earth Sciences Building and is open to the public on request.

Dalhousie University

Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3H 3J5

(902) 424-2211

Institute of Public Affairs

(902) 424-2526

Research

Regional and urban studies; local government structures; administration; finance; resource management; labour-management relations.

Activities

The Institute offers correspondence courses for municipal administrators; staff support services to the Maritime Municipal Training and Development Board; management educational opportunities for industry and government, and provides expertise to citizens, organizations and community groups as requested.

Publications

Stan Czamski. *A study of clustering in industries.*

Evaluation of public participation program embodied in the P.E.I. Development Plan. (3 reports).

The Graham Commission report and the future of Halifax-Dartmouth.

Douglas M. Johnston, A. Paul Pross and Ian McDougall. *Coastal zone: framework for management in Atlantic Canada.*

Stephen Macdonald. *Productivity in Nova Scotia: a review of the literature and annotated bibliography.*

A. Paul Pross. *Planning and Development: the case of two Nova Scotia communities.*

Scott Wood. *An approach to social reporting in the Canadian north.*

Library

(902) 424-2526, ext. 42

Librarian

Janet Bone

10,000 books; 580 periodicals. Specialties: urban, community, and regional development; location of industry; public administration, etc. The *Municipal Reference Catalogue* and annual supplements contain a compilation of materials received in the Institute Library. The public is free to use the library facilities; inter-library loans.

Cité universitaire
Québec (Québec)
G1K 7P4

(418) 656-2131

Centre de recherches en aménagement et en développement (CRAD)

(418) 656-7685

Director
Pierre G. Guertin

Research

The long-range research interests of the Centre are concentrated in the five following areas: the human and spatial element in planning and development; the planning process; the role of infrastructures and superstructures in management; the social and economic aspects of management and development; effective use of resources.

The following four areas are presently given research priority: tourism and recreation; human settlements and the surrounding environment; planning instruments in the urban, regional and rural domain; effective and rational use of natural resources.

Activities

Seminars.

Series of seven conferences on topics of interest to the Centre's members:

- urban growth in Québec: recent trends, policy instruments and future alternatives;
- agriculture-food industry of the Saguenay-Lac St-Jean area;
- earth sciences in planning: mistakes and hopes;
- problems of polarization in medium-sized cities;
- reflections on spatial economics: definition — modelling perspectives for research;
- zoning as a legislative planning tool: its nature and limitations;
- urban planning techniques in northern areas.

Library

CRAD maintains a documentation centre for the use of its researchers and the general public. The collection includes several thousand titles on all aspects of urban and regional planning and development.

Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 2N2

(204) 474-8880

Department of City Planning

Head

(204) 474-9240

Kent Gerecke

The City Planning Department, within the Faculty of Architecture, offers a two-year graduate degree. The interdisciplinary nature of the courses allows a student to pursue a specialty in urban design, regional planning, planning law and administration, etc.

Research

Urban form; urbanization in a prairies context; new approaches to city planning; railway relocation; northern communities.

Publications

Energ City.

*The Environmental Capacity of the Red River Floodway for
Human Activities.*

The Winnipeg region.

A bibliography of publications is available on request.

Library

The Faculty of Architecture maintains a separate library of some 37,000 volumes for the use of the University's faculty and students.

McMaster University

1200 Main Street
Hamilton, Ontario
L8S 4K1

(416) 525-9140

Urban Documentation Centre

Room 415
General Sciences Building

Head
Catherine Moulder

(416) 525-9140, ext. 4278

Holdings

The Centre is a specialized library collection on urban and regional affairs, affiliated with the President's Steering Committee on Urban Studies. The collection of approximately 10,000 items concentrates on government documents, university discussion papers, conference proceedings, planning reports, consultants' reports, briefs from housing associations and community groups, and series publications from 75 university research centres. Additionally, there are 125 periodical subscriptions, principally those not duplicated in the main library collection. Special features are extensive files of Hamilton area data and documentation and newspaper clippings on local issues. Research papers of honours geography students which are based on local problems or data are maintained in the collection. An inventory of faculty and graduate students conducting research on the Hamilton area permits the Centre to refer clients to specialists' expertise when required. All citizens of the Hamilton community have full borrowing privileges.

Université de Montréal

C.P. 6128, Succursale "A"
Montréal (Québec)
H3C 3J7

(514) 343-6111

Centre de recherches en développement économique (CRDE)

Director

(514) 343-7387

Pierre-Paul Proulx

Research

Economic development of the Third World, economic development of Québec and the development of human resources — health, welfare, recreation, and leisure. Particular research projects include: plan for the Outaouais region; location factors in the Montréal Urban Community; and evaluation of the effects of government initiatives in eastern Québec.

Publications

Series *Cahier du C.R.D.E.*

Series *Dossier du C.R.D.E.*

Series *Dossier Québec*, e.g.

Étude sectorielle sur l'importance de l'activité fédérale dans l'agglomération de Hull. September 1974.

Les facteurs de localisation dans la Communauté urbaine de Montréal. 1973.

La région de Montréal et le développement économique régional au Québec. October 1972. 10 Volumes.

Library

CRDE maintains a documentation centre with a collection of some 2,500 books, 1,000 reports and 55 periodicals (including newspapers). Subject specialties are urbanization, human resources development, and development in West Africa. Collection is for reference only.

Centre de recherche sur les transports

2801, boul. Edouard Montpetit
Montréal (Québec)
H3T 1J6

Director
Michael Florian

(514) 343-7575

Research

For the first two years of its existence, the Centre decided to focus on the operation, management and planning of transportation systems, with emphasis on multi-modal aspects. The range of research activities includes design and development of a computer-based system for simulation and planning of public transportation; study of driver behaviour at merging lanes on expressways; optimization of urban delivery and distribution systems; allocation of motive power in a railway network.

Activities

Series of seminars with well-known researchers invited to present latest results of research work, e.g. traffic flow theory and control.

Publications

To date, some 25 technical papers have been published. A complete listing, with lengthy abstracts, is available on request from the Centre.

Library

(514) 343-6949

Librarian
Jean-Paul Reid

The Centre maintains a small documentation unit of some 1,000 documents, mainly reports of university research institutes, and government publications. Publications of the Transportation Research Board are received on subscription. The collection is designed for the needs of the research staff and students of the university, but the public may use the material. No lending privileges outside; inter-library loans.

Centre de recherche en droit public

Director

(514) 343-6105

André Tremblay

Research

Public law, particularly constitutional and administrative aspects.

Publications

Andrée Lajoie. *Le zonage au Québec: un mort en sursis.*

Guy Lord, André Tremblay and Marie-Odile Trépanier. *Les communautés urbaines de Montréal et Québec: un premier bilan.*

Centre de recherches et d'innovations urbaines (CRIU)

Director (acting)

(514) 343-7165

Denis Marchand

Research

Planning regulations in urban and regional development; housing; new towns; inner city renewal; urban technology.

Activities

Seminars and conferences. In October 1974, a conference on "Des Conseils de Quartier pour Montréal?" was convened.

The Centre is a participant in the development of the Canadian Urban Thesaurus.

Publications

Dominique Achour. *Pratique d'analyse régionale: Projections démo-économiques, Communauté régionale de l'Outaouais.* November 1974.

Gérard Divay, Denise Beaulieu and Claude Roy. *Regroupement municipal et intégration sociale.* October 1974.

Pierre Hamel and Yves Dumouchel. *Aide technique à l'aménagement et information municipale.* July 1975.

Pierre Hamel, Pierre Rouleau and Claude Roy. *Des conseils de quartier pour Montréal?* October 1974.

Université du Québec

2875, boul. Laurier
Sainte-Foy (Québec)
G1V 1M3

(418) 657-3551

Institut national de la recherche scientifique (INRS) — Urbanisation

3465, rue Durocher
Montréal (Québec)
H3X 2C6

Director
Jean-Claude Thibodeau

(514) 876-8763

Research

Quality of life; urban network; political-administrative mechanisms.

Publications

G. Divay, M. Gaudreau, M. Corriveau and P. Toupin. *Capacité administrative des municipalités, E.V.A.M.*

G. Divay, C. Roy and D. Beaulieu. *La participation et l'expression des besoins des différents groupes sociaux dans le cadre de la restauration municipale de la rive sud de Montréal.*

Series — *Cahiers de l'INRS — Urbanisation.*

Series — *Notes de recherche.*

List of publications available on request.

Library

(514) 876-8764

Documentalist
Hélène Houde-Duquette

INRS maintains a reference library of some 2,500 books, and 200 periodicals in the urban fields of sociology, economy, politics, demography, etc. The material is lent on presentation of an inter-library loan request.

Queen's University

99 University Avenue
Kingston, Ontario
K7L 3N6

(613) 547-5722

School of Urban and Regional Planning

Director

(613) 547-3086

Gerald Hodge

Research

Population change and economic development of small towns and cities in Canada; the development of tourism and recreational potential and its impact on nearby urban centres; suburban land development; the historical evolution of Canadian planning institutions; dynamic change in demand for older houses and its implications for low-income families; the decline of industrialization as a factor in urban growth.

Activities

Technical assistance in planning to small municipalities; publication of the journal *Plan Canada*; annual summer institute offering educational enrichment to planners and other associated professionals in the field of urban and regional planning; program of visiting lecturers from planning and related fields.

Institute of Intergovernmental Relations

Director

(613) 547-2619

E.R. Black

Research

Constitutional, administrative and fiscal relationships of municipal governments within the federal system, e.g. an analytical study of the federal-provincial tax rental agreements, 1941-62.

Publications

Urban Focus, bi-monthly, jointly with the Institute of Local Government.

Library

The Institute maintains a small library of books, documents and periodicals of direct interest to its activities. Extensive documentation on federal-provincial affairs.

Institute of Local Government**Director**

(613) 547-3292 or 547-2618

T.J. Plunkett

Research

Development of Canadian municipal institutions; municipal level reform; urban management; development of educational materials for use in courses dealing with local government.

Activities

Annual week-long seminar for municipal administrators; three-year correspondence courses for municipal officials in Ontario; seminars for selected groups to deal specifically with urban policy and management issues.

Publications

Urban Focus, in conjunction with the Institute of Intergovernmental Relations.

Occasional papers on specific topics in urban local government.

Library

The Douglas Library recently acquired the records of the Canadian Federation of Mayors and Municipalities, dating from 1962 to 1970. The files contain extensive correspondence from municipal authorities across Canada relating to urban issues and a variety of special reports. A file listing is available.

Université de Sherbrooke

300, boul. Université
Sherbrooke (Québec)
J1K 2R1

(819) 565-5970

Centre de recherche en aménagement régional (CRAR)

(819) 565-4506/66

Director

Claude Greffard

Research

Five research sectors: environment/resources; economic and industrial development; social and community development; urban and regional structures; urban and regional information systems.

Activities

Development of an information retrieval system "Info-Estrie".

Publications

P. Lacasse, B. Rivard, and R. Beaudette. *Système d'information urbain/St-Jérôme, Québec*. 1975.

R. Lacasse and M. Pouliot. *Dossier régional/communications en Estrie*. 1975.

P. Provencher and P. Lacasse. *Système d'information socio-sanitaires*. 1975.

Complete list of the Centre's publications from June 1, 1972 to May 31, 1975 is included as annex 2 in the annual report.

University of Toronto

Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1A1

(416) 928-2011

Centre for Urban and Community Studies

150 St. George Street
Toronto, Ontario

Director
Larry S. Bourne

(416) 928-2072

Research

Urban development and growth; forecasting urban growth; urban renewal; the physical environment as attraction and determinant; social effects in housing; urban contact systems; land use structure and change; urban social and physical space correlations; transportation studies (jointly with York University Transport Centre); co-operative housing and user satisfaction; urban housing market behaviour; urban data systems.

Activities

Seminars in conjunction with the Joint Program in Transportation, and on-going research projects. Series of lectures and visiting speakers; demonstration projects.

Publications

Major report series — irregular (three in print).

Bibliographic paper series — irregular (four in print).

Centre research papers series — irregular (66 in print).

Books such as:

Larry S. Bourne, R.D. MacKinnon, J. Siegel and J.W. Simmons, eds. *Urban futures for central Canada: perspectives on forecasting urban growth and form*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1974.

Complete list of publications available on request.

University of Toronto–York University Joint Program in Transportation

150 St. George Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1A1

Co-ordinator
R. Wolff

(416) 928-6424

Research

The Joint Program was established in 1970 to co-ordinate and promote interdisciplinary research and teaching in transportation. A seven-year grant from the Canadian Transport Commission and the Transportation Development Agency has meant support for over ninety research projects.

The current group projects are: a comprehensive urban transportation policy impact model; environmental impacts of urban technology; national transportation policy for Canadian marine transportation; and transportation information systems for research and development. A number of individual staff and student projects are also under way.

Activities

Seminars, in conjunction with the Centre for Urban and Community Studies. Research assistantships, small grants program and an employment information service.

Publications

Newsletter — bi-monthly.

Research report series — technical reports deriving from research projects of the Joint Program.

Transportation papers — major documents such as monographs and proceedings of colloquia, e.g.

K.W. Studnicki-Gizbert, ed. *Issues in Canadian transport policy: Papers and discussions from the conference on Canadian national transport policy held at York University, Toronto in May 1972*. Toronto: University of Toronto–York University Joint Program in Transportation and Macmillan of Canada, 1974.

Transportation reprints — papers arising from research of the Program, published previously in professional journals.

Information Services

The Information Services headed by Ann Poole serves as a clearing house and exchange centre for news and materials on developments in the field.

University of Waterloo

Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 3G1

(519) 885-1211

School of Urban and Regional Planning

Director

(519) 885-1211, ext. 3185

H.S. Coblenz

Research

Urban ecosystem; impact of urban development on natural systems; urban-centred regional government structure; application of social research techniques to urban issues and problems; social planning; education for urban management personnel; human information; new towns; Canadian housing policies; national parks; rural to urban land use conversion in the urban shadow; land market activities; foreign land ownership; land use in Canada; planning design; national planning.

Publications

Contact, editor Norman Pressman. Six issues yearly with information on conferences, international developments, new books, recent reports, research in progress. Each issue contains a New Series Occasional Paper on specialized and generalized aspects of urban and environmental studies, adopting a multi-disciplinary viewpoint.

Library

The Environmental Studies Faculty maintains a small library consisting of some 3,000 books, 250 periodicals, 40,000 maps, 3,000 air-photos, as well as copies of all theses completed in planning. Specialties: planning, human and economic geography. The library is open to the public for consultation.

University of Winnipeg

515 Portage Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3B 2E9

(204) 786-7811

Institute of Urban Studies

Director

(204) 786-7811, ext. 409

Lloyd Axworthy

Research

Policy research in housing and urban affairs, planning in older neighbourhoods, new housing initiatives, performance of the new scheme of local government in Winnipeg, citizen participation, urban growth, social housing management training, senior citizen housing.

Activities

The Institute supports citizen-based organizations such as the People's Committee for a Better Neighbourhood, Winnipeg Home Improvement Project; encourages local neighbourhood institutions; inaugurated this year a Citation Course in Public and Social Housing Management; undertakes various contract studies including analysis of the Meals on Wheels Service in Winnipeg, a study of women's concerns about the quality of life in Winnipeg, and a study of inner city conditions as related to native people and the police force. A feasibility study has been completed on setting up a participation program for the United Nations Conference on Human Settlements in Vancouver in 1976.

Publications

Future City Series.

Housing innovation and neighbourhood improvement. 1974.

Unicity: the transition. 1974.

Monographs, evaluations, research notes, papers. List of publications available on request.

Library

The Institute maintains its own library which contains numerous periodical publications along with a wide variety of books and documents. These materials are available to students of the University and to the public on a two-week loan period basis.

York University

4700 Keele Street
Downsview, Ontario
M3J 1P3

(416) 667-2100

York University Transport Centre

Room 430
Osgoode Hall Law School

Director
J.W. Langford

(416) 667-3136

Activities

The Centre was established in 1969 as an organized research unit in response to the increased interest and research in transport studies. Research seminars and symposia on topical issues are held regularly. A seminar series on Canadian Transportation in the 1970s attracts speakers from government and the transportation industry.

Publications

G. Bélanger. *Québec–Ontario reciprocité d'immatriculation.*
H. Darling. *The structure of railroad subsidies in Canada.*
W.A. Jordan. *Airline capacity agreements: correcting a regulatory imperfection.*
K.W. Studnicki-Gizbert. *Methodology of transport statistics.*

Library

A small reference library, material search assistance, and microfilm abstracts collection are available to students and faculty.

6 Index

- Alberta. Legislative Library, 33
 Alberta. Department of Municipal Affairs. Library, 33
 Anderson, Beryl L., 22
 Angers, Majëla, 5
 Appraisal Institute of Canada, 64
 Artibise, Alan F.J., 10
 Atlantic Provinces Economic Council, 66
 Benjamin, Jacques, 10
 Bergeron, Claude, 10
 Bernard, André, 11
 Bolliger, Irene, 6
 British Columbia. Legislative Library, 34
 British Columbia, University of, 110
 Brock University, 111
 Brown, Barbara E., 5
 Bryfogle, R. Charles, 1, 5, 11
 Bureau of Municipal Research, 68
 Burke, C.D., 17
 Calgary. Planning Library and Resource Centre, 47
 Calgary, University of, 112
 Cameron, David M., 11
 Canada. Environment Canada. Departmental Library Branch, 23
 Canada. National Capital Commission. Library, 24
 Canada. National Library, 22
 Canada. Privy Council Office. Federal-Provincial Relations, 8
 Canada. Department of Regional Economic Expansion. Library, 25
 Canada. Secretary of State. Library, 26
 Canada. Statistics Canada, 8, 27
 Canada. Ministry of Transport. Central Library, 28
 Canada. Transportation Development Agency. Library, 29
 Canada. Ministry of State for Urban Affairs, 8, 30
 Canadian Association of Municipal Administrators, 70
 Canadian Council on Social Development, 72
 Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research, 5, 74
 Canadian Federation of Mayors and Municipalities, 8, 76
 Canadian Institute of Planners, 82
 Canadian Mobile Home Association, 84
 Canadian Real Estate Association, 86
 Canadian Tax Foundation, 8
 Canadian Transport Commission, 31
 Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 9, 32
 Centre de recherche en droit public, 122
 Centre de recherche sur les transports, 121
 Centre de recherches en aménagement et en développement, 116
 Centre de recherches en aménagement régional, 127
 Centre de recherches en développement économique, 120
 Centre de recherches et d'innovations urbaines, 122
 Centre for Urban and Community Studies, 128
 City Planning, Department of, 118
 Coleman, Alice, 18
 Collier, Robert W., 12
 Community Planning Association of Canada, 9, 88
 Council of Planning Librarians Exchange Bibliographies, 6
 Crain, Ollie, 9
 Cuddy, Mary Lou, 6
 Cutler, Maurice, 12
 Dakin, John, 6
 Dalhousie University, 114
 Data Clearing House for the Social Sciences, 90
 Dill, John, 6
 Duc, Gerald A., 16
 Dyos, H.J., 12
 Edmonton. Archives, 48
 Edmonton Public Library. Government Information Division, 48
 Faculty of Environmental Design, 112
 Gabeline, Donna, 12
 Glenbow Historical Library and Archives, 46
 Grasham, W.E., 7
 Greater Vancouver Regional District. Planning Library, 61

- Gutstein, Donald, 13
 Hernandez, Marilyn J., 7
 Housing and Urban Development Association of Canada, 92
 Hulchanski, John David, 7
 Institute for Research on Public Policy, 97
 Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, 125
 Institute of Local Government, 126
 Institute of Public Administration of Canada, 95
 Institute of Public Affairs, 114
 Institute of Urban Studies, 132
 Intergovernmental Committee on Urban and Regional Research, 98
 International Association for Metropolitan Research and Development, 100
 Ireland, D.J., 17
 Jackson, C.I., 18
 Julien, G., 7
 Kettle, John, 18
 Kingston. City Archives, 50
 Krueger, Ralph R., 11
 Kubat, David, 9
 Lanken, Dale, 12
 Laval, Université, 116
 Leveillé, Jacques, 11
 London. Urban Resource Centre, 51
 Lord, Guy, 11, 13
 Macri, Pamela, 6
 Manitoba. Legislative Library, 35
 Manitoba, University of, 118
 Manitoba. Department of Urban Affairs. Urban Research and Information System, 35
 Manson-Smith, Pamela, 6
 McMaster University, 119
 Montréal. Archives municipales, 52
 Montréal. Service de l'habitation et de l'urbanisme. Bibliothèque, 53
 Montréal, Université de, 120
 Nader, George A., 13
 New Brunswick. Legislative Library, 37
 Newfoundland and Labrador. Provincial Archives, 38
 Nova Scotia. Department of Development, 39
 Nova Scotia. Legislative Library, 39
 Ontario. Legislative Library, 41
 Ontario. Ministry of Housing. Library, 41
 Ontario. Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs. Library, 42
 Ottawa. City Archives, 54
 Pape, Gordon, 12
 Perry, John, 10
 Peters, Elizabeth, 6
 Pressman, Norman E.P., 14
 Prince Edward Island. Provincial Library, 43
 Pross, A. Paul, 1
 Pross, Catherine A., 1
 Québec (City). Archives, 55
 Québec (Prov.). Bibliothèque administrative, 44
 Québec (Prov.). Bibliothèque de la Législature, 44
 Québec, Université du, 124
 Québec Urban Community. Centre de documentation de la Communauté urbaine de Québec, 56
 Queen's University, 125
 Riffel, J.A., 14
 Roads and Transportation Association of Canada, 102
 Rodger, Evan, 7
 Roseneder, Janette M., 7
 Rowat, Donald C., 14
 Royal Architectural Institute of Canada, 104
 Rumilly, Robert, 15
 Rutherford, Paul, 15
 Saskatchewan. Legislative Library, 45
 Saskatchewan. Department of Municipal Affairs. Library, 45
 Saywell, John T., 15
 School of Community and Regional Planning, 110
 School of Urban and Regional Planning (Queen's), 125
 School of Urban and Regional Planning (Waterloo), 131
 Schwilgin, F.A., 15
 Scott, James J., 6
 Sherbrooke, Université de, 127
 Simmons, James, 16
 Simmons, Robert, 16

- Sloane, D. Louise, 7
 Social Science Research Council of
 Canada, 106
 Stelter, Gilbert, 16
 Sunga, Preetom S., 16
 Thompson, Rollie, 18
 Thornton, David, 9
 Toronto. City Archives, 57
 Toronto (Metropolitan).
 Metropolitan Toronto Library
 Board. Municipal Reference
 Library, 59
 Toronto. Planning Board.
 Library, 57
 Toronto, University of, 128
 Tremblay, André, 13
 Trépanier, Marie-Odile, 13
 U.S. Advisory Commission on
 Intergovernmental Relations, 17
 University of Toronto–York
 University Joint Program in
 Transportation, 129
 Urban and Environmental Studies
 Institute, 111
 Urban Development Institute, 107
 Urban Documentation Centre, 119
Urban History Review, 17
Urban Prospects, 17
 Vaison, Robert, 7
 Vancouver. City Archives, 60
 Ward, Barbara, 18
 Waterloo, University of, 131
 Winnipeg. Planning Library, 62
 Winnipeg, University of, 132
 Yeates, Maurice, 18
 York University, 134
 York University Transport Centre, 134

CAI
LIA
-D31

Directory of Canadian Urban Information Sources

1977



Ministry of State
Urban Affairs Canada

Ministère d'État
Affaires urbaines Canada

Directory of Canadian Urban Information Sources 1977

Ministry of State for Urban Affairs

October 1977
Ottawa

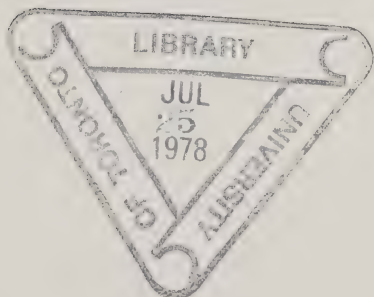
Not for quotation or reproduction without written consent.

First edition 1974
Revised 1976, 1977

Revised under the authority of
The Honourable André Ouellet,
Minister of State for Urban Affairs

© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1977

Cat. No.: SU31-11/1977
ISBN-0-662-01109-9
ISSN-0318-7276



Contents

Acknowledgments	IV
Foreword	V
1 Introduction	1
2 Urban Literature	7
2.1 Bibliographies	8
2.2 Basic Readings	13
2.3 Current Interest	16
2.4 Canadian Urban Journals and Newsletters	28
2.5 Audio-Visual Sources	30
3 Libraries, Archives and Information Centres	41
4 Urban Organizations	95
5 Universities	155
6 Index	225

Acknowledgments

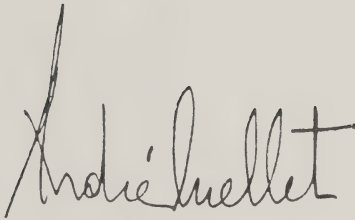
The Ministry of State for Urban Affairs gratefully acknowledges the co-operation received from urban organizations, libraries, information centres and universities in the preparation of this directory.

Margaret Dunn carried out the research and compilation of the information. The support of Molly Hirsch, Head of the Ministry's Information Resource Service, and of her staff is greatly appreciated.

Foreword

In our fast-moving world, a wealth of information exists on a wide variety of subjects. However, very often people have great difficulty sorting out what material is available on a given area of concern and where it can be found in a quick and efficient manner.

To assist in this task, my Ministry has compiled this directory to provide governmental and non-governmental urban information sources. I hope that both special interest audiences and the general public will benefit greatly from this up-to-date listing of urban sources.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "André Ouellet". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large initial 'A' and 'O'.

André Ouellet
Minister of State for Urban Affairs

1 Introduction

This edition of the *Directory of Canadian Urban Information Sources* continues the format and reporting of the 1974 and 1975 editions. It is anticipated that in future the *Directory* will appear biennially.

Urban Literature

The material in this section is divided into five parts: bibliographies; suggested basic Canadian readings pre-dating 1975; current readings published between 1975 and 1977; Canadian urban journals and newsletters; and audio-visual presentations. In light of the considerable amount of urban documentation distributed for the UN Conference on Human Settlements, a number of items which can be obtained free of charge have been included.

Periodical articles have been omitted from the urban literature section. The *Canadian Periodical Index* has recently expanded its coverage of Canadian journals and several other commercial indexes are picking up Canadian content. There are as well a number of computer data base operations which provide a current awareness and retrospective search capability in a broad range of social science subjects. To date there is no uniquely Canadian data base but more popular Canadian journals are indexed by the firms providing these services. Anyone wishing further information should inquire of the Selective Dissemination of Information (SDI) Division, National Library of Canada, 395 Wellington Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N4.

Readers will be interested in the recent appearance of *Urban Canada, a Current Index to Canadian Publications in the Field of Urban and Regional Planning and Development*. This service from MicroMedia picks up from the *Urban & Regional REFERENCES* of the Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research. The *Urban Canada* index includes trade publications, conference papers, briefs, consultants' reports, institutional publications, position papers, unpublished government reports, and government

publications of federal, provincial and municipal levels. Citations are under main entry, subject section and title section. A number of specialized Canadian periodicals and newsletters, not indexed elsewhere, are being scanned from 1977 onwards and articles indexed under the subject entries of *Urban Canada*. The *Urban Canada* index is fully bilingual. A microfiche service is provided for certain of the monographs where copyright clearance has been granted. The *ProFile* and *Publicat* indexes and microfiche service complement the *Urban Canada* index.

The audio-visual listings are as complete as possible at the time of printing. Particular attention has been given to listing films made for Habitat which can be obtained within Canada on a loan basis.

Libraries, Archives and Information Centres

This section is not intended to be an exhaustive listing of all libraries in Canada with particularly extensive urban collections. University libraries generally have good documentation in the urban affairs field, but it is impossible in this directory to detail the extent of all of these. In the "Universities" section, reading rooms or documentation centres attached to research institutes or planning schools have been indicated whenever known.

Several of the libraries chose not to expand the description of their holdings from the previous listing. Provincial legislative libraries and the Library of Parliament are particularly good sources for provincial documents, and the National Library of Canada is legal deposit for all federal and provincial materials as well as all other commercially published literature in Canada. Researchers are cautioned to verify in advance any restrictions on access or ready availability to these collections.

Historians and researchers interested in Canada's urban past will have noted descriptions of municipal archives appearing from time to time in *Urban History*

Review. The Urban History Committee of the Canadian Historical Association is interested in ensuring the preservation of documents pertaining to the settlement and development of Canadian cities and towns. Records management programs now underway in certain municipalities should provide valuable documentation for scholars.

Details concerning municipal archives, information centres and other urban specialty collections are welcomed for inclusion in future editions of this directory.

Urban Organizations

The professional associations, research councils and special interest groups were asked to review and update the descriptions of objectives and activities. Generally, few changes were noted, and the information appears as supplied with only minor editorial corrections.

Universities

Letters were sent to planning schools, urban research institutes, faculties of architecture and departments of geography of the larger Canadian universities. Responses varied, and accordingly some descriptions are much more complete than others. Information on admission requirements to professional schools is compiled annually in *Universities and Colleges of Canada* from the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada published in co-operation with Statistics Canada. Other useful materials on degree recognition, professional accreditation, etc. are available from the Canadian Association of Geographers, Royal Architectural Institute of Canada, Canadian Institute of Planners, the Association of Canadian Faculties of Environmental Studies, and the Association of Planning Programs at Canadian Universities.

Use of English and French

Names of institutions officially bilingual are used in the separate English and French editions. Otherwise, the name and address has not been translated but the descriptive material is annotated in the other language. Material published in English and French under the same cover is indicated by the term "bilingual" at the end of the citation. Material published separately in English and French is indicated by an asterisk*.

2 Urban Literature

2.1 Bibliographies

Alberta. Department of Municipal Affairs

Index of Urban and Regional Studies, Province of Alberta. Edmonton, 1973 —.

The Task Force on Urbanization and the Future assembled documentation on research projects within the province. This work was subsequently picked up by the Special Project and Policy Research Branch and is now issued from the Alberta Municipal Affairs Library. Subject classification and title index.

Angers, Majëla

Liste de publications reliées aux 63 principales agglomérations du Québec. Québec: Ministère des Affaires municipales, 1975. n.p.

This listing is compiled from two previous bibliographies which, combined, provide a perspective from 1900 to 1974 of published material on the 63 largest urban areas of Quebec. Entries for Montreal and Quebec are arranged by subject while other entries are listed according to year of publication.

Artibise, Alan F. J., ed.

Communique: Canadian Studies. Vol. 3 (3) 1977. Urban Studies Issue. 130 pp.

This is a very extensive Canadian urban studies bibliography arranged under subject headings such as government and politics, urban society, planning and architecture, regions (provinces and cities), and methodological and bibliographic. Entries are not annotated but many historical items have been included. The editor has added a section with descriptions of Canadian urban newsletters and journals, audio-visual aids, documentation and archival centres, and a few non-Canadian resources.

Black, A. and M. Powell

Municipal Government and Finance: An Annotated Bibliography. Ottawa: Policy and Planning Division, Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1971. 230 pp. Bilingual.

The bibliography contains entirely Canadian material written since 1968 and is arranged by subject with an author index. Subjects include revenue sources, expenditures, intergovernmental relations, decision-making, local government reviews, statistics, metro and regional government, structures and administrative organizations.

Bryfogle, R. Charles

The City in Print: A Bibliography. Agincourt, Ont.: General Learning Press, 1974. 324 pp.

The author has classified and annotated over 1,500 urban writings described as "generally available". Part Two is a guide to non-print materials. Addresses of publishers and distributors are provided in appendices. Index is author/title. Two supplements have been produced. Orders for the original volume and supplements should be directed to: R. Charles Bryfogle, Information Centre on Urbanization, P.O. Box 3985, Tucson, Arizona 85717, U.S.A.

Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research

Urban & Regional REFERENCES 1945-1969. Ottawa: 1970. 796 pp. Annual supplements 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975-1976. Bilingual.

This remains the pioneer work in providing a comprehensive and annotated subject entry bibliography of published and unpublished Canadian urban materials. Author and geographic index.

Cardinal, Michel

Urbanisme et logement: bibliographie. Vol. 1, no. 1. Montréal: Conseil de développement social du Montréal métropolitain, 1972. 176 pp.

An indexed and annotated bibliography on housing and urban affairs.

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation. Professional Standards and Services Group

Mobile Homes Bibliography. June 1975. 13 pp.

Bilingual.

References are broken down into subject sections of books, reports and monographs; by-laws, codes, development guides and regulations; periodicals and professional journals.

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation. Professional Standards and Services Group

A Selected Bibliography of Recent User Studies of Housing in Canada. Compiled by Linden Holmen.

January 1976. 11 pp. Bilingual.

Entries of major documents and reports; most refer to studies based on empirical data. Periodical articles have not been included.

Council of Planning Librarians Exchange Bibliographies

Librarians and information specialists have begun contributing more Canadian content bibliographies to this exchange. Copies are priced individually or standing orders can be requested from the Council in Monticello, Illinois, U.S.A. The following recent titles have been selected for their Canadian content:

Swanick, Eric L.

The Canadian Energy Crisis: First Supplementary Bibliography. CPL Exchange Bibliography No. 1188. 1976. 12 pp.

Canadian Immigration Studies in the Late 1960s and in the 1970s: An Introductory Bibliography. CPL Exchange Bibliography No. 1179. 1976. 14 pp.

Land Use in Canada During the Seventies: An Introductory Bibliography. CPL Exchange Bibliography No. 1180. 1976. 14 pp.
Mobile Homes in Canada: An Introductory Bibliography. CPL Exchange Bibliography No. 1074. 1976. 5 pp.

Velikov, Velitchko

Provincial and Federal Use and Land Ownership Policies and Their Potential Impact on Political, Social and Economic Conditions in Canada. CPL Exchange Bibliography No. 993. 1976. 22 pp.

Whitney, Joan

Habitat Bibliography: A Selected Bibliography of Canadian References on Human Settlements. CPL Exchange Bibliography Nos. 1137 and 1138. 1976. 98 pp.

Grasham, W. E. and G. Julien, comps.

Canadian Public Administration Bibliography. Toronto: Institute of Public Administration of Canada, 1972. 261 pp. Bilingual. *Supplement I*, 1974. 122 pp. Bilingual. *Supplement II*, 1976. 83 pp. Bilingual.

Books, journal articles, theses and government publications relevant to the study of Canadian public administration are arranged by subject. Author index.

Manitoba. Department of Urban Affairs

Urban Research and Information Catalogue. 1973 —. Looseleaf.

This is a regularly updated listing of research projects on urban Manitoba, being conducted in city and provincial government departments, universities and non-government, urban oriented associations. Entries are annotated, and contact name provided.

Petherick, Linda, ed.

Urban Canada, a Current Index to Canadian Publications in the Field of Urban and Regional Planning and Development. Toronto: MicroMedia Ltd. Volume I, No. 1, 1977 —. Bilingual.

This *Urban Canada Index* picks up on the previous work of *Urban & Regional REFERENCES*. It includes trade publications, conference papers, institutional publications, consultants' reports, serials and newsletters, and will appear quarterly with an annual cumulation. The service began with monographs published in 1976 and serials issued from January 1977. The format is main entry with a subject section and title section. There is a backup service with microfiche copies of documents when copyright clearance has been granted. The *ProFile* (provincial government publications microfiche) and *Publicat* (federal government publications microfiche) complement the *Urban Canada* service.

Stinson, Arthur, ed.

Citizen Action: An Annotated Bibliography of Canadian Case Studies. Ottawa: Community Planning Press, June 1975, reprinted January 1977. 71 pp.

This bibliography is divided into six subject areas with annotations on all items ranging from books and periodical articles to mimeo sheets. A geographical index of cases and index of major themes is provided. A brief description of "how to write a case study" has also been included.

2.2 Basic Readings

The book titles listed below are prior to 1975. Though material in some cases may now be somewhat dated, there is still value in the overviews and analyses of the Canadian urban scene for anyone wishing a general, as opposed to a very technical, orientation.

Axworthy, Lloyd and James M. Gillies

The City: Canada's Prospects, Canada's Problems.

Toronto: Butterworth, 1973. 256 pp.

A book of readings by international and Canadian experts dealing with urbanization, urban space and urban problems.

Benjamin, Jacques

Planification et politique au Québec. Montréal: Les Presses de l'Université de Montréal, 1974. 142 pp.

Bibliography.

This is a critical examination of the province's approach to planning, particularly in the areas of transport, housing and social policy.

Draper, James A., ed.

Citizen Participation: Canada: A Book of Readings.

Toronto: New Press, 1971. 464 pp.

A collection of essays on such aspects as ideology, change and intervention, the neighbourhood concept, application and analysis, and case studies.

Jackson, John N.

The Canadian City: Space, Form, Quality. Toronto:

McGraw-Hill Ryerson Ltd., 1973. 237 pp.

The presentation is designed to promote an understanding of the Canadian post-1950 urban phenomenon, with examples drawn from the Niagara Peninsula and Toronto region. Situations are examined under: historical setting, physical condition, land use, form and development of the townscape, urban

transportation, city functions, central business district, rural-urban fringe, and the future of the Canadian city.

Lithwick, N. H.

Urban Canada: Problems and Prospects. Ottawa: Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1970. 236 pp.*

This survey of trends and projections in Canadian urban development was undertaken to assist the federal government "to determine what, if any, role it should play in urban affairs and the likely consequences of such a role."

Six research monographs were published as supporting documentation:

- 1) *Urban Poverty*, * by N. H. Lithwick; 2) *Housing in Canada: Market Structure and Policy Performance*, * by L. B. Smith; 3) *The Urban Transport Problem in Canada 1970-2000*, * by D. J. Reynolds; 4) *The Urban Public Economy*, * by W. I. Gillespie; 5) *The Urban Future*, * by A. Goracz, I. Lithwick, and L. O. Stone; and 6) *A Survey of Alternative Urban Policies*, * by L. D. Feldman & Associates.

Lithwick, N. H. and Gilles Paquet, eds.

Urban Studies: A Canadian Perspective. Toronto: Methuen, 1968. 290 pp.

A collection of papers on various aspects of urbanization in Canada — sociological, urban renewal, administration, economics, etc.

Lorimer, James

A Citizen's Guide to City Politics. Toronto: James Lewis & Samuel, 1972. 224 pp.

The author explains the connections between the building and land development industries and city governments in Toronto, Winnipeg and Vancouver. Citizen activism for input into city planning and transportation policy formulation is discussed.

Plunkett, Thomas

Urban Canada and its Government: A Study of Municipal Organization. Toronto: Macmillan, 1968. 178 pp.

The principal forms of city government in Canada are outlined, with appendices describing the organization in seven Canadian cities. Some of the material is no longer current as a result of restructurings in a number of municipalities.

Richardson, Boyce

The Future of Canadian Cities. Toronto: New Press, 1972. 259 pp.

The author's investigation of the Canadian urban crisis touches on land costs, the housing market, major redevelopment schemes, transportation, and recreational areas. He concentrates on situations in Vancouver, Edmonton, Saskatoon, Winnipeg, Toronto, Ottawa and Montreal.

Science Council of Canada

Cities for Tomorrow: Some Applications of Science and Technology to Urban Development. Report No. 14. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1971. 67 pp.*

This study's recommendations concentrate on the need for long-range planning in developing policies and institutions to cope with problems of an increasingly urbanized Canada.

Simmons, James and Robert Simmons

Urban Canada. 2nd ed. rev. Toronto: Copp Clark Publishing, 1974. 188 pp.

Refutes the traditional view of a rural Canada by drawing attention to the historical development of urban areas, economic interrelationships, planning and administration, patterns of land use, and functional and demographic distribution within the city. The final chapter highlights issues and policy making.

Winter, Eric

Urban Landscapes. Urban Studies Series.

Scarborough: Bellhaven House, 1969. 148 pp.

Ideas on the urban environment drawing on the methods rather than the content of the social science disciplines. Useful for classroom situations.

Wolforth, John and Roger Leigh

Urban Prospects. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1971. 171 pp.

An examination of the functions, and internal form of cities, and the human adaptation to the urban environment.

2.3 Current Interest

Andrew, Caroline, André Blais and Rachel DesRosiers

Les élites politiques, les bas-salariés et la politique du logement à Hull. Ottawa: Éditions de l'Université d'Ottawa, 1976. 272 pp.

The authors examine the program of public housing construction in Hull. They point out the importance of public housing to urban renewal, and observe that perceptions of the élite can be influenced via communication of information from the public. They note the impact of "external" information which connects the local élite to those in other Quebec municipalities and in the neighbouring provinces.

Andrews, William A., ed.

A Guide to Urban Studies. Contours: Studies of the Environment. Scarborough: Prentice-Hall, 1976. 293 pp.

Discussion of the urban ecosystem, growth of urban communities, urban landscape, alternatives for the urban environment: benefits and costs. Suggests field

and laboratory studies, research topics and case studies. Recommended readings are included with each section.

Bourne, L. S.

Urban Systems: Strategies for Regulation, a Comparison of Politics in Britain, Sweden, Australia and Canada. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1975. 264 pp. Bibliographic references.

The author uses the concept of the urban system to organize and evaluate policy developments and to identify needs and priorities in future research and policy analysis.

Bramwell, Robert D.

Towns and Cities. Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow. Gage Urban Studies Series. Toronto: Gage Educational Publishing, 1977. 96 pp.

Fourth title in this series designed for senior school level use. The discussion is general, but Canadian examples are used extensively throughout.

Bryfogle, R. Charles and Ralph R. Krueger, eds.

Urban Problems. rev. ed. Toronto: Holt Rinehart and Winston of Canada Ltd., 1975. 390 pp. Bibliography. A collection of essays on subjects such as urban sprawl, transportation, housing and conservation, land ownership, and the problems of city centres. In the introduction to each chapter, the editors comment on the most significant writings mentioned therein. This text is particularly useful in classroom study.

Canada. Ministry of State for Urban Affairs

Urban Indicators: Quality of Life Comparisons for Canadian Cities. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1976. 86 pp.*

This is a graphic presentation of quality of life indicators tabulated for the 22 CMAs, as extrapolated from Statistics Canada data.

Canadian Council on Social Development

A Review of Canadian Social Housing Policy. Ottawa: the Council, 1977. 171 pp.

The study reviews deficiencies in existing housing legislation and questions the responsibility and administrative structures as presently constituted. The researchers were concerned with the characteristics of individuals who benefitted or did not benefit from activities of federal and provincial housing agencies, and the adequacy of both economic and social aspects of government housing programs in meeting the total housing needs of Canadians. The four major program areas reviewed are public housing, community-sponsored housing, assisted home ownership and residential rehabilitation.

Canadian Habitat Secretariat

Human Settlements in Canada. Ottawa: Canadian Habitat Secretariat, 1976. 101 pp.*

A factual account of human settlements in Canada: shelter, infrastructure, services, land, local government, community, settled regions, national scale and the future.

Canadian Habitat Secretariat

Where Are We Headed: A Discussion Paper on Human Settlements in Canada. Ottawa: Canadian Habitat Secretariat, May 1976. 50 pp.*

The report addresses the conflict between the aspirations of many Canadians and the realities of resource depletion, regional disparities and fiscal restraint.

Canadian National Committee for Habitat

Habitat and Canadians. Ottawa, January 1976. 56 pp.*

The report is a synopsis of views presented to the committee in its cross-country hearings and includes recommendations for action.

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation. Program and Market Requirements Division

1974 Survey of Housing Units: Background Information and Statistical Rates and Cross-tabulation of Dwelling Units and Households. Ottawa: Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1976. NHA publication 5146, 24 volumes. Bilingual.

The survey was carried out in the fall of 1974 in 23 large urban centres across Canada. It was designed to relate dwelling unit characteristics and occupant characteristics by individual household, to detail why householders move to different areas, and to provide data relating demographic and economic variables more frequently and in greater detail than the decennial census.

Clibbon, Peter Brooke, et al.

Structure and Dynamic of Land Use. Montréal: Les Presses de l'Université de Montréal, 1975. 369 pp. Bibliography.

This study was prepared for a project on the ecology of the area surrounding the Montreal international airport. Part I looks at the evolution and present patterns of land uses; Part II examines aspects of the rural economy as revealed by the special agricultural census of 1970.

The Environment of Human Settlements: Human Well-being in Cities. Proceedings of the conference held in Brussels, Belgium, April 1976. Editor P. Laconte. Don Mills: Pergamon Press, 1976. 2 vols.

This was a conference commissioned of the World Environment and Resources Council by the Belgian government. The technical scope covers four main headings: modern technology for cities, decision-making for human well-being in cities, urban and land use planning, and design as a component in urban policy.

Falkner, Ann

Without Our Past? A Handbook for the Preservation of Canada's Architectural Heritage. Toronto: University of Toronto Press in association with the Ministry of State for Urban Affairs and Publishing Centre, Supply and Services, 1977. 242 pp. Bibliography.

Written to remind Canadians of their architectural heritage and its frequent disappearance in the face of urban development, this handbook also provides guidance in assessment procedures and evaluation of buildings. Appendix lists government departments, agencies and programs related to heritage conservation.

Feldman, Lionel D. and Michael D'Arcy Goldrick, eds.

Politics and Government of Urban Canada: Selected Readings. 3rd ed. rev. Toronto: Methuen, 1976. 448 pp.

Eleven articles have been reproduced from the first 1969 edition. New additions are designed to illustrate current trends and policy formulations in city and regional government settings. Readings are categorized under: theory, urban setting and influence, cities in an intergovernmental setting, structure, and urban and regional reform.

Gertler, Leonard O.

Urban Issues: Making Man's Environment. VNR Urban Planning Series. Toronto: Van Nostrand Reinhold Ltd., 1976. 124 pp.

A handy compendium of issues useful in classroom study. Subject areas include overview, transportation, land, new communities, and regional planning.

Gertler, Leonard O. and Ronald W. Crowley, with the assistance of Wayne K. Bond

Changing Canadian Cities: The Next Twenty-five Years. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart in association with Ministry of State for Urban Affairs

and Publishing Centre, Supply and Services, 1977. 474 pp.

The authors address the central question of the increasing concentration of the Canadian population in a few large cities. They describe the forces triggering national and regional growth. A section on the local urban environment includes discussion of urban fringe, inner city neighbourhoods, and resource communities, and is illustrated by case studies of eight distinctively different Canadian cities. The final section is an "imagined urban future" set out together with policy alternatives.

Harrison, Philip

What's Urban Geography? Gage Urban Studies Series. Agincourt: Gage Educational Publishing, 1976. 32 pp.

This book introduces students to the vocabulary of urban geography, explains the varieties of urban functions, and examines the main theories of urban growth.

Lord, Guy, André Tremblay and Marie-Odile Trépanier

Les communautés urbaines de Montréal et de Québec: premier bilan. Montréal: Les Presses de l'Université de Montréal, 1975. 126 pp.

In November 1974, the Centre de recherche en droit public held a forum focussing on the political-administrative structures and the financing of services for the urban communities of Montreal and Quebec. Statements by the executive committee chairmen for both cities, as well as one by the mayor of Quebec, are reproduced. Two overviews on the political-administrative structures and the growth problems of the metropolitan areas of these urban communities are included. A résumé of the question and answer session is appended.

Lorimer, James and Evelyn Ross, eds.

The City Book: The Planning and Politics of Canada's Cities. Toronto: James Lorimer and Company, Publishers, 1976. 223 pp. Bibliography.

This casebook on Canadian urban planning issues contains articles, all of which appeared previously in *City Magazine*. They are presented under: land, city politics, urban experts, case studies of public and private development, and urban policies. A bibliography of basic readings has been added.

Lorimer, James and Evelyn Ross, eds.

The Second City Book: Studies of Urban and Suburban Canada. Toronto: James Lorimer and Company, Publishers, 1977. 180 pp.

This sequel to *The City Book* draws on articles which appeared in *City Magazine*, though some have been updated from the original. Subject divisions are: land and suburbs, demolition, developers and city politics, planners and bureaucrats.

Nader, George A.

Cities of Canada. Volume I: Theoretical, Historical and Planning Perspectives. Toronto: Macmillan Company of Canada, 1975. 404 pp. Bibliography.
Volume II: Profiles of Fifteen Metropolitan Centres. Toronto: Macmillan Company of Canada, 1976. 460 pp. Bibliography.

Volume I begins with a summary of theory in urban geography, and then proceeds to a detailed account of Canadian urban development. The final two chapters on planning perspectives discuss subjects such as urban fringe, urban sprawl, land use control, and metropolitan government and finance.

Volume II is an examination of fifteen Canadian cities in terms of their historic development, economic base, land use structure and planning policy.

Oberlander, H. Peter, ed.

Canada: An Urban Agenda, A Collection of Papers.

Ottawa: Community Planning Press, 1976. 234 pp.

This is a collection of essays on Canadian policy concerns in urban affairs. Each essay has a critique by two prominent experts.

Oberlander, H. Peter, ed.

Improving Human Settlements: Up With People.

Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1976. 198 pp.

This is a collection of special lectures and seminars sponsored by the University of British Columbia in the first months of 1976 as a contribution to the Habitat conference.

Québec. Groupe de travail sur l'habitation

Habiter au Québec. (Legault Report). Quebec, 1976. 152 pp.

This report of the task force examines the housing situation in Quebec and recommends a housing policy, as well as objectives and programs to carry out the policy.

Seventeen appendices were published. They are available in French only.

R. Bastien. *Les coopératives d'habitation au Québec, types à promouvoir et modalités d'implantation: les aspects économiques.*

L. Bérubé. *Les différents types de coopératives d'habitation. Une société-mère pour les coopératives d'habitation au Québec.*

F. Noël. *Les coopératives dans le domaine de l'habitation au Québec: la coopérative, formule d'habitation du futur.*

G. Mathews. *La demande effective et les besoins en logement au Québec de 1971 à 1981.*

Laboratoire sur la répartition et la sécurité du revenu,
Université du Québec à Montréal. *L'allocation au
logement: l'élaboration d'un programme.*

L. Pretty. *Achat et restauration par les citoyens des
milieux populaires; calcul de rentabilité.*

B. Vachon. *Analyse des programmes de restauration
résidentielle à Montréal, Québec, Drummondville,
Lachute, Chicoutimi et Jonquière.*

S. Carreau. *Analyse du phénomène de l'abandon, son
ampleur, ses causes et les possibilités d'intervention.*

J. P. Vézina. *L'évolution des coûts de la construction
résidentielle au Québec.*

Pluram. *Incitation à la prolifération de
développements domiciliaires à faible densité.*

R. Gravel. *Les entrepreneurs en construction au
Québec.*

H. Desrosiers. *Les codes du bâtiment.*

Laboratoire de recherche en sciences immobilières,
Université du Québec à Montréal. *Offre des terrains
résidentiels au Québec.*

D. Chaput. *Le marché hypothécaire au Québec.*

Peat, Marwick et Associés. *Le prêt hypothécaire
résidentiel au Québec.*

Laboratoire de recherche en sciences immobilières,
Université du Québec à Montréal. *Impact des
programmes de la Société centrale d'hypothèques et
de logement au Québec.*

Groupe IBI. *Les programmes d'habitation de
l'Ontario.*

Quebec. Task Force on Urbanization

Urbanization in Quebec. (Castonguay Report).

Quebec: Official Publisher, 1976. 366 pp.*

This report is the result of the task force's study into the
direction and framework that a policy on urbanization
should follow. The chapters outline the evolution of an
urbanized Quebec, causes and effects in urban
development, outlook for the future, and the basic

requirements of an urban policy. The research studies are broadly grouped as urban and regional development, political and administrative structures, the physical dimension, urban services, municipal financing, and government.

Studies published as appendices, available in French only:

Gérard Bélanger. *Le financement municipal au Québec.*

Gérard Divay. *Les niveaux de services municipaux au Québec.*

Eric Gourdeau. *Urbanisation et environnement.*

Jacques Henripin. *Examen de perspectives de population pour les villes du Québec.*

Marc-André Lessard. *La qualité de vie et les quartiers urbains.*

Guy Lord and Daniel Chénard. *Les structures politiques et administratives des municipalités urbaines du Québec.*

Jean-Claude Marsan and Luc Ouimet. *Les loisirs en milieu urbain.*

Fernand Martin. *La dynamique du développement urbain au Québec.*

André Ouellet. *Le transport urbain au Québec.*

Ray, D. Michael, et al.

Canadian Urban Trends: National Perspective Volume I. Toronto: Copp Clark in association with Ministry of State for Urban Affairs and Printing and Publishing, Supply and Services Canada, 1976. 322 pp.*

Volume I focuses on urban areas of population 10,000 and more in 1976. Chapters examine urban population growth, urban economy, manufacturing, family life, income disparities, the cultural mosaic and housing. *Metropolitan Perspective*, Volume II looks at the 22 CMAs and Volume III the 2,200 metropolitan sub-areas.

Russworm, Lorne H.

The Surroundings of Our Cities: Problems and Planning Implications of Urban Fringe Landscapes.
Ottawa: Community Planning Press, 1977. 112 pp.
Bibliography.

Drawing on material from three previous reports, the author develops the concept of "national urban land for management purposes."

Spurr, Peter

Land and Urban Development: A Preliminary Study.
Toronto: James Lorimer and Company, Publishers,
1976. 437 pp.

An exposé of the forces boosting land prices in urban areas.

Stelter, G. and Alan F. J. Artibise, eds.

The Canadian City: Essays in Urban History. Carleton Library No. 109. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977. 445 pp. Bibliography.

Two sections outline urban growth and development. Three others deal with physical environment, urban society and urban government and reform. The editors have written introductions to each section. Most of the articles have appeared previously in journals or as chapters of books.

Stone, Leroy O. and Claude Marceau

Canadian Population Trends and Public Policy Through the 1980s. Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1977. 109 pp. Bibliography.

The study opens with a review of recent demographic projections. In the second part, the authors identify social and economic problems connected with trends in the size, geographic distribution, and composition of Canada's population. The final chapter is a summation of government initiatives in shaping a population policy.

Urban Prospects Series

This series of twelve papers commissioned by the Canadian Habitat Secretariat focuses on long-term policy issues facing urban development in Canada. The publisher is Macmillan of Canada for the Ministry of State for Urban Affairs.

- C. D. Burke. *Parasites Outnumber the Hosts: A Review of Some Economic Trends and Their Impact on Public Policy for Urban, Regional, and National Economic Development*. 1975. 48 pp.*
- C. D. Burke and D. J. Ireland. *An Urban/Economic Strategy for the Atlantic Region*. 1976. 92 pp.*
- C. D. Burke and D. J. Ireland. *Holding the Line: A Strategy for Canada's Development*. 1976. 49(31) pp.*
- Alice Coleman. *Canadian Settlement and Environmental Planning*. 1976. 64 pp.*
- Penina Coopersmith with Richard C. Hall. *Heritage by Design*. 1976. 51 pp.*
- Seymour Hamilton and Giulio Maffini. *The Superior Oracle*. 1976. 56 pp.*
- C. I. Jackson, ed. *Canadian Settlements — Perspectives*. 1975. 126 pp.*
- John Kettle. *Hindsight on the Future*. 1976. 61(27) pp.*
- Harry Lash. *Planning in a Human Way. Personal Reflections on the Regional Planning Experience in Greater Vancouver*. 1976. 96 pp.*
- Ruben F.W. Nelson. *The Illusions of Urban Man*. 1976. 76 pp.*
- Mary Rawson. *Ill Fares the Land. Land Use Management at the Urban/Rural Resource Edges: The British Columbia Land Commission*. 1976. 45 pp.*
- Rollie Thompson. *People Do it All The Time: How Community-based Enterprises Across Canada are Successfully Meeting the Needs of Their Communities*. 1976. 80 pp.*

Ward, Barbara

The Home of Man. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976. 297 pp.*

This world-renowned expert presents her view of the issues concerning man's place in the world. The historical review of city development is followed by an analysis of the complexity of issues challenging future survival.

Yeates, Maurice

Main Street: Windsor to Quebec City. Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1975. 413 pp.

Bibliography.*

The concentration of one-half of Canada's population along this corridor carries enormous implications for shaping future growth and settlement. This study provides a wealth of data in reviewing the form of the axis, growth, expansion and convergence, land use, housing, economic structure, channels of interaction, structure and finance, the axis in the year 2001, plus a summary and conclusions.

2.4 Canadian Urban Journals and Newsletters

The quality and frequency of Canadian urban periodical literature is constantly improving. The following listing is restricted to the more popular layman's approach publications. Scholarly articles can be found in the journals of the Canadian Learned Societies and in many U.S., U.K. and international reviews, generally available in university and larger public libraries.

Journals

Canadian Geographical Journal. Royal Canadian Geographical Society, Ottawa.

City Magazine. The Charlottetown Publishing Group, Toronto.

Civic Affairs. Bureau of Municipal Research, Toronto.

Contact. Faculty of Environmental Studies, University of Waterloo, Waterloo. Bilingual.

Habitat. Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Ottawa. Bilingual.

Plan Canada. Canadian Institute of Planners, Ottawa. Bilingual.

Urban Forum. Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research, Ottawa. Bilingual.

Urban History Review. National Museum of Man, Ottawa. Bilingual.

Newsletters

BMR Comment. Bureau of Municipal Research, Toronto.

Children's Environments Advisory Service Newsletter. Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Ottawa. Bilingual.

CIP Forum. Canadian Institute of Planners, Ottawa. Bilingual.

Community Planning Review. Community Planning Association of Canada, Ottawa. Bilingual.

Housing and People. Canadian Council on Social Development, Ottawa. Bilingual.

Social Development. Canadian Council on Social Development, Ottawa.*

Urban Focus. Institute of Local Government, Queen's University, Kingston.

Urban Reader. Social Planning Department, City of Vancouver, Vancouver.

2.5 Audio-Visual Sources

Films listed in this section were considered to be of benefit to educators looking for audio-visual presentations suitable for geography, social studies or human environment classroom teaching. This list does not purport to be an exhaustive catalogue of films and slide shows. Many provincial departments of education publish media catalogues, as do larger library systems. Anyone interested in obtaining loan copies of films and slide tapes produced by the member states of the United Nations for the June 1976 UN Conference on Human Settlements should contact: United Nations Audio-Visual Centre, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. V6T 1W5.

Each film described below carries a notation of its locational availability. Generally films are available from NFB and CMHC regional offices, or from the Information and Communications Centre (ICOM) at CMHC's head office in Ottawa. Readers will find all relevant addresses listed at the end of this section.

Inner City 17 min., colour, 16 mm film, English and French, 1976. The film portrays the four major processes of urban change taking place in Canada's inner city areas — massive redevelopment, stability, revitalization and decline. Available from NFB.

High River 14 min., colour, 16 mm film, English, 1976. This film shows how the people of High River, Alberta, maintained their individuality in spite of the proximity of Calgary and how, on their own initiative, they handled urban growth. Available from ICOM.

The Big Ditch 11 min., colour, one-projector slide-tape, English, 1975. This presentation outlines options for the redevelopment of part of the now-unused Welland Canal. The urban sensitivity of

the proposals is stressed. Available from ICOM.

The Liveable Region Plan 7 min., colour, one-projector slide-tape, English, 1975. This presentation shows the Greater Vancouver Regional District's grass-roots approach to metropolitan planning. Available from ICOM.

Reservoir 9 min., colour, 16 mm film, English. A film on the importance of water use and conservation, and deals with a prefabricated low-cost Canadian designed reservoir that is suitable for small communities. Available from NFB.

Saint John Design: Part I 14 min., colour, 16 mm film, English, 1974. A people-oriented view of the Saint John approach to urban improvement. This is the first of two films on this New Brunswick city. The film traces the renovation of the city core from the initial stages of debate and planning by citizens and professionals and depicts the public participation process through personal interviews and controversial planning meetings. Available from ICOM.

Inner City-Inter City 14 min., colour, 16 mm film, video-cassette, English and French, 1974. Shows a cross-section of Canadian projects in which the Ministry is involved (i.e., the impact of rapid development on city inhabitants, revitalization of city cores, building restoration, land uses, port relocation and problems of transportation and housing). Available from NFB.

The Coldspring Project 28 min., colour, 16 mm film, English, 1974. The city of Baltimore, Maryland, brought new life and vitality to a large segment within its city limits through an imaginative development plan. The film records citizens' meetings where problems such as how to preserve a wildlife sanctuary adjacent to the 300-acre housing development area are discussed. Available from NFB.

The Innocent Door 30 min., colour, 16 mm film, English, 1974. An unusual view of the old city of Jerusalem — as it is, with traffic congestion, over-crowding and inadequate housing, and as it will appear, after planned redevelopment of certain sectors. Available from NFB.

Chairs for Lovers 28 min., colour, 16 mm film, English, 1973. Vancouver architect Stanley Kind demonstrates his method of involving students and the public in urban design by having “draw-ins/design-ins”. The sketches are refined in a manner which can serve as a guide for city planners. Available from NFB.

Rail Lands and Urban Improvements 9 min., colour, one and two projector slide-tape, English, 1974. A sort of “design catalogue” of urban improvements, this sync-sound presentation was designed to show municipal politicians and planners how they could make the Railway Relocation Act work for them. Available from ICOM.

LaSalle Academy 12 min., colour, 16 mm film, bilingual, 1976. Music and footage show how the Ministry’s new home, LaSalle Academy, has been inhabited over the past century, and renovated to preserve the heritage character of the building. Available from ICOM.

City Port 14 min., colour, 16 mm film, English and French, 1974. Designed primarily for port managerial audiences, the highly visual content of this film will be of interest to anyone concerned with urban improvement. It outlines problems and prospects resulting from changes in port technology and the opening of harbourfronts to the people of Canada. Available from ICOM.

High Hopes for Low Costs 8 min., colour, two projector, English, 1976. This presentation, prepared for OECD in Paris for Habitat '76, deals with low cost improvements to the urban environment. Available from ICOM.

MSUA Films Produced for Habitat Conference on Human Settlements, 1976.

There is Still Time 26 min., colour, 16 mm, English and French, 1976 (Barbara Ward in Quebec City). This film illustrates the charm of living in a still largely unspoiled city, and at the same time, the threats carried by pollution, land speculation and unplanned growth. Available from NFB.

A Sense of Place 1 hr., colour, 16 mm, English and French. This film deals with the urgency of finding solutions to the problems of human settlements around the world. Available from NFB and ICOM.

Management of Urban Growth and Land Use 21 min., colour, 16 mm, English and French. This film explains how management plans such as regional economic development programs, legislative controls of land use and public land ownership in both urban and rural areas can help solve our ever-increasing land use problems. Available from UNAVIC.

Design Innovations in Canadian Settlements 17 min., colour, 16 mm, English and French (slides on film). This film shows how modern human settlements design can best use valuable land and energy throughout the various regions of Canada. Available from UNAVIC.

What on Earth Are We Doing 14 min., colour, 16 mm, English. This film points out the many problems of urbanization facing Canadian human settlements today. Available from ICOM.

The following films are available from CMHC regional offices in St. John's, Charlottetown, Halifax, Fredericton, Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Regina, Edmonton and Vancouver or the regional NFB office where indicated.

Canwel 22 min., colour, 16 mm film, English and French. A new Canadian pollution-free waste-management system which conserves both water and energy. Available from NFB.

A City Is 15 min., colour, 16 mm, film music only. Canadian cities in the 1970s. Available from NFB and ICOM.

Neighbourhoods 14 min., colour, 16 mm film, English and French. The neighbourhoods that make up Toronto. Available from all CMHC regional offices.

Colonel By's Town 17 min., colour, 16 mm film, English and French. Old Ottawa narrated by former Mayor Charlotte Whitton. Available from CMHC Ontario regional office.

Sir John's Home Town 17 min., colour, 16 mm film, English. A look at the remarkably well-preserved old city of Kingston, Ontario and its new suburban areas. Available from CMHC Ontario regional office and ICOM.

Almost Anyone Can Build a House 20 min., colour, 16 mm film, English and French. An imaginative approach to construction details. Available from all CMHC regional offices.

Recognizing Your Needs 14 min., colour, 16 mm film, English and French. A contrast in the living styles of the young marrieds and an elderly couple in retirement. Available from all CMHC regional offices.

It's Your Move 14 min., colour, 16 mm film, English and French. To live in an apartment or to buy a new house. Available from all CMHC regional offices.

What's in a House 14 min., colour, 16 mm film, English. A builder, planner and architect look at housing. Available from all CMHC regional offices.

Co-op Housing: The Best Move We Ever Made 22 min., colour, 16 mm film, English. Describes the co-operative housing alternative. Available from NFB.

Co-op Housing: Getting It Together 23 min., colour, 16 mm film, English. Outlines the experience of developing a housing co-op. Available from NFB.

If you wish to borrow any of these audio-visual presentations, please contact the appropriate regional office of CMHC or NFB:

CMHC Regional Offices

P.O. Box 9400
Postal Station "B"
St. John's, Newfoundland
A1A 2Y3

Kent Place
180 Kent Street
Charlottetown,
Prince Edward Island
C1A 1N9

Pontac House
Historic Properties
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 1S9

Suite 449
Kings Place
40 King Street
Fredericton, New Brunswick
E3B 5H8

Suite 900
Place du Canada
Montreal, Quebec
H3B 2N2

Suite 1108
145 King Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 1J8

Centennial House
Suite 402
310 Broadway Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 0S6

P.O. Box 380
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4P 3A2

Suite 400
9942 – 108 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5K 2J5 (for N-W.T. as well)

Suite 240
Bank of Montreal Building
2609 Granville Street
Vancouver,
British Columbia
V6H 3H3

Information and
Communications Centre
(ICOM)
Audio Visual Unit
Central Mortgage and
Housing Corporation
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0P7

NFB Regional Offices

1572 Barrington Street
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 1Z6

Canada Permanent
Building
1 Market Square
Saint John,
New Brunswick
E2L 1E7

St. Duncan's Basilica
Recreation Centre
200 Richmond Street
Charlottetown,
Prince Edward Island
C1A 1J2

P.O. Box 1206
Pleasantville
St. John's, Newfoundland
A1C 5M9

550 Sherbrooke Street
West
Montreal, Quebec
H3A 1B9

Suite 642
150 Kent Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0M9

Mackenzie Building
1 Lombard Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 1J6

674 St. James Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3G 3J5

12 Midtown Centre
1783 Hamilton Street
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4P 2B6

Centennial Building
10031 – 103 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta
T5J 0G9

1155 West Georgia Street
Vancouver,
British Columbia
V6E 3H4

Habitat films
 United Nations
 Audio-Visual Centre
 University of British
 Columbia
 Vancouver,
 British Columbia
 V6T 1W5

Canada's Visual History Series

The Visual History Series is a co-operative venture of the History Division, National Museum of Man and the National Film Board. Each of the 31 titles is identified as a "volume" with 30 black and white and colour slides and a bilingual booklet containing a short background essay, discussion of the historical significance of each slide, a reading list, and suggested projects. Currently available volumes on urban topics are:

A. F. J. Artibise. *Winnipeg: The Growth of a City 1874-1914.*

J. M. S. Careless. *Urban Development in Central Canada to 1850.*

T. Copp. *Poverty in Montreal, 1897-1929.*

Orders are handled through: Visual Education Centre, 115 Berkeley Street, Toronto, Ontario M5A 2W8; or Scholar's Choice, 1150 Homer Street, Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 2X8.

Urban Profile Slide Series

The Education Committee of the Canadian Association of Geographers has assembled kits of 20 slides, with English descriptions and an overview essay. Titles

presently available are: *Montreal, Transport Centre; Hamilton, Steel City; Halifax, Changing Waterfront Uses; Toronto, A Complex Metropolis; Winnipeg, A Prairie Transportation Centre; Thunder Bay; Calgary; Toronto Central Business District. Sherbrooke and Edmonton* will appear soon. French versions are available for Montreal and Toronto. Each set is \$6.50 and can be ordered from the Canadian Association of Geographers, Burnside Hall, McGill University, 805 Sherbrooke Street West, Montreal, Quebec H3A 2K6. (514) 392-5496.

3 Libraries, Archives and Information Centres

Canadian Library Directories

Useful guides to the collections of Canadian research and special libraries are:

Canada. National Library

Research Collections in Canadian Libraries. I. Universities.

Ottawa: Information Canada, 1972. 5 vols.*

Vol. 1. Prairie provinces

Vol. 2. Atlantic provinces

Vol. 3. British Columbia

Vol. 4. Ontario

Vol. 5. Quebec

Research Collections in Canadian Libraries. II. Special Studies.

Vol. 5. *Collections of Official Publications in Canada.*

Ottawa: Printing and Publishing, Supply and Services, 1976.*

This report contains a useful summary of the municipal documents collections in Canadian libraries.

Canada. National Library

Canadian Library Directory. 1. Federal Government Libraries. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1974. Bilingual.

2. *University, College and Special Libraries.* Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1976.*

Canada. Department of Regional Economic Expansion

Library

161 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0M4

Librarian
Katherine Mikoski

(613) 992-1773 or 995-6625

Holdings

40,000 volumes and 800 periodicals. Specialties: regional growth, business and industry, resource development and related subjects. Good (but incomplete) ARDA collection.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans.

Canada. Department of the Environment

Departmental Library

2nd floor
Place Vincent Massey
351 St. Joseph Blvd.
Hull, Quebec
K1A 1C7

Librarian
A.M. Bystram

(819) 997-1767

Holdings

One of the continuing areas of study by Environment Canada's Lands Directorate is the problem of urban growth, its rate and characteristics, and the impact of the process of urbanization on other land uses. The departmental library endeavours to fill these information needs by collecting in the fields of land classification, land use planning, and urbanization. In addition, many of the environmental problems under study by the department are relevant to urban planners and consequently research materials in such areas as solid waste management, waste water treatment, air pollution problems in urban areas, etc., are collected by the library.

Lending Policy

Open to the public for consultation. Inter-library loans to government departments and other libraries.

Canada. Library of Parliament

Parliament Buildings
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0P9

Parliamentary Librarian
Erik J. Spicer
**Director, Information
and Reference Branch**
Lloyd Heaslip

(613) 995-7113 (English
inquiries)
(613) 992-1561 (French
inquiries)

Holdings

450,000 books, 2,200 periodicals. Specialties: Parliamentary history and procedure, government and politics, foreign affairs, economics, finance, law, social welfare, history, biographies, Canadiana. Special collections: Official publications of United Kingdom, United States, United Nations and agencies; parliamentary publications of Australia, New Zealand and South Africa; Canadian newspapers and pamphlets.

Lending Policy

Circulation to MPs and senators; inter-library loan service available.

Canada. Ministry of State for Urban Affairs

Information Resource Service

373 Sussex Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0P6

Head
Molly Hirsch

(613) 995-9641

Holdings

6,000 books; 3,000 government documents; 500 serials; 5,000 municipal documents from municipalities of over 5,000 population (including neighbourhood studies, official plans, master plans, transportation and enabling legislation); 3,000 international documents, documentation and reports of U.N. Conference on Human Settlements; 2,000 urban maps. The collection includes works on urban and regional planning, housing, transportation, urban economics, sociology, urban indicators, environment, energy conservation, land use, political and administrative structures and intergovernmental relations. Information on urban organizations in Canada and abroad is on file. Public inquiries concerning the role of MSUA and up-to-date information on urban affairs are handled by the Information Resource Service staff.

Lending Policy

Open to the public; inter-library loans.

Canada. Ministry of Transport

Central Library

13G Transport Canada
Building
Place de Ville
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0N5

Librarian
S. G. Campion

(613) 992-4529

Holdings

6,500 monographs; 35,000 documents; 350 periodicals; 45,000 microfiches. Specialties: all modes of transportation, including urban transportation. On-line access to TRIS (Transportation Research Information Service).

Lending Policy

Collection may be used by the general public; inter-library loans.

Canada. Ministry of Transport. Research and Development Centre

Library

1000 Sherbrooke Street
West
24th floor
Montreal, Quebec
H3A 2R3

Librarian
Judith Nogrady

(514) 283-4084

Holdings

5,900 books and periodical volumes; 750 technical reports; 3,100 microfiche documents; 500 serial subscriptions; Statistics Canada complete file from 1971 to date. Specialties: transportation, urban technology and planning.

Lending Policy

Open to the public; inter-library loan service.

Canada. National Capital Commission

Library

48 Rideau Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1N 8K5

Librarian
Cécile Amyotte

(613) 992-4130

Holding

6,000 books; 250 periodicals. Specialties: urban and regional planning, land use, architecture, transportation and recreation.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans. Members of the public may use the collection of official NCC documents.

Canada. Secretary of State

Library

130 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0M5

Librarian
Carole Brégaint

(613) 995-6193

Holdings

13,000 books; 1,500 periodicals. Specialties: community development, citizen participation, ethnic groups, Canadian culture, post-secondary education, human rights and women.

Lending Policy

Lend monographs, serials, microfilms, microfiches for two weeks, renewable; no charge for limited photocopying.

Canada. Statistics Canada

Library

2nd floor, R.H. Coats
Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0T6

Librarian
Georgia Ellis

(613) 995-9034/5

Holdings

150,000 volumes (60 percent documents, 40 percent monographs); 1,500 periodicals. Specialties: large foreign statistical document collection, censuses, historical Statistics Canada collection. Subject specialties: economic theory, labour, demography, sociology, statistical theory.

Lending Policy

Open to the public; inter-library loans.

Canadian Transport Commission

Library

275 Slater Street
Room 700
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0N9

Librarian
M. H. Lovelock

(613) 996-0889

Holdings

Approximately 15,000 books; 250 current periodical subscriptions. Specialties: transportation, law and economics (limited collection on urban transportation).

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans. Collection is open to federal and provincial government employees, consultants on contract to government departments, university faculty and post-graduate students.

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Library

Montreal Road
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0P7

Librarian
Robert Nantais

(613) 746-4611, ext. 178

Holdings

7,000 books; 500 periodicals; 5,000 pamphlets, documents and other materials. Specialties: housing, urban renewal, land economics, cities and towns, domestic architecture, mobile homes, real estate, mortgages, industrialized buildings, urban planning.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans; collection largely reserved for CMHC personnel.

Children's Environments Advisory Service

(613) 746-4611, ext. 491

Maintained separately from the CMHC collection is a Children's Environment Advisory Service technical library. The head of the Service has built up a collection of more than 1,000 books, accessed by author and title, predominantly English language works from Canada, the U.S. and the U.K. This technical library is for consultation only.

The CEAS has published a bilingual booklet describing CEAS resource materials. Certain items listed are available free of charge. The booklet also carries annotated descriptions of books, pamphlets, slide sets and films which are available as a loan service.

Lending Policy

Books and pamphlets loaned for two weeks; slide sets and films for one week only. This lending service is available only in Canada. Address requests to Children's Environments Advisory Service, Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Head Office, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0P7.

Alberta. Government of

Legislature Library

216 Legislature Building
Edmonton, Alberta
T5K 2B6

Legislature Librarian
D. B. McDougall

(403) 427-2473

Holdings

Approximately 100,000 items. Collection emphasis is in the areas of government documents, political science, law, economics, sociology and Canadian history.

Lending Policy

Circulating material is loaned only to MLAs, government officials and their representatives. Other requests are handled through inter-library loan.

Department of Municipal Affairs Library

9th floor, Jarvis Building
9925-107 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5K 2H9

Librarian
Pamela Clancy

(403) 427-4829

Holdings

5,500 books; 135 periodicals; 500 microfiches (including MSUA's clipping file). Specialties: urban and regional planning, municipal finance and administration, assessment, Alberta general plans, complete municipal statistics for Alberta from 1972 to the present.

Lending Policy

Loans to government staff; all others through inter-library loans.

British Columbia. Government of

Legislative Library

Parliament Buildings
Victoria, B.C.
V8W 1X4

Librarian
J. G. Mitchell

(604) 387-6510

Holdings

Includes material on land use and planning, transportation and housing particularly in relation to British Columbia; annual reports of all B.C. municipalities; collections of federal and provincial government publications.

Lending Policy

Oriented toward service to Members of the Legislature and government research staffs but participates fully in inter-library loan arrangements with other institutions.

Manitoba. Government of

Legislative Library

Manitoba Archives
Building
200 Vaughan Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 0P8

Librarian
Clementine Combaz

(204) 946-7214 or 947-3336

Holdings

Books — 40,000 linear feet; 600 periodicals; 100 newspapers; 16,600 microfilm reels. Subject areas: political science, economics, social science, Canadian history, Canadian Northwest history and Manitoba local history. Depository for federal and provincial government publications, U.K., U.S., UN, and their agencies. Special collections include Manitoba urban, rural and ethnic language newspapers.

Lending Policy

Circulation to MLAs and government personnel only; other requests processed as inter-library loans.

**Department of Urban Affairs
Urban Research and Information System**

505-352 Donald Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3B 2H8

**Planning and
Program Analyst**
Maureen Grant
Librarian
Joanna Sigurdson

(204) 943-0576

Holdings

1,600 volumes, 65 periodicals. Specialties: housing, municipal, urban, environment, recreation, transportation. A complete bibliography of urban material contained in the Winnipeg government, public, and local community libraries is maintained for reference purposes. *Urban Research and Information Catalogue* sent to subscribers.

Lending Policy

Library open to public; no loans.

New Brunswick. Government of

Legislative Library

Box 6000

Queen Street

Fredericton, New Brunswick

E3B 1M5

Librarian

Jocelyne LeBel

(506) 453-2354

Holdings

40,000 volumes; excellent New Brunswick collection of monographs, articles and documents.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans. New Brunswick collection not loaned. Any Canadian material prior to 1900 not loaned.

Newfoundland and Labrador. Government of

Provincial Archives of Newfoundland and Labrador

Colonial Building
Military Road
St. John's, Newfoundland
A1C 2C9

Provincial Archivist
F. Burnham Gill

(709) 753-9380/9390/9398

Holdings

Records of the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador, beginning 1749. Records of the Governments of Great Britain, Canada, France and the United States, mostly on microfilm. Printed sources, both governmental and otherwise, especially journals, proceedings, sessional papers and acts of the House of Assembly and the Legislative Council, Colonial Office Blue Books of Statistics for Newfoundland, Newfoundland Yearbooks, etc. Also, a collection of non-governmental printed works of all kinds relating to Newfoundland. In addition, a collection of maps, drawings and blueprints relating to Newfoundland, mostly government. A considerable collection of photographic prints and negatives (almost 5,000), mostly of Newfoundland scenes.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans on a very restricted basis.

**Department of Municipal Affairs and Housing
Provincial Planning Office Library**

Confederation Building	Librarian
St. John's, Newfoundland	Alice Graesser
A1C 5T7	

(709) 737-3087

Holdings

Newfoundland community development plans, regulations, planning and other community studies; urban and rural planning; Atlantic region economic development; mobile homes, land use, housing, urban affairs.

Lending Policy

Collection for use of staff only; access by arrangement.

Nova Scotia. Government of

Legislative Library

P.O. Box 396
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 2P8

Librarian
Shirley B. Elliott

(902) 424-5932
Telex: 01921562

Holdings

60,000 volumes. Specialties: economics and political science, federal and provincial government documents and extensive collection of Novascotiana. Other topics covered include housing, census material, conservation of resources, pollution control and economic development.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans. Directed towards MLAs and provincial government employees. A reference service is provided for the general public.

Publications

Publications of the Province of Nova Scotia; a Checklist. (Annual). *A Finding List of Nova Scotia Royal Commissions, 1877-1973.*

**Department of Development
Library**

5151 George Street
8th floor
P.O. Box 519
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 2R7

Librarian
Ilga Leja

(902) 424-5807

Holdings

5,000 books; 200 periodicals. Specialties: urban planning, associated studies, directories of manufacturing, industry proposals, studies, reviews, shipping reference. Nova Scotia Design Institute Library (approx. 250 books).

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans. Material loaned to other provincial government departments but not to the public.

Ontario. Government of

Legislative Library of Ontario

3rd floor, North Wing
Legislative Building
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1A2

Librarian
Doris E. Wagg

(416) 965-4545

Holdings

140,000 books and bound periodicals; 240 current periodicals; 18 vertical file drawers; microfilmed theses; newspapers; full depository library for U.S. and Canadian federal government publications. Subjects: law, political science, Canadiana.

Lending Policy

MLAs, caucus research staff and Ontario civil servants have full borrowing and reference privileges. The public has access to the library's depository collection of U.S. federal documents of approximately 135,000 items, and to the current newspaper collection. Students may use materials at the library on presentation of a chit from their university library stating that the book or document needed is not on their campus.

**Ministry of Housing
Library**

56 Wellesley Street West
2nd floor
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2K4

Librarian
Frank Szucs

(416) 965-9720

Holdings

6,000 books; 190 periodicals. Specialties: housing, urban development, architecture, law, public housing, property management, city planning and urban renewal.

Lending Policy

Restricted to Ministry of Housing employees;
inter-library loans.

**Ministry of Treasury, Economics and
Intergovernmental Affairs
Library**

1st floor, Frost Building
North
Queen's Park
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1Y8

Librarian
Barbara Weatherhead

(416) 965-2314
Telex: (TEIA TOR) - 06-217575

Holdings

100,000 books, 600 periodicals. Specialties: economics, finance, management, municipal and regional economic development, municipal, provincial, and federal government, municipal history and statistics.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans. Library is closed to all but municipal, provincial and federal employees; others may be granted access by the head librarian.

Prince Edward Island. Government of

Planning Library

P.O. Box 2000
Charlottetown
Prince Edward Island
C1A 7N8

Librarian
Barbara Baxter

(902) 892-3504, ext. 29

Holdings

7,000 books; 300 periodicals. Specialties: agriculture and economics. Some material on urban affairs, urban planning and renewal, land use and planning, regional development, housing and transportation.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans; open to the public.

Quebec. Government of

Bibliothèque de la Législature

Hôtel du gouvernement
Québec (Québec)
G1A 1A5

Head
Jacques Prémont

(418) 643-2896

Holdings

600,000 volumes and brochures; 45,000 periodicals; 10,000 microfilms; 46,000 microcartes and microfiches. Specialties: law, political science, economics, sociology, Canadian federal and provincial and U.S. government publications.

Lending Policy

Library collection for use of members of the National Assembly and government employees; inter-library loans.

Bibliothèque administrative

275 est, boul. St-Cyrille
Edifice "G", rez-de-chaussée
Québec (Québec)
G1R 4Y7

Head
Odette Blouin-Cliche

(418) 643-1515

Holdings

56,000 books; 77,000 government documents; 1,900 periodicals; 50,050 microdocuments. Specialties: public administration, management science, communications, educational administration, industrial relations, economics, tourism and recreation, transportation, urbanism and environment, and Quebec government publications.

Lending Policy

Lending privileges to provincial government employees; inter-library loans.

Saskatchewan. Government of

Legislative Library

234 Legislative Building
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4S 0B3

Librarian
Christine MacDonald

(306) 565-2277

Holdings

85,000 volumes; 950 periodicals (including U.S. and Canadian government periodicals received on depository basis); 116 newspaper subscriptions. Specialties: Saskatchewan, Canadian and U.S. government documents depository; political and social science with emphasis on Canada; law; history, especially Canadian and western Canadiana.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans; photocopy service.

Department of Municipal Affairs Library

Westman Chambers Building
1791 Rose Street
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4P 1Z5

Librarian
Laura Pogue

(306) 565-2781

Holdings

500 books; 200 periodicals, pamphlets, etc. Specialties: planning, urban affairs, administration, economics, architecture and landscape design.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans; restricted to departmental employees.

Calgary. City of

Glenbow-Alberta Institute Glenbow Historical Library and Archives

Glenbow Centre
9th Avenue and 1st Street S.E.
Calgary, Alberta
T2G 0P3

Archivist
Sheilagh Jameson
Librarian
Len Gottselig

(403) 264-8300

Holdings

Total library collection: 30,000 volumes (only a portion of these relates to cities and urban centres). Strong collection of official and commercial pamphlets, etc., on Calgary and other Alberta towns. Several hundred maps of Calgary and of other Alberta and Saskatchewan towns (many of them CPR maps), as well as early Alberta Henderson and other city directories.

The Glenbow-Alberta Institute and the city of Calgary have an agreement whereby the institute acts as the archives. Material presently in the archives consists of early council minutes, 1884-1957; commissioners' papers, 1909-1928; city clerk's papers, 1893-1961; tax assessment rolls from 1888; and a collection of general city papers including a good coverage of the depression years.

The library and archives are now housed in the new Glenbow Centre and all the collections are accessible to researchers.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans only (non-circulating to general public). Inter-library loans restricted to items of less than \$100 value. Microfilm in archives also available on this basis. Photocopies available at minimal cost (no charge if request is for ten pages or less).

City of Calgary Planning Department Planning Library and Information Centre

P.O. Box 2100
Calgary, Alberta
T2P 2M5

**Planning Information
Officer**
Patricia J. Drake

(403) 268-5360 or 268-5333

Holdings

6,000 volumes; 200 current periodicals. Specialties: research, computer modelling, land use and controls, transportation, engineering and planning, architecture, parks and recreation planning, land economics, social and economic planning, housing, community renewal, local government, city and regional planning, urban affairs, citizen participation. Special collection of Canadian general plans (official plans) and zoning by-laws; also city of Calgary publications.

Entire collection (except journals) is indexed by subject and author keywords using a computer-assisted system.

Lending Policy

Staff reference library; open to the public (including students and researchers) by appointment only. No lending privileges to the general public except through inter-library loan channels. Loans to other libraries or agencies if the material is not available through the University of Calgary or the Calgary Public Library. Reports produced by the city of Calgary are not available for loan.

Photocopies available on a cost-recovery basis.

The city of Calgary Planning Department is interested in participating in information exchanges with other agencies to build its collection.

Edmonton. City of

City of Edmonton Archives

10105 — 112 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta
T5G 0H1

Archivist
Helen LaRose

(403) 479-2069

Holdings

2,500 books, periodicals and reports. Reports include those of the city administration and city departments. As well, photographs, maps, plans and documents relating to the early development of Edmonton are available.

Lending Policy

Archival material is non-circulating.

Edmonton Public Library Government Information Division (GID)

7 Sir Winston Churchill
Square
Edmonton, Alberta
T5J 2V4

Head
Larry Hendricks

(403) 423-2331, ext. 340

Holdings

15,000 documents; 20 periodical subscriptions. GID is now a full depository for all Canada, Alberta, and Edmonton publications. GID has recently established a

network for distributing free federal government pamphlets to public and school libraries in the Metropolitan Edmonton region. Presently there are 150 libraries participating.

Of special interest is the municipal documentation collection based largely on minutes of city council (partially indexed), minutes from the Municipal Planning Commission and Development Appeal Board, annual reports from all city departments, and briefs and documents presented by community organizations.

GID participates in the *Urban Canada, Profile*, and *Publicat* microfiche services and maintains a small collection of municipal documentation of other cities.

From time to time, GID publishes fact sheets on issues such as zoning by-laws, and mounts display projects of local projects such as the Edmonton stadium.

Lending Policy

Only second copies are available for lending.

Kingston. City of

City of Kingston Archives

Douglas Library
Queen's University
Kingston, Ontario
K7L 5C4

Archivist
Anne MacDermaid

(613) 547-3226

Holdings

In 1972 the University arranged with the city to provide storage and research facilities for the municipal records, which date from the incorporation of the city in 1838 through to the present.

The Archives collection includes: council minutes (1838 –); minutes and reports of committees; assessment rolls (1843-1934); court of revision records (1847-1942); records of the Public Utilities Commission, Board of Education, Board of Health, Board of Trade, old House of Industry, and many others.

An inventory of the city archives will be available in 1977-78.

Lending Policy

Archival material is non-circulating.

(Also note entry under Queen's University describing University Archives.)

London. City of

London Urban Resource Centre

322 Queens Avenue
London, Ontario
N6B 1X4

Co-ordinator
David Thompson

(519) 432-0242 or 432-7166, ext. 58

Holdings

Government documents relating to community and urban affairs (municipal mainly); reports, unpublished research papers, monographs and research relating to this community; community development library; vertical file on selected social issues; indices to materials of some other agencies in London. A keyword index to materials is available at cost.

Lending Policy

Circulate to library patrons or through inter-library loan.

Montreal. City of

Archives municipales

275 est, rue Notre-Dame
Pièce 16
Montréal (Québec)
H2Y 1C6

Head

Henri Gérin-Lajoie

(514) 872-2678

Holdings

The clerk's office is legal deposit for all official documents of the city. The archives collection includes minutes, records of council, commissions and committees from 1833; documents from neighbouring municipalities now annexed within city boundaries; assessment rolls from 1847 to the present; newspaper clippings and other works, as well as photographs. Additionally, there is a special collection of writings on Montreal.

Lending Policy

Archival material is non-circulating.

Montréal. Service de l'habitation et de l'urbanisme
Centre de documentation

300 est, rue St-Paul
Marché Bonsecours
Montréal (Québec)
H2Y 1H2

Head
Marc Delaney

(514) 872-2790

Holdings

64 periodicals. Specialties: urban land use, metropolitan planning, transportation, urban renewal and housing.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans.

Montreal Urban Community

Montreal Urban Community Transit Commission Library

159 ouest, rue St-Antoine **Librarian**
Suite 912 Victor Itesco
Montréal (Québec)
H2Z 1H3

(514) 877-6046

Holdings

2,500 volumes approximately; 300 periodicals; 150 microfilms; 2,000 microforms. Specialties: transportation, electricity, sociology of employer-employee relations.

Lending Policy

Collection is for use of employees. Reference only for members of the public. Inter-library loans.

Ottawa. City of

Ottawa City Archives

174 Stanley Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario
K1M 1P1

Archivist
Edwin Welch

(613) 563-3115

Holdings

The archives is responsible for the conservation of records of the city administration, which began in 1847, and for records of local institutions and individuals from 1820. There is an oral history program to preserve the unwritten history of Ottawa and district as well as a copying program for old photographs. The archives also has micrographic and records management units.

Lending Policy

Non-circulating; photocopies supplied.

Quebec. City of

Archives

C.P. 37
Hôtel de ville
Québec (Québec)
G1R 4S9

Acting Archivist
André Laflamme

(418) 694-6371

Holdings

Official documents from the time of municipal incorporation through to the present; maps and blueprints (approx. 2,000) from the 19th century to the present; building permits (approx. 25,000) from 1928 to the present; photographs (approx. 1,500) from 1890 to the present; microfilm (minutes and debates of council and committees, assessment rolls, and departmental records from the time of incorporation). Archives library of 3,000 catalogued volumes, 1,300 being series titles.

Directories have been compiled for almost all documents held. Finding aids are available for certain ones.

Lending Policy

Archival material is reference only. Library material is available on inter-library loan.

Quebec Urban Community

Centre de documentation de la Communauté urbaine de Québec

930, chemin Ste-Foy
Québec (Québec)
G1S 2K9

Head
Ginette Noël

(418) 681-9611

Holdings

6,000 books; 2,000 microfiches; 150 periodicals. Card catalogue for books and microfiches. Alphabetical index arranged by keyword of journal articles. The collection reflects the particular services supplied by the QUC: administration, data processing, industrial and tourist promotion and land management.

Lending Policy

Collection is for the use of employees only. Inter-library loans arranged in special circumstances. Researchers wishing to use the collection are advised to make an appointment.

Toronto. City of

City of Toronto Archives

City Hall
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 2N2

Archivist
R. Scott James

(416) 367-7046

Holdings

Records of city council, committees, commissions, boards and departments; by-laws and assessment rolls from 1834 to the present; books of account from 1834; city voters lists for 1924-26 and 1957 through to the present; building permits from 1882 onwards; building plans from 1917 to the present; 30,000 photographs and 1,500 maps and drawings. The city's art collection has been inventoried.

Politicians' personal papers; surviving records of the former municipalities of Yorkville, Brockton, Parkdale, East Toronto, West Toronto, North Toronto, West Hill and Swansea.

Lending Policy

Archival materials are for reference only.

Toronto Planning Board Library

20th floor, East Tower
City Hall
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 2N2

Head
Georgina Moravec

(416) 367-7182

Holdings

9,000 books; 36 periodicals. Specialties: Planning Board reports with emphasis on land use, planning, transportation, industry renewal and civic design. Extensive collection of reports and books on Toronto, as well as slides, newspaper clippings and photographs.

Lending Policy

Staff reference library; open to the public by appointment only.

Toronto (Metropolitan)

Metropolitan Toronto Library Board Municipal Reference Library

City Hall
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 2N1

Head
Margot Hewings

(416) 366-6431
Telex: 06-22232

Holdings

42,000 books; 450 periodicals; 30,000 microforms. Specialties: housing, municipal finance, municipal government, municipal services, pollution (urban), urban planning and renewal, urban geography, urban sociology and urban transportation. The library has an in-depth collection of Toronto material from city, borough and metropolitan governments and from outside agencies. Voters' lists are collected for the Toronto area. Extensive newspaper clipping files and pamphlets are available for consultation. Subscriptions to *Urban Canada* and *Index to Current Urban Documents* microfiche services.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans; open to the public.

Vancouver. City of

City of Vancouver Archives

1150 Chestnut Street
Vancouver
British Columbia
V6J 3J9

Archivist
Sue M. Baptie

(604) 736-8561

Holdings

The collection includes privately donated manuscripts (1794 to the present); civic departmental records (1886 to the present); maps, building plans, charts, historical photographs, books, pamphlets and periodicals, microfilms, audio and computer tapes.

The collection concentrates on documenting the history of Vancouver and the Lower Mainland.

Lending Policy

No material may be used outside of the archives for any purpose. However, the archives maintains xerox, microfilm and photographic copy services which are operated on a cost-recovery basis. Inquiries relating to the contents of the collection are welcomed.

Preliminary Inventories 1-4, edited by Sheelagh Draper, describing the private manuscript holdings, are available from the archives. The city archives also participates in the *Union List of Manuscripts*.

Planning Department Library

453 West 12th Avenue
3rd floor, East Wing,
Vancouver
British Columbia
V5Y 1V4

Librarian
Valerie Ward

(604) 873-7782

Holdings

4,500 books and documents; 100 periodicals, including newspapers and Statistics Canada subscriptions. The collection includes municipal, regional, provincial and federal government and agency publications, Vancouver by-laws and selected B.C. legislation, as well as reference and general planning works. The particular emphasis of the collection is on materials pertaining to planning in Vancouver.

Lending Policy

Open to general public. Lending privileges only to Planning Department and other city staff. Photocopies may be made from library materials at 10¢ per page.

Vancouver (Greater Vancouver Regional Planning District)

Greater Vancouver Regional Planning District Planning Library

2034 West 12th Avenue
Vancouver
British Columbia
V6J 2G2

Librarian
Frances Christopherson

(604) 731-1155

Mailing Address
2294 West 10th Avenue
Vancouver
British Columbia
V6K 2H9

Holdings

Publications of the Greater Vancouver Regional Planning District and its predecessor, the Lower Mainland Regional Planning Board; approximately 3,000 reports from other agencies on various aspects of urban and regional planning; approximately 110 periodicals; B.C. statutes, bills, votes and proceedings and debates; selected municipal, regional, provincial and federal statistics; selected Statistics Canada publications (census and general); newspaper clippings, pamphlet material, and airphotos.

Lending Policy

The library is open to all members of the public except high school students. No student loans (college or university, graduate or undergraduate). Two-week loans of library materials, except periodicals, statistics, laws and statutes, newspaper clippings, and airphotos, are available to: staff of member municipalities of

GVRD and of federal and provincial government departments; consultants undertaking studies for the GVRD; university faculty in the Greater Vancouver area; individuals or groups undertaking studies funded by federal, provincial or municipal grants; representatives of local groups in the Greater Vancouver area engaged in studies related to GVRD's Liveable Region Program. Inter-library loans.

Winnipeg. City of

Planning Library

Room 206
100 Main Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 1A5

Information
Ann Thiesson

(204) 985-5174

Holdings

6,550 books; 60 periodicals. Specialties: city planning, local government, sociology, urban economics, urban geography, housing, pollution and transportation. Collection includes 3,000 theses and planning studies.

Lending Policy

Inter-library loans; open to the public.



4 Urban Organizations

Appraisal Institute of Canada (AIC)

177 Lombard Avenue
Suite 502
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3B 0W5

Executive Vice-President
William T. O'Brien

(204) 942-0751

Objectives

- To create and maintain a National Association of Real Estate Appraisers, and establish, promote and advance the standards of appraisal and the valuation of property of all kinds.
- To establish, promote and advance the interests of those engaged in the appraisal and the valuation of property of all kinds.
- To print and circulate an official publication and such other material as may seem conducive to the objectives of the association.
- To create, stimulate and increase public interest in matters of appraisal and the valuation of property.
- To co-operate with any organization having similar or like means and objects.

Activities

Development of educational material for presentation in local and regional appraisal courses.

Periodic seminars for professional development.

Annual national conference.

Areas of Concern

Factors bearing on the professional appraisal of real estate, both urban and rural.

Resources

Membership dues.

Publications

- *Appraisal Institute Digest* — irregular newsletter.
- *Appraisal Institute Magazine* — quarterly technical journal.
- *Directory of Designated Membership* — annual list of designated members of the Institute.
- *Real Estate Appraising in Canada* — textbook.
- Index of articles published in *Appraisal Institute Magazine* — updated periodically.

Information Brochures.

Occasional publications, e.g. *Expropriation Powers and Procedures*; *Land Banking: Principles and Practice*; *Landlords and Tenants in Danger*; *Rent Control in Canada*.

Library/Information Centre

n.a.

Atlantic Provinces Economic Council (APEC)

Central Office

One Sackville Place
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 1K1

President

Gerald J. Doucet

Executive Vice-President

James D. McNiven

(902) 422-6516

Research Office

181 Westmorland Street
Fredericton, New Brunswick
E3B 3L6

(506) 455-6689

Objectives

- To promote and encourage the economic and social development of the Atlantic provinces as a whole, rather than the community, group or individual interests, so that the Atlantic region may share fully in and make the maximum contribution to Canada's national development.
- To encourage substantial increases in employment and productivity.
- To promote the most efficient use of the region's total resources, both human and material.
- To recommend public policies and programs to stimulate economic and social development.
- To encourage inter-provincial and federal-provincial co-operation and co-ordination.

Activities

Regular program of economic analysis of Atlantic provinces.

Annual meeting and conferences, e.g. Energy — its sources, production, distribution and financing in

Atlantic Canada.

Special studies, e.g. Evaluation of the ARDA III Rural Development Program in Newfoundland and Labrador.

Areas of Concern

Public education on matters of concern to the region.
Influencing policies affecting regional development.

Resources

Membership fees; some contract funds; limited provincial government grants.

Publications

- *Annual Report* — APEC activities.
- *Annual Review* — some aspects of Atlantic provinces' development.
- *APEC Newsletter* — monthly.
- *APEC Statistical Review* — revised quarterly.
- *Atlantic Canada Today, An Economic Profile of the Atlantic Region*, revised August 1977.
- Research pamphlets — issued occasionally.

Library/Information Centre

Small select libraries in both offices.

Material primarily concerns economic development in the Atlantic provinces.

Most items are available through inter-library loan on a three-week basis.

Bureau of Municipal Research (BMR)

2 Toronto Street
Suite 306
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 2B6

Executive Director
Charles K. Bens
Research Co-Ordinator
Ann Golden

(416) 363-9265

Objectives

- To inform the public about governmental policy-making and decision administration.
- To stimulate public debate regarding governmental policy-making and administration.
- To provide constructive evaluation of governmental policy-making and administration.

Activities

Applied research is undertaken in several areas, e.g. planning, land use, transportation.

Participation in a variety of public affairs broadcasts; presentation of papers at conferences and participation in panel discussions.

Co-operation with various agencies, public and private, by presenting briefs and making deputations on a wide range of subjects relating to municipal affairs.

Sponsoring seminars, workshops, conferences, some designed for the general public and others tailored more specifically to the interests of particular groups.

Areas of Concern

Research is carried out in several areas: planning, land use, transportation, urban development and renewal; housing, welfare, education, health, government organization and staffing; taxation, assessment and municipal finance; intergovernmental relations, and environment.

Resources

Subscriptions, memberships and grants from individuals, business, libraries, community organizations, universities, foundations, labour and government.

Publications

- *BMR Comment* — occasional newsletter; a topical discussion of issues. Recent numbers include: *Disappearing Farmland: So What?; Design for Development: Where Are You?; Maximizing Financial Resources at The Local Level; The Federation of Canadian Municipalities: In Search of Credibility; Is Metroplan a Gamble Worth Taking?*
- *BMR in Review* — every 3 or 4 months summarizes reports completed during that period.
- *Civic Affairs* — three times a year; a more in-depth analysis of key issues. Recent numbers include: *Be it Ever So Humble: The Need for Rental Housing in Toronto; Legislative Attempts to Control Urban Growth in Canada.*
- Special studies and monographs.

Library/Information Centre

Small reference library on urban government (specifically Canadian). Open to the public.

Canadian Association of Geographers

Burnside Hall	President
McGill University	C.N. Forward
805 Sherbrooke Street West	Secretary-Treasurer
Montreal, Quebec	Brian Slack
H3A 2K6	

(514) 392-5496

Objectives

- To encourage geographical study and research, particularly in relation to the Canadian environment.

Activities

Annual meeting; three regional annual meetings. The Association is one of the Learned Societies of Canada and is represented on the Social Science Federation of Canada and the Association of the Scientific, Engineering and Technological Community of Canada (SCITEC). Active committees on education, careers in geography, census information and Canadian geography publications.

Resources

Government grants, royalties, sales of subscriptions and back issues, and membership fees. Special rate provided for student members and family members.

Publications

- The Canadian Geographer* — quarterly journal. Bilingual.
- The CAG Newsletter* — three times yearly.* The *Newsletter*, from 1977 onward, is appearing in a new format, incorporating news of the CAG and the Canadian Committee for Geography.

- A *Directory of Geography* will appear annually beginning 1977, and will carry details of university research, and provincial and federal government agency investigatory work.
- Urban profile slide series and other teaching aids.

Library/Information Centre

n.a.

Canadian Association of Municipal Administrators (CAMA)

220 Laurier Avenue West
Suite 600
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5J8

Executive Secretary
Jack Willis

(613) 237-5221

Objectives

- To enhance the quality of urban management in Canada by:
- being affiliated with and serving as a major resource group to the Federation of Canadian Municipalities;
- providing an interdisciplinary forum for the development of broad strategies to meet the challenges of urbanization;
- encouraging the enhancement of the art of urban administration through the provision of a national meeting ground for senior civic administrators and the fostering of training for capable and qualified administrators to fill senior urban management positions;
- acting as an administrative resource group to the municipalities of Canada.

Activities

Educational courses for the improvement of the abilities of municipal personnel.

Participation in and representation at meetings and conferences on behalf of municipal administrators.

Research pertaining to the association's objectives.

Annual conference.

Areas of Concern

The improvement of the quality of municipal government.

The improvement of the effectiveness of municipal personnel.

Resources

Membership dues.

Publications

Monthly bulletin to members.

Canadian Council on Social Development (CCSD)

55 Parkdale Avenue
Box 3505, Station "C"
Ottawa, Ontario
K1Y 4G1

President
J. Harvey Perry
Executive Director
Pierre Bourdon

(613) 728-1865

Objectives

- To foster social policy development and research for the well-being of all Canadians.
- To offer concerned Canadians an opportunity to speak out on social issues and social problems.
- To represent Council members, the social welfare community, and Canadians generally, in discussions with government.
- To convene national and regional conferences and seminars.
- To carry on a program of public information including the publication of Council reports and policy statements.

Activities

Research into social issues and problems; publication of such research.

Formulation of policy statements and recommendations on current social issues and their presentation to governments, other organizations and the general public.

Sponsorship of the biennial Canadian Conference on Social Development and of conferences and seminars dealing with issues such as day care, housing, and public welfare administration.

Areas of Concern

Within the broad field of social policy, the Council works in the following interrelated areas: income security, housing, social services, health, social planning and citizen involvement, law and social development. Areas of specific concern may vary with changing needs.

Resources

About one-half of the Council's funds are from the private sector and one-half from governments. Contributions come from individuals, social agencies, corporations, labour unions, United Appeal campaign funds, and citizen groups. The CCSO also obtains annual grants from the federal government, the ten provinces and some municipalities.

Publications

- *Housing and People* — four times a year. Bilingual.
- *Perception* — six times a year. Bilingual.
- *Social Development* — newsletter published five times a year.*

Recent studies and reports

- *Access to Justice*, 1976. Bilingual.
- *Bilingual Requirements of National Non-government Organizations*, 1976.*
- *Community Multi-service Centres*, 1976.*
- *Directory of Canadian Welfare Services*, 1976. Bilingual.
- *Housing the Elderly*, 1976.*
- *Rent Stabilization: A Review of Current Policies in Canada*, 1976.
- *Statement on Retirement Policies*, 1976.*
- *Canadian Day Care Standards*, 1977.*
- *Proceedings, 1976 Canadian Conference on Social Development*, 1977.*

- *A Review of Canadian Social Housing Policy*, 1977.
- *Who Calls the Tune? Using the Media to Promote Social Change in Canada*, 1977.
- *Women in Need: A Sourcebook*, 1977.*
- *Youth and Employment*, 1977.

Library/Information Centre

16,000 books, 560 periodicals on social policy and social development. Special collections of historical social welfare material, criminology, and housing.
Open to the public; inter-library loan service.

Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research (CCURR)

251 Laurier Avenue West
Suite 1100
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5J6

Executive Director
Vernon Lang

(613) 236-7487

Activities

Due to financial cutbacks, the Council has been forced to suspend its research grant program. However, it is still very much interested in the communication of information and research dissemination between researchers and people working in the urban field as well as the general public. It does this principally through its journal *Urban Forum*, published six times yearly. Meetings and forums of regional groups are also held at various times throughout the year.

Canadian Institute of Planners (CIP)

46 Elgin Street
Suite 30
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5K6

(613) 233-2105

President
Paul Harper
**Vice-President/
Secretary-Treasurer**
James Moodie
Executive Officer
K. E. Davies

Objectives

In recognition of the importance of developing and maintaining an urban and regional environment of the highest quality, of the vital role of comprehensive planning in this endeavour, and of the need for professional advice and counselling in such planning, the Institute directs itself to fulfil the following purposes toward improving and promoting the practice of planning:

- To show initiative in efforts at all levels to maintain and improve the quality of the environment of Canadian cities and regions;
- To advance and promote the values, use and methods of planning in the development of Canadian cities and regions;
- To promote and maintain high standards of professional planning practice and ethical behaviour in relation to interests of the general public, the profession and the client;
- To encourage communication and co-operation among all professions concerned with improving the quality of the urban and regional environment.

Activities

The Institute is a national federation of ten affiliate organizations representing five provinces and five regions in Canada. Most of its activities are organized on a regional basis and a national conference on selected urban and regional themes is held annually.

Both at the national and affiliate level, the Institute prepares proposals for and comments on legislation, programs and projects in the field of urban and regional planning which are advanced by all levels of government.

Resources

Funding based on annual membership dues; subscription charges for publications.

Publications

- *CIP FORUM* — monthly. Bilingual.
- *Plan Canada* — quarterly; some French content. Published from Queen's University School of Urban and Regional Planning.
- Briefs, research reports, surveys, e.g. *Canadian Planning Issues*, a report prepared by Hans Blumenfeld, presented at Habitat. Bilingual.

Library/Information Centre

Historical archives are being organized.

Publications of affiliates; information on recognized planning degrees; roster of approximately 2,000 professional planners, full members of CIP.

Canadian Mobile Home Association

55 York Street
Suite 512
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 1R7

Executive Vice-President
Frank A. Young
Assistant General Manager
Sam J. Charles

(416) 363-8347

Objectives

- To promote the common interests of those engaged in the manufacture of mobile homes, in concert with suppliers of goods and services to the trade and in keeping with the public interest through:
- liaison with government or other regulatory bodies, related organizations, and the public at large;
- the promotion of mobile home parks;
- the gathering and publication of industrial statistics on an industry basis;
- the development of standards and specifications.

Activities

Communicating to the public at large, through advertising and a formal public relations program, information on all aspects of mobile homes and mobile home living.

Encouraging the development of a statistical program.

Liaison with government.

Publication of literature.

Development of an educational program through seminars and co-operation with schools and educational bodies.

Assisting with the formation of dealer organizations in order that more effective work may be done at the regional level.

Areas of Concern

Low-cost housing and the provision of an adequate mobile housing stock to meet the demands of the Canadian consumer.

Publications

- *The Mobile Home in Canada*, 1975, a booklet of basic information and an outline of the industry's approach. Bilingual.
- *Mobile Site Planning Kit*, 1974.

Library/Documentation Centre

The library is part of the on-going research work sponsored by the Association. The collection includes text books, government and privately-sponsored reports and studies, periodicals, municipal by-laws and housing statistics. A community characteristics index has also been developed to catalogue information on existing and future mobile home communities in Canada. An index of the library material is available. There is a charge for library searches but an estimate can be provided in advance.

Canadian Real Estate Association (CREA)

99 Duncan Mill Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 1Z2

(416) 445-9910

President
N. L. Ross
Executive Vice-President
J. T. Blair Jackson
Research Director
Douglas Strange
Librarian
Rachel Fain

Objectives

- To co-ordinate the establishment and maintenance of national, educational, ethical, and business standards.
- To organize national meetings and conferences.
- To research and encourage the improvement of the rural and urban community and environment.
- To provide leadership for the intelligent use and conservation of real property.
- To inform, advise and protect the public in real estate matters.
- To represent the opinions and attitudes of the industry, on a national basis, to the public, the press, and government departments and agencies.
- To act as the national trade association of the real estate industry.

Activities

Regular national meetings, seminars and conferences.
Production of various regular and periodic publications.

Co-ordination of educational standards and programs to improve the industry's competence, efficiency and reliability.

Research in the areas of urban trends, housing standards, property values, environmental factors, economics.

Submission of briefs and reports to government on proposed and existing legislation.

Areas of concern

Increased cost of all forms of housing.

Degeneration of the quality of life in the community.

Cost and availability of land suitable for residential, commercial and industrial use.

Transportation, communication and property servicing.

Improvement of the performance of industry.

Resources

Annual membership dues from individual members.

Publications

- *CREA Directory*, 1976.
- *CREA Reporter* — monthly — some French content.
- *IREF Newsletter* (International Real Estate Federation) — bi-monthly.
- Briefs and reports submitted to government, pamphlets, research projects, manuals, administration guides, minutes and reports.

Library/Information Centre

Reference: a collection of more than 1,500 books and pamphlets relating to the marketing, development, construction, maintenance, management, advertising, accounting and appraisal of real property, including housing, industrial and commercial, and all forms of land use.

Over 200 titles of journals and newsletters regarding all aspects of the real estate industry, urban and environmental problems, general business and economics periodicals and the official publications of foreign real estate associations which are members of IREF.

Canadian daily newspaper clippings on housing, real estate, government programs, boards' and associations' activities, all classified chronologically

and by subject.

Research: population and economic statistics,
taxation, political and legislative publications.
Compilation of special bibliographies on request.
Open to the public; no lending facility.

Canadian Urban Transit Association

1138 Bathurst Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5R 3H2

(416) 534-9511, ext. 658

**General Manager and
Secretary**

H. E. Brown

**Assistant General
Manager**

R. A. Harvey

Objectives

- The Association, formed as the Canadian Street Railway Association in 1904, and incorporated as a national association in November 1973, advances the interests of the urban transit industry in Canada.

Activities

Compiles and distributes information and data to member transit properties.

Annual meeting in June; committee meetings in November.

Resources

Revenue obtained solely from membership fees.

Members: operating transit systems; associate members: firms or individuals supplying goods or services to transit industry.

Publications

- Proceedings of Annual Meetings, Parts I and II.
- *Transit Fact Book* — annual.
- *Transit Topics* — monthly bulletin.

Community Planning Association of Canada (CPAC)

425 Gloucester Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1R 5E9

President
Louis Langlois

(613) 238-7834

Objectives

- To improve the quality of the environment in which people live, to which end the Association:
fosters public understanding of community, urban and regional planning;
encourages the active participation in planning by citizens; and co-operates with other groups on planning matters.
Without limiting the general objective, the Association aims, in particular:
- To promote education in environmental planning in schools and universities and in programs of continuing education;
- To stimulate the development of new knowledge relating to the environment of human settlement through studies and research and the recording of experience;
- To accumulate and disseminate information relevant to policies in environmental planning;
- To co-operate with elected governments, public agencies and other bodies in applying planning concepts and practices to the development of the environment;
- To provide open forums through which government and the citizen can communicate policies, needs and views on planning matters;
- To encourage the co-ordination and integration of public and private programs of planning and development.

Activities

On-going programs in all parts of Canada, including national and provincial conferences and seminars, provincial, regional and local conferences, seminars and meetings.

National and provincial offices provide a “community planning” and “urban affairs” information service to all citizen groups and individuals, including students, whether or not they are members of the Association.

Areas of Concern

Community planning and urban affairs generally. Specifically, programs are designed to assist citizens in identifying the problems and issues in their communities and to provide alternative proposals — “case studies” — for dealing with them.

Resources

Main source of support is federal government funding; provincial government grants at the divisional level; sponsorship from business and industry; membership dues.

Publications

- *What's Happening?* — Annual report. Bilingual.
- *Community Planning Review* — monthly. Bilingual.

Special reports:

- *Advanced Land Acquisition by Local Government: The Saskatoon Experience.*
- *Canada: An Urban Agenda, A Collection of Papers.*
- *Canada and Human Settlements, A Brief by the CPAC.*
- *Canadian Settlements Sampler: Innovative Programs That Make Communities More Liveable.*
- *Citizen Action: An Annotated Bibliography of Canadian Case Studies.*
- *Getting it Together: NIP/RRAP/OHRP, The New*

Housing Programs, Innovation or Desperation.

- *Graphic Communications: Urban Complex.*
- *Housing Alternatives, Mobile Homes and Park Development.*
- *Neighbourhood Improvement NIP/RRAP/OHRP: Designation of Neighbourhood Improvement Areas in Ottawa.*
- *Stop it! A Guide for Citizen Action to Protect the Environment of Nova Scotia.*
- *The Surroundings of Our Cities: Problems and Planning Implications of Urban Fringe Landscapes.*

Library/Information Centre

No formal library maintained; information on citizen participation, planning process, etc.

Bibliographies available on request.

Bookshoppe

This mail order service provides a wide selection of urban titles, specifically Canadian, with some foreign titles included.

Council of Maritime Premiers

Land Registration and Information Service

College Hill Road
P.O. Box 6000
Fredericton, New Brunswick
E3B 5H1

Executive Director
Willis F. Roberts
Information Officer
Robert M. Poore

(506) 453-2150

Objectives

To establish an on-line computerized land registry system in the Maritimes under which the provincial government guarantees title and boundary; comprehensive land mapping based on land parcel; establishment of a land data bank.

Activities

Involved in research, seminars, consultation, systems development, drafting legislation, map production and distribution.

Resources

Government funding from federal and provincial levels.

Publications

- *A New Approach to Land Registration Information*. 1976. Brochure.*
- Video tape presentation; slide-audio presentations.

Library/Information Centre

Technical library containing some 300 volumes. Specialties: surveying, land data systems, computerization. Speeches, reports, books may be taken out.

Council of Maritime Premiers

Maritime Resource Management Service

P.O. Box 310
Amherst, Nova Scotia
B4H 3Z5

Executive Director
C. W. Raymond
Information Officer
C. Bradley Fay

(902) 667-7231

Objectives

To assist in achieving the optimal utilization and development of the resources of the region.

Activities

Planning and developmental studies, research seminars.

Resources

Cost recovery.

Publications

Projects, study reports and maps for clients (provincial, federal and municipal governments).

Library/Information Centre

Comprehensive collections of aerial photographs, books and reports and maps of the Maritime region.

Data Clearing House for the Social Sciences (DCHSS)

151 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5N1

**President and Chairman,
Board of Directors**
Jacques Brazeau
Executive Director
Sharon Henry

(613) 563-3571

Objectives

- The preparation of an index of social science data holdings that exist in machine-readable form and are to be found in Canadian universities, as well as in non-profit research agencies and other bodies conducting social science research.
- The collection from federal and provincial government departments of a continuing description of their holdings and the performance of a liaison role between scholars and government departments.
- The provision of information in response to individual inquiries by referring the inquirer to the source, but not attempting to provide the inquirer with the actual data.
- The provision of technical information necessary for the more effective use of the data.

Areas of Concern

Quantitative research in sociology and anthropology, economics, geography and demography, political science, psychology, history, law and criminology, urban studies, commerce, administration, management, marketing, industrial relations, communications, and related fields involving human variables.

Activities

The Data Clearing House provides bilingual services based on CANISSS, a computerized inventory of data holdings and data centres. A referral service which

includes on-line searches of CANISS is available for individual researchers and organizations seeking information about quantitative social science data files and data centres in Canada. A *Social Science Data Inventory* containing descriptions of data files is published annually. A pilot edition of the *Directory of Social Science Data Centres* is in process. The Data Clearing House will also provide specialized services on request. Examples of these services include the compilation, cataloguing and production of special subject-oriented or institutional catalogues of data files and the provision of specialized reference services.

Resources

Initial and development grant from the Canada Council.

Federal government contract, July 1976 – December 1977.

Publications

- *A Data Clearing House for the Social Sciences in Canada*, a report and feasibility study prepared for the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada and the Social Science Research Council of Canada, 1972. Bilingual.
- *Bulletin*. 1975 — irregular. Bilingual.
- *Directory of Social Science Data Centres*, 1977 (in preparation). Annual from 1977. Bilingual.
- *Social Science Data Inventory*, 1st test edition, May 1977. Annual from December 1977. Bilingual.

Federation of Canadian Municipalities (FCM)

220 Laurier Avenue West
Suite 600
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5J8

President
Jack Volrich
Executive Director
Glenys Parry
Information Officer
Sheila Keating-Nause

(613) 237-5221

Objectives

- To act as a forum for the internal exchange, and the external political expression of municipal government points of view on a national basis in Canada; to act in general as the unified voice of Canada's municipalities, but also where required, as a specific focus for regional, metropolitan, large or small urban, and rural representations by a local government.
- To act as an information and advisory service centre for Canada's municipalities.
- To support the Canadian Association of Municipal Administrators (CAMA) in their efforts to improve availability of education and training courses for municipal management, and to assist them in co-ordinating such existing courses.
- To assume a research function to co-ordinate studies on municipal affairs.

Activities

Annual FCM conference; presentations to the federal government; assistance to municipal associations, when requested.

The distribution, exchange and dissemination of federal and provincial legislation reports, and on request, municipal statistics and municipal research reports.

The supply of office and production facilities and the supply of grants.

Subject to the availability of special funding for such purposes, research is undertaken to co-ordinate studies on municipal affairs, in co-operation with other federal or provincial departments, as well as the preparation of reports and policy recommendations on such matters as public finance and revenue sharing, intergovernmental affairs, housing, transportation and municipal affairs in general.

Areas of Concern

All areas affecting municipalities, such as finance and economics, social planning, transportation and communications, environmental protection, community development, cultural affairs, recreation and leisure.

Resources

Membership fees, grants from the federal and provincial governments for specific projects.

Publications

- *FCM Forum* — monthly newsletter.
- Briefs and submissions presented to Government of Canada 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975. Bilingual.
- Proceedings of conferences and seminars, e.g. London Annual Conference, 1975.
- Special reports, study papers, e.g. *Puppets on a Shoestring, The Effects on Municipal Government of Canada's System of Public Finance*. April, 1976.

Library/Information Centre

Reference library on municipal government; not usually open to the public.

Following is a listing of provincial associations of municipalities with the name and address of the permanent officer.

Alberta Association of Municipal Districts and Counties

4504 — 101 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T6E 0A5

Secretary-Manager
J. D. Edworthy

(403) 436-9375

Alberta Urban Municipalities Association

10145 — 104 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5J 0Z9

Executive Secretary
T. P. Buchanan

(403) 422-4331

Union of British Columbia Municipalities

604 Blackford Street
Suite 204
New Westminster, B.C.
V3M 1R6

Executive Director
C. S. J. McKelvey

(604) 526-4447

Manitoba Association of Urban Municipalities

207-377 Henderson Highway
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R2K 2H2

Executive Director
G. F. Saunders

(204) 667-6585

Union of Manitoba Municipalities

Box 536	Secretary-Manager
Portage La Prairie, Manitoba	J. C. Scott
R1N 3B9	

(204) 857-8666

Association of Villages for New Brunswick

St. Louis de Kent	Village Administrator
Kent County, New Brunswick	Kenneth Johnson
E0A 2Z0	

(506) 453-2831

The Cities of New Brunswick Association

Centennial Building	Executive Secretary
Fredericton, New Brunswick	Sandra M. Allen
E3B 5H1	

(506) 454-0240

Towns of New Brunswick Association

280 St. Jean Street	Executive Secretary
Bathurst, New Brunswick	Alexandre J. Savoie
E2A 1E7	

(506) 546-3778

Newfoundland and Labrador Federation of Municipalities

197 Water Street
P.O. Box 5756
St. John's, Newfoundland
A1C 5X3

Executive Director
W. B. Titford

(709) 753-6820

The Northwest Territories Association of Municipalities

P.O. Box 1529
Yellowknife, N.W.T.
X0E 1H0

Executive Director
D. B. Reesor

(403) 873-8359

Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities

Suite 132 – 136 Roy Building
1657 Barrington Street
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 2A1

Executive Director
Elizabeth Vaughan

(902) 423-8331

Association of Counties and Regions of Ontario

356 Bay Street
Orillia, Ontario
L3V 3X4

Executive Director
Sheila Richardson

(705) 325-5064

Association of Municipalities of Ontario

Royal York Hotel
100 Front Street West
Convention
Mezzanine Floor
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 1E3

Executive Director
MacDonald Dunbar

(416) 864-1033

Rural Ontario Municipal Association

Royal York Hotel
100 Front Street West
Convention
Mezzanine Floor
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 1E3

Secretary-Treasurer
Don Rodgers

(416) 864-1035

Federation of Prince Edward Island Municipalities

City Hall
P.O. Box 98
Charlottetown,
Prince Edward Island
C1A 7K2

Executive Director
James A. Larkin

(902) 894-5552

Union des conseils de comté du Québec

2835, chemin Gomin
Ste-Foy (Québec)
G1V 2J9

Secrétaire
André Nadeau

(418) 651-3343

Union des municipalités du Québec

922 est, rue Liège
Montréal (Québec)
H2P 1L1

Directeur général
Robert Boiteau

(514) 387-2576

Saskatchewan Association of Municipalities

2075 Hamilton Street
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4P 2E1

Executive Director
L. Wilkinson

(306) 527-3577

Saskatchewan Urban Municipalities Association

1950 Broad Street
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4P 1X9

Executive Director
R. A. Wankling

(306) 523-8550

Association of Yukon Municipalities

Box 569

Faro, Yukon Territory

Y0B 1K0

Secretary-Treasurer

Rudy Couture

(403) 994-2569

Housing and Urban Development Association of Canada (HUDAC)

15 Toronto Street
10th floor,
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 2E3

(416) 364-4135

President
H. Eric J. Bergman
Director of Research
W. M. McCance
Director of
Public Relations
C. G. Ryan

Objectives

- To associate the home builders of Canada for purposes of mutual advantage and co-operation.
- To improve the quality and character of homes for the Canadian people.
- To develop and establish standards of practice for those engaged in home building.
- To exchange experiences and information among those engaged in home building.
- To represent its members in matters of national, provincial and local policy and legislation affecting home building.

Activities

Research program: the HUDAC Research Council, through its technical, economic and social committees, develops and executes research projects in various areas connected with residential construction and the housing environment in general.

Undergoes liaison with federal, provincial and municipal governments to try to achieve good building standards and practices.

Undergoes liaison with other national and international associations.

Educational activities: convenes workshops, seminars, and educational programs which will help members and/or interested people by keeping them abreast of the latest building techniques, the improvements in

firm management, the latest trends within the industry.
"Consumer and the Builder" workshop open to everybody.
Annual conference for members.

Areas of Concern

Residential construction and the housing environment generally.

Resources

Membership fees, grants from government and industry within research programs.

Publications

- *Cost Study of a Two Storey Wood-frame House*, 1973.
- *Economic Research Newsletter* — four to six times a year.*
- *Experimental Project* — Mark IX, 1973.
- *National Focus* — twice a month.
- *Social Research Newsletter* — four to six times a year.*
- *Technical Research Newsletter* — four to six times a year.*
- Booklets, e.g. *Home Owner's Manual*. *
- Technical publications and research study reports, e.g. *Manual of Procedure for Comparative Time and Material Studies for New Housing*, 1973.
- *Costs in the Land Development Process*, a study for the HUDAC Economic Research Committee by Andrzej Derkowski, 1975.

Library/Information Centre

n.a.

Informatech France-Québec

20, rue Edison, Etage E
Place Bonaventure
Montréal (Québec)
H5A 1A7

Executive Director
J. E. Paul Samson
**Assistant Executive
Director**
Daniel Carroué

(514) 875-8931

Objectives

- Distribution of French language scientific and technical literature throughout the Province of Quebec.

Activities

Data bank inquiry service in the fields of urban planning, environment, textiles and food processing. Documentation and technical reference service. Sales and rental of films "Images et Formations" as an educational service.

Areas of Concern

All scientific and technical fields, especially urban planning, environment, textiles and food processing.

Resources

Funding from French and Quebec governments and user participation.

Publications

A series of fifteen bulletins published ten times yearly. Each bulletin contains fifteen to twenty synopses of recent reports, studies and reviews. Topics of these bulletins: textiles, food processing, urbanism/environment, urbanism/planning, transportation/civil engineering, energy, management/economics, physical sciences, chemistry, electronics, computer

science, mechanical engineering, innovations, new releases, exchanges.

Library/Information Centre

500 French-language scientific and technical journals; 6,000 studies, theses and original documents on urbanism; 250 directories of French industry; 600 files on French films. Informattech data banks on: urbanism/environment (5,000 documents), textiles (75,000 documents) and food processing (35,000 documents).

Institute of Public Administration of Canada (IPAC)

897 Bay Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1Z7

President
Yvon Marcoux
Executive Director
J. M. Galimberti

(416) 923-7319

Objectives

- To improve public administration in Canada.

Activities

Three-day annual conference.

Dinner meetings, lectures and seminars held under the auspices of the fifteen regional groups.

Maintaining a national information centre on all matters relating to public administration.

Holding special national and international seminars on current public policy issues and publishing the proceedings.

Awarding research grants for projects in public administration.

Sponsoring the annual W. Clifford Clark Memorial Lecture Tour in major cities.

Administering the Municipal Management Development Program.

Awarding the Vanier Medal to outstanding public servants.

Providing administrative and staff services to the Committee of Schools and Programs in Public Administration.

Developing a Case Program in Public Administration.

Municipal Management Development Program

This program was established in 1975 with funding from the Ministry of State for Urban Affairs, the Federation of Canadian Municipalities, the Canadian Association of Municipal Administrators, and IPAC. The director,

Walter Tuohy, was charged with responsibility in the initial eighteen-month phase of the program "to establish the basis for a national resource centre and services for municipal, other levels of government, educational institutions, and other associations acting as a co-ordinator and catalyst for municipal management development." In the year 1976-1977, the program is an information and service one in the areas of information distribution and exchange through a clearing house and communications centre and provision of assistance and advice. A newsletter, *Municipal Management Development*, reports on studies undertaken within the program as well as highlighting activities of municipalities and individuals engaged in innovative work in this area. A number of reports and surveys have been prepared by consultants and in some provinces a permanent body has been established. Some examples are: Maritime Municipal Management Training and Development Board; Newfoundland Institute for Management Advancement and Training; Ontario Advisory Committee on Local Government Management; British Columbia Municipal Officers Association Education Council.

Case Program in Public Administration

Case Program in Public Administration, directed by Kenneth Kernaghan, is designed to increase the number of Canadian case studies in public policy and in public management for use in universities and government, and to increase the number of teachers and public servants with experience in the writing of cases.

Resources

Membership fees, sales of publications, government grants.

Publications

- *Canadian Public Administration* — quarterly. Bilingual.
- *Canadian Public Administration Bibliography*. 1973. Bilingual.
- *Supplement I to the Bibliography*. 1974. Bilingual.
- *Supplement II to the Bibliography*. 1977. Bilingual.

Canadian Public Administration Series

- A. G. Careless. *Initiative and Response: Adaptation of Canadian Federalism to Regional Economic Development*. Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1977.
- John W. Langford. *Transport in Transition: The Reorganization of the Federal Transport Portfolio*. Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1976.

Case Program in Public Administration

- Kenneth Kernaghan. *A Conflict of Loyalties*. 1976.
- Michel Paquin. *L'affaire 'caloil'*. 1976.
- Gene R. Swimmer and Claude P. Parent. *Public Sector Collective Bargaining*. 1976.

Monograph Series on Canadian Public Administration

- G. M. Betts. *The Canadian Municipal Elector in an Urban Environment*. 1977.
- Christopher Leo. *The Politics of Urban Development: Canadian Urban Expressway Disputes*. 1977.
- C. R. Tindal. *Structural Changes in Local Government: Government for Urban Regions*. 1977.
- John Weaver. *Shaping the Canadian City: Essays on Urban Politics 1890-1920*. 1977.

Seminar Publications

- Bernard Bonin, ed. *Immigration: Policy-making Process and Results*. *
- Kenneth Kernaghan, ed. *Executive Manpower in the Public Service: Make or Buy*. *

- John W. Langford, ed. *Administration of Transport Policy: Emerging Problems and Patterns*.

Intergovernmental Committee on Urban and Regional Research (ICURR)

36 Wellesley Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M4Y 1G1

(416) 920-7712
Telex: 06-22701

Executive Director

Serge Lavoie

Resource Staff

André Duperron

Doug Hogan

Alan Shefman

Publications

Jo-Anne Knight

Documentation

Joy Mauerhoff

Objectives

- To contribute to the exchange of information between governments in the areas of housing and urban and regional development.

Activities

The following services are offered, free of charge, to the staff members of the federal, provincial and territorial governments and, by subscription, to Canadian municipalities.

Document service: documents collected by the information service are classified and coded according to an internal system described in the *ICURR Handbook*, copies of which are distributed to the Committee's clientele.

Bibliographic service: computer lists of documents, reports, papers, etc., produced by government departments and agencies are prepared by the information service. These lists contain the following data for each document: title, author, contact or publisher, date of publication, area or region covered, and a brief annotation.

Referral service: information about government projects and programs currently underway may be exchanged where constraints with respect to confidentiality do not limit availability.

Regular publications: sent to approximately 1,500 users in the federal, provincial, territorial and municipal governments.

Informal seminars: by invitation.

Areas of concern

The identification, collection and dissemination of information relating to Canadian government activities in urban and regional research, by means of frequent personal contact between the ICURR staff and the research and technical personnel in governments across Canada. The storage and immediate retrieval of such information, by means of a multiple-access, computerized master file.

Resources

The operating expenses are shared according to a formula under which the federal government contributes 50 percent, and the provinces and territories share the remainder.

Publications

- *Calendar* — chronological list of meetings and conferences related to urban and regional research activities; published three times a year. Bilingual.
- *Card Index* — semi-annual list of the titles of the information cards, arranged by subject. Bilingual.
- *Handbook* — listing of subjects on which information can be provided by the Committee's information exchange service. Bilingual.
- *ICURR Directory* — organization charts of government departments involved in urban and regional affairs. Updates published at irregular intervals, in the language (or languages) of the government concerned. Bilingual.
- *Information Cards* — four to seven weekly summaries of government projects or programs in the fields of urban

affairs, regional development, housing, planning and related areas. Bilingual.

- *Interaction* — informal bulletin published every two months. Bilingual.
- *Overviews* — mini-reviews on topics of current interest, published at irregular intervals. Priced.

Library/Documentation Centre

An extensive file of reports, papers and other documents produced by the federal, provincial and territorial government departments and agencies, with concentration in the fields of urban affairs, regional development, housing and planning. Open to all government personnel.

International Association for Metropolitan Research and Development (INTERMET)

130 Bloor Street W.
Suite 1200
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1N5

Executive Director
Joseph Andrew Curtin

(416) 922-5195

Objectives

- To bring about improvement in living conditions in metropolitan regions throughout the world through comparative research-action programs.
- To facilitate interchange of ideas, common experiences and information supportive to the above.
- To assist institutional development in fields of research, education and training in the urban environmental development field.

Activities

Research: rural-urban migrants, citizen participation, institutional change, modern management aids, machinery for national urban policy formulation and implementation, social indicators, factors facilitating and promoting urban regional policy development, and metropolitan public finance.

Educational activities: through self-education of participants in research-action programs and in assisting in the development of educational institutions; and also through close communication with universities involved in INTERMET study groups. International workshops held in conjunction with research-action programs: two or three per program over three years. Information services: specialized library built up around research-action projects, research and information centres, international experts roster, and specialized publications emanating from research-action programs, as well as occasional papers.

Resources

Funded in part by Canadian and U.S. governments. Plans are being made for funding from selected European governments. Foundations and corporations provide support for projects.

Publications

- *INTERMET Communiqué* — occasional.*
- INTERMET Metropolitan Studies Series, e.g. *Metropolitan Problems: International Perspectives*; *Rural-Urban Migrants and Metropolitan Development*; *Developing a Canadian Urban Policy*.
- INTERMET Working Paper Series, e.g. *Enhancing Citizen Participation*, 1973; *Public Finance in the Metropolitan Toronto Area*, 1973; *A Study of the Financial Practices in Metropolitan Areas*, 1973; *Handbook on Metropolitan Areas*, 1967.

Library/Information Centre

Open to the public for use in the office.
Holdings: approximately 7,000 documents.

Roads and Transportation Association of Canada (RTAC)

1765 St. Laurent Boulevard
Ottawa, Ontario
K1G 3V4

Managing Director
W. H. Yeates
**Director of Technical
Services**
C. D. Holmes

(613) 521-4052

Objectives

- To foster the development and effective use of roads and road transportation.
- To provide a forum for the co-ordination and dissemination of information concerning the various modes of transporting persons and goods, so that Canada will have adequate, efficient, safe, economical systems required to obtain maximum economic and social development.

Activities

Conferences: annual conference, regional and specialized national seminars.

Research: 35 national co-operative research projects on subjects related to transportation.

Internal liaison: Canadian representatives to several international transportation organizations.

Information correlation and dissemination: library; international documentation exchange; publication of research findings and listing of transportation research projects in Canada.

Areas of Concern

Urban and regional transportation — policy, planning, administration, design, construction and operations.

Resources

Membership fees, provincial and federal government grants.

Publications

- *Bilingual Glossary of Highway Construction Terms*. Bilingual.
- *Nation on the Move* — annual; summary of federal and provincial surface transportation, construction and financing.
- *Proceedings of Annual Conferences*. Bilingual.
- *RTAC News* — ten times yearly; newsletter.
- *Transportation Research in Canada, 1977* — annual.
- Technical publications.

Library/Information Centre

A collection of about 20,000 volumes on transportation in general, a significant proportion of these being on urban transportation.

Library services include: quarterly accession lists, catalogue, bibliographies prepared on request.

RTAC submits Canadian abstracts to the U.S.

Transportation Research Information Service and to the OECD in Paris; in return RTAC receives free access to these organizations' information.

The above services, inquiries on technical matters, and loan of library documents are generally restricted to RTAC members, but on special request, researchers or students (even if non-members) are given access to them.

Royal Architectural Institute of Canada (RAIC)

151 Slater Street
Suite 1104
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5H3

Executive Vice-President
Robbins Elliott
Executive Secretary-Treasurer
Robert A. Christie

(613) 232-7165

Objectives

- To establish and maintain a bond between the societies recognized by the Institute as component associations and to promote the welfare of the architectural profession in Canada.
- To establish and maintain a bond between the Institute and societies or institutes having similar objectives.
- To promote a knowledge and appreciation of architecture and of the architectural profession.
- To promote and make available to the members of the Institute knowledge pertaining to the practice of the architectural profession.
- To promote encouragement and recognition of worthy aspirants to the profession.

Activities

Standing committees on architectural education, scholarships and awards, research, competitions and legal documents.

Annual convention of members of the architectural profession from the nine component provincial associations of architects.

Annual business meeting of RAIC College of Fellows held during the annual convention.

Annual meeting of RAIC Foundation held during the annual convention.

Areas of Concern

RAIC represents the architectural profession in Canada on matters of national concern, and particularly in liaising with the federal government.

Actively concerned with such matters as national certification for its members, uniform registration requirements, continuing education, conservation of energy, awards and exhibitions.

Maintains continuous liaison with all related national organizations involved in the construction industry.

Maintains membership in the following international organizations: International Union of Architects, Commonwealth Association of Architects, Pan American Federation of Architects' Associations.

Resources

Nine components of provincial associations of architects.

Publications

- *Annual Report*. *
- *Architecture as a Career for High School Students*, 1975.
- *Architecture Canada Directory* — annual.
- *Code for the Conduct of Architectural Competitions*.
- *R.A.I.C. Handbook of Practice*.
- Various briefs and submissions to the federal government.

Library/Information Centre

No library as such, but headquarters has many publications related to the architectural profession which can be consulted on the premises.

Social Science Federation of Canada

(Formerly Social Science Research Council of Canada)

151 Slater Street
Suite 415
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5H3

President
Janet Debicka
Executive Director
J. J. Loubser

(613) 238-6112

Objectives

- To promote the development of the social sciences and the improvement of conditions for research in the social sciences in Canada.

Activities

The work of the Council is carried out through a network of committees, made up of researchers appointed by the Learned Societies. The Council has committees in the following areas: statistics, historical statistics, human environment, research policy. Symposia and the publication of related materials. The Council administers a program of Aid to Scholarly Publication.

Areas of Concern

Administrative sciences, anthropology, economics, geography, history, law, political science, psychology and sociology.

Resources

Grants from Canadian universities and members of the Learned Societies; grants from the Canada Council and federal and provincial governments; Ruth and W. Burton Hurd Memorial Fund.

Publications

- *Annual Report*. Bilingual.
- *Guide to Scholarly Publishing in Canada*, 1973. Bilingual.

- *Social Sciences in Canada* — quarterly. Bilingual.
- Various briefs and commentaries to government and private organizations.

Library/Information Centre

n.a.

Urban Development Institute (UDI)

15 Gervais Drive
Suite 601
Don Mills, Ontario
M3C 1Y8

General Manager
Peter Erhardt

(416) 447-5188

Objectives

- UDI is an independent non-profit agency working toward the principle that every Canadian has the right to a wholesome environment and adequate shelter. Its members, ranging from small organizations to the largest development companies, all share a common interest in achieving the best possible methods of carrying out land and property development and urban renewal. To work continuously through its policy of encouraging communications between its own members and any other bodies engaged in urban development.

Activities

Working committee sessions for exchange of ideas and solving various problems that confront the industry. Active chapters and liaison committees in many urban areas across the country which provide communications with other groups and local governments.

Recommendations on important topics affecting development.

Regular workshops and seminars to provide members and guests with organized forums for the exchange of views and ideas. Speaking engagements in private industry, education and public meetings.

Areas of Concern

All areas related to urban development including

residential, commercial, institutional and industrial. UDI's residential division includes members who are active in every form of rental and freehold, high and low density development.

Land division — proper utilization of available land space — allowing for a balanced mix of urban needs including the community and its economic, sociological and physiological aspects.

Upgrading standards of the industry and legislative framework of government.

Resources

Membership fees and annual dues.

Publications

- Newsletters such as *President's Report* and *UDI Views* — available to members only.
- Briefs submitted to government bodies, e.g. *Residential Land Development in Ontario*, 1973.
- Special reports, e.g. *Public Land Banking, Real or Illusionary Benefits?*, 1974. *Planning Goals: Food, Employment and Housing*, prepared for UDI by Bird and Hale Ltd. and M. M. Dillon, 1977.

5. Universities

University of Alberta

Edmonton, Alberta
T6G 2E1

(403) 432-3111

Department of Geography

3-32 Henry Marshall Tory
Building

Chairman

Dr. Ian Campbell

(403) 432-3274

Courses

The Department cites the following as particularly applicable to a Canadian urban setting:

Geography 381	Geography of the City
Geography 382	Geography of Urban Canada
Geography 481	Urban Geography
Geography 482	Field Methods in Urban Geography
Geography 488	Introduction to Urban Planning
Geography 489	Physical Planning of the Canadian City
Geography 581	Physical Structure of the City
Geography 582	Social Geography of the City
Geography 588	Political Urban Geography
Geography 589	Urban Land Use Planning

Research

Impact of planning thought on the development of urban public policy and the evolving form of the city; planning, development and redevelopment of the Victorian city; processes of residential change; the Edmonton-Calgary corridor; development trends and prospects, and policy implications; commercial structure of the city; and documentary film making in Canadian cities.

Activities

Extension courses in urban planning; publication of research monographs.

Publications

R. G. Ironside et al. *Frontier Settlement*. Monograph No. 1.

L. D. McCann. *Neighbourhoods in Transition*. Occasional Paper No. 2.

Geography Dept. Reading Room

T3-107, Henry Marshall

Librarian

Tory Building

Mrs. Janet Effa

(403) 432-4783

The collection includes 600 books, mostly on physical and urban geography; copies of graduate students' theses; subscriptions to major geographical periodicals; university discussion series and reports; Canadian government publications (including census and statistics) and provincial government reports (mainly Alberta).

University of British Columbia

2075 Wesbrook Mall
Vancouver, British Columbia
V6T 1W5

(604) 228-2211

Centre for Human Settlements

Director

(604) 228-5254

H. Peter Oberlander

Function

At the conclusion of the United Nations Conference on Human Settlements held in Vancouver in June 1976, all audio-visual presentations and a complete set of printed documents were lodged at the Centre. The United Nations has vested in the Centre the function of cataloguing, indexing and arranging global access to this material so as to ensure its full academic and professional use in the context of information, training, and research in the field of human settlements.

School of Architecture

Director

(604) 228-2779

Robert K. Macleod

Courses

The School awards a Bachelor of Architecture in a three-year program and has a graduate program with minimum length of twelve months.

Research

Students are encouraged to choose research within the following broad fields: urban environment and building users studies; architectural history and theory; discipline of design; space, form and structure; special architectural problems of British Columbia; industrialization of the building process; urban design; building sciences.

Publications

Wolfgang Gerson. *Patterns of Urban Living*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1970.

Andrew Gruft. *The Urban Environment Production System: A Preliminary Model*.

Dino Rapanos. *Saltspring Island Patterns*.

B. Paul Wisnicki. *Urban Space and Megastructure*. (Unpublished paper, 1969).

Architecture Reading Room

No. 9 (Basement)
Lasserre Building

Documentalist
Natalie Hall

(604) 228-3046

The Reading Room has 1,800 books on philosophy, psychology, sociology, geography, history, mathematics as well as engineering and technical books relevant to architecture. Subscriptions to 60 periodicals and newsletters. Product catalogues useful to architects are on hand. Users are generally students, but the room is open to community professionals in planning and architecture.

School of Community and Regional Planning

Acting Director

(604) 228-3801

Brahm Wiesman

Courses

The School offers a two-year graduate program of professional education leading to a Master's Degree in Community and Regional Planning; there is a Ph.D. program as well.

Research

Research in a wide range of subjects concerned with the natural environment, the socio-economic aspects of urban and regional development, and the institutional or decision-making processes.

Conferences

The School sponsors an annual conference in conjunction with the U.B.C. Centre for Continuing Education and Westwater Research Centre.

Publications

Occasional papers. Catalogue available on request.

Library/Documentation Centre

The planning collection is held in the Fine Arts Reading Room of the Main Library.

Urban Land Economics Division

Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration

Chairman

(604) 228-2417

Michael A. Goldberg

Activities

The Division teaches a number of programs at the

undergraduate and graduate level leading to the B.Comm., M. Sc. (Business Administration), M.B.A. and Ph.D. Significant emphasis is placed on extra-mural courses. The Faculty offers a four-year diploma course in urban land economics, a certificate in mortgage lending, and provides statutory pre-licensing courses for agents, salespersons and mortgage brokers. The descriptions of the extra-mural courses in real estate have not been reproduced here but are described in the booklet available from the Division.

Courses

Programs of study vary according to the student's interest and selected degree. The following list indicates core courses:

Commerce 307	Urban Land Economics
Commerce 309	Real Estate Finance
Commerce 337	Land Law
Commerce 406	Government Land Policy and Regulation of the Real Estate Industry
Commerce 407	Real Estate Valuation
Commerce 408	Real Estate Investment
Commerce 409	City Growth and Structure
Commerce 492	Policy Analysis and Strategic Management Decision Making
Commerce 494	Business, Government and Society
Commerce 505	Economics of Location
Commerce 507	Contemporary Land Investment Problems
Commerce 508	Government Policy in Relation to Urban Land Ownership
Commerce 509	Mortgage Financing

Research

Urban land economics; land development; land banking and public land ownership; land use controls;

residential development and housing markets; commercial and industrial development; real estate finance; real estate appraisal; mortgage finance and mortgage markets; housing, land and urban development policy.

Conferences

The Division hosted a conference in September 1976 on "Recent Perspectives in Urban Land Economics." Similar conferences are planned for 1977.

Publications

The Conference papers have been published as *Recent Perspectives in Urban Land Economics: Essays in Honour of Richard U. Ratcliff and Paul F. Wendt*, edited by Michael A. Goldberg. Urban Land Economics Division, Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration, University of British Columbia, 1976.

Also available:

Housing: It's Your Move. Housing Study Team, Urban Land Economics Division, Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration, University of British Columbia, 1976. 2 volumes.

The Division publishes a Report Series, currently comprising nearly twenty reports spanning the various research interests of the Division, and a Reprint Series, numbering over thirty papers. A Research Monograph Series includes reports prepared as external contracts for professional associations. A list of faculty publications and student theses is found in the Division's booklet. A publications list is available on request.

Library/Documentation Centre

The Division maintains a small, but growing collection of relevant works, numbering over 2,000 books, reports and reprints and more than a dozen journal subscriptions.

Brock University

500 Glenridge Avenue
St. Catharines, Ontario
L2S 3A1

(416) 684-7201

Institute of Urban and Environmental Studies

Director

(416) 684-7201, ext. 277

Dr. A. W. F. Banfield

Courses

The Institute offers courses leading to a joint major in Urban Studies or Environmental Studies with one of the seven co-operating departments (Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Economics, Geography, Politics and Sociology). The degrees of B.A., B.Sc., Honours B.A. or Honours B.Sc. are awarded depending on the other co-lateral discipline.

- | | |
|----------|---|
| UEST 190 | Canadian Urban and Environmental Issues |
| UEST 296 | Planned Change, Urban Systems Analysis and Urban Indicators |
| UEST 352 | Policy and Planning Methods |
| UEST 394 | Urban Measurements, Program Planning and Policy Analysis |
| UEST 495 | Seminar in Urban Policy Planning |

Research

A number of co-operative research projects have been conducted by faculty of participating departments within the Institute's mandate. Research subjects have varied from municipal governmental affairs to waste management treatment.

Activities

Teaching program, research and community service through extension committee's activities.

Conferences

The Institute has sponsored a number of annual seminars on regional government, inter-governmental communications and citizen participation in decision making.

Publications

Irregular publication of faculty research reports, and symposia reports.

Library/Documentation Centre**Librarian**

(416) 684-7201, ext. 277

Linda Beltrano

The Institute maintains a library of Canadian governmental and industry documents on subjects of regional government, urban affairs, environmental impact statements, inquiry commission reports, and student Honours B.A. theses.

University of Calgary

2920 — 24th Ave., N.W.
Calgary, Alberta
T2N 1N4

(403) 284-5110

Department of Geography

Chairman

(403) 284-5584

Dr. M. Giovinetto

Courses

The Department offers an urban studies minor in the undergraduate program. Course selection includes:

Geography 351	Introduction to Urban Geography
Geography 453	Techniques of Urban Geography
Geography 551	Advanced Urban Geography
History 538	Canadian Urban History

Research

Faculty of the Department have several research projects dealing with Western Canadian urban areas. For example, B. Barr (Manufacturing Linkages), W. D. Davies (Factorial Ecology and Urban Classification Studies), L. Nkemdirim (Urban Heat Islands and Pollution Studies).

Publications

Recent publications include essays by B. Barr, P. Cadden, W. D. Davies and P. Smith in:
B. Barr, ed. *Calgary: Metropolitan Structure and Influence*. Western Geographical Series No. 11. University of Victoria, 1975.

- B. Barr, ed. *Research Studies by Western Canadian Geographers: The Edmonton Papers*. B.C. Geographical Series No. 24. Vancouver: Tantalus Research Limited, 1977.
- L. Nkemdirim. *Calgary Heat Island*, 1975. University of Calgary Weather Research Station Report, 1977.

Faculty of Environmental Design

10th floor, Earth
Sciences Building

Dean
W. T. Perks

(403) 284-6601

Courses

The Faculty offers graduate students a choice of concentration in architecture, urbanism or environmental science. The degree awarded is Master in Environmental Design. Courses include:

EVDS 643	Human Behavior and the Built Environment
EVDS 647	Urban Conservation and Renewal
EVDS 661	Principles and Methods of Planning
EVDS 665	The Urban Design-development Process
EVDS 667	Institutional Agencies and Decision Processes
EVDS 697	Urbanization and Urban Problems
EVDS 699	Ideology and Utopia in Urbanism
EVDS 701	Advanced Environmental Design Practice
EVDS 703	Urban Design Theories and Methods
EVDS 74.126	Townsite Analysis, Planning and Design
EVDS 765	Urban Planning Theory and Practice
EVDS 767	Urban Policy Studies

Block Courses:

- EVDS 695.13 Urban Gaming Workshop: Metro Apex = Urban Simulation Game
- EVDS 691.01 Housing
- EVDS 695.15 A Decade of Urban Reform: Populism and Participation
- EVDS 695.16 An Introduction to Regional Development Planning: Principles and Practice
- EVDS 695.17 Housing and Urban and Regional Planning in Socialist Countries

Research

Topics of investigative research in 1976-1977 are:
Energy efficiency of commercial buildings in Calgary.
An impact assessment: the probable and negative consequences of locating the new Alberta Environmental Laboratory and Research Centre in Vegreville, Alberta.
Lincoln Park, Calgary.
The provincial role in land use planning and management.
Victoria Park, Calgary: "On the wrong side of the tracks".

Publications

- Don D. Detomasi, "Issues in the Development Potential of Small Towns," Invited Paper, The Conference on Planning for Small Communities, November 1975. Reprinted in *Human Settlements*, Canadian Habitat Secretariat, May 1976.
- Don D. Detomasi, "The Growth of Small Centres: Prospects and Problems," Paper presented to the Conference on the Urban Environment, sponsored by Alberta Environment Conservation Authority, Edmonton, October 1976.
- Don D. Detomasi, "Alberta's Decentralization Policy: A

Case Study," *Journal of Urban and Environmental Affairs*, IX (February) 1977 .

Don D. Detomasi, "The Decentralization of Activity: A Method for Assessing its Impact on Small Centres," in *Emergent Patterns in the Canadian Planning Mosaic*, eds. I. M. Robinson and W. T. Perks. Toronto: Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross, 1977.

Thomas L. Harper and Stanley M. Stein. *A Core Curriculum for Urbanists and Other Environmental Designers. The Urbanist's Dilemma: A Choice of Roles. What is an Urban Problem?*

Ira M. Robinson. *Alberta Environmental Laboratory and Research Centre: An Impact Assessment*. Edmonton: Alberta Department of Housing and Public Works, January 1977.

Ira M. Robinson and Walter Jamieson, "Values and Alternative Urban Futures as the Basis for Policy Making," in *Canada: An Urban Agenda, A Collection of Papers*, ed. H. Peter Oberlander. Ottawa: Community Planning Press, 1976.

Ira M. Robinson and W. T. Perks, eds. *Emergent Patterns in the Canadian Planning Mosaic*. Toronto: Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross, 1977.

Library/Documentation Centre

EVDS Unit

Librarian

Ron Peters

(403) 284-6828

The Faculty has a separate urbanism/architecture/environment section in the main University Library. The collection comprises 12,000 books, 1,500 government publications, 800 pamphlets and 363 periodicals.

Carleton University

Colonel By Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K1S 5B6

(613) 231-4321

School of Architecture

(613) 231-3656

Director

James Strutt

Courses

The School offers a Bachelor of Architecture degree program, with elective courses in urban design, city organization and planning processes, community development, man-environment problems, land use analysis and land development.

Research

Contract research on pre-design programming of built environments, pre-design decision making processes.

Activities

Public Forum speaker series Wednesday evenings throughout term; participation in community activities, through choice of real projects for design development in regular coursework.

Library/Documentation Centre

(613) 231-6775

Documentalist

Felicia Sharon

Technical Data Room with full architectural and limited planning periodicals, journals and books. For reference only.

Department of Geography

(613) 231-2641

Chairman

Dr. T. P. Wilkinson

Courses

Geography 220	Urban and Economic Geography
Geography 320	Urban Geography
Geography 421	Selected Themes in Urban Geography
Geography 422	Urban Social Geography
Geography 441	Advanced Economic Geography
Geography 550,551	Spatial Dynamics of Urban and Regional Systems

Research

Urban specialists within the department:

D. Bennett — The geography of income and wealth in Canada; quality of life indicators and the Canadian urban-regional system; physical/social space relationships in Canadian cities; medical geography of urban Canada.

D. Michael Ray — Analysis of 1911-1971 census data for urban Canada; urban growth in Canada; system growth and spatial dynamics of the Canadian urban-regional system.

J. E. Tunbridge — Changing functional distributions and home-workplace relationships in the evolution of Hull; historical and cultural heritage and conservation in urban Canada.

Publications

- D. Bennett, "Income," in *Canadian Urban Trends*, ed. D. M. Ray. Toronto: Copp Clark, 1976. Chapter 4, pp. 141-202.
- D. Bennett. *Residential Mobility: Some Tests of a Behavioural Model of Decision Making*. Research Paper Series, Dept. of Geography, University of Liverpool. 178 pp. Forthcoming.
- D. M. Ray and T. N. Brewis, "The Geography of Income," *Canadian Geographer*, Vol. 20 (No. 1) 1976, pp. 41-71.
- D. M. Ray and Paul Villeneuve, "Croissance allométrique et dynamique spatiale," *Cahiers de géographie de Québec*, XIX (No. 46 Spring) 1975, pp. 5-45.
- D. M. Ray and Paul Villeneuve, "La dynamique structurelle des régions du Canada," *Economie appliqué*, XXVIII (No. 1) 1975, pp. 66-76.
- D. M. Ray, Brian J. Berry and Edgar C. Conkling. *The Geography of Economic Systems*. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1976.
- D. M. Ray et al. *Canadian Urban Trends, Volume I: National Perspective. Volume II: Metropolitan Perspectives. Volume III: Neighbourhood Perspective*. Toronto: Copp Clark, 1976-1977.

Concordia University, Sir George Williams Campus

1455 de Maisonneuve Blvd. West
Montreal, Quebec
H3G 1M8

(514) 879-5995

Urban Studies Program

2010 Mackay Street

Co-ordinator

Anshel Melamed

(514) 879-8587

Courses

Students may choose to do a B.A. honours, B.A. major, B.A. specialization or B.A. minor in urban studies.

Courses: urban development, applied urban studies, seminars in urban studies, urban economics, urban politics, sociology of urban regions, seminar in urban and metropolitan studies.

Activities

The Urban Studies Association publishes a newsletter and journal, and sponsors a speakers' forum.

Conferences

City Seminar, February 1977, discussed "Urban future — ours or theirs"; "City planning — whom does it serve"; "Urban reform and urban reformers" with Canadian planners, politicians and journalists.

Publications

City Exchange, a journal of student writings on urban

affairs, appears yearly. Previous issues are no longer available.

Department of Geography

(514) 879-5880

Chairman

Dr. D. Frost

Courses

Urban geography, applied urban studies, geography of Canada, geography of transport.

Research

The influence of land ownership on urban development; the development of urban planning; harbour land redevelopment.

Dalhousie University

Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3H 3J5

(902) 424-2211

Institute of Public Affairs

6209 University Avenue
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3H 1X2

Director
Kell Antoft

(902) 424-2526

Courses

The Institute has long served as the principal training centre for local or municipal government officials in the Atlantic Provinces. The Municipal Administration Program offers a series of ten ongoing programs in municipal administration and property tax assessment. Courses vary in length depending upon the subject area, and degree of technicality, from one year to four.

Research

A wide range of research and related consulting projects have been undertaken with municipalities, government departments and agencies, and community organizations.

Catalogue of learning opportunities presently available to municipal administrators in the Maritime provinces. Development of a continuing education program in municipal recreation administration.

Development of a planning/program/budgeting system (PPBS) for the city of Halifax.

Local government handbook — a handbook and videotape instructional package for municipal councillors in Nova Scotia.

Survey of municipal administrative personnel in the Maritime provinces. Phase I and Phase II reports. Carried out for the Maritime Municipal Training and Development Board.

Library/Documentation Centre

Librarian

(902) 424-2526, ext. 42

Janet Bone

12,000 books and 500 periodical titles. Specialties: urban and regional development, public administration, sociology, economics, education, industrial relations.

University of Guelph

Guelph, Ontario
N1G 2W1

(519) 824-4120

Department of Geography

Chairman

(519) 824-4120, ext. 2171

Dr. G. T. Bloomfield

Courses

Geography 240 Urban Geography
Geography 335 Settlement Geography
Geography 441 Urban Geography (advanced)

Research

G. T. Bloomfield — The county seat in Ontario.
F. A. Dahms — Analysis of changing functions of small settlements in Wellington County, 1851 to present; 1971 census data analysis of commuting patterns by enumeration area; attitudes in old small settlements to new expansion.

Conferences

"Small Settlements in Ontario." Conference held April 30, 1977, sponsored by the Rural Development Outreach Project, Ontario Rural Geography Group and Guelph Dept. of Geography.

Publications

F. A. Dahms, "Some Quantitative Approaches to the Study of Central Places in the Guelph Area, 1851-1970," *Urban History Review*, No. 2, 1975, pp. 9-30.

F. A. Dahms and J. A. Forkes, "A Comparison of Three Central Place Systems: Guelph, Barrie and Owen Sound," *Canadian Geographer*, XX (4) 1976, pp. 439-444.

F. A. Dahms, "How Ontario's Guelph District Developed," *Canadian Geographical Journal*, 94(1) 1977, pp. 48-55.

Centre for Resources Development

Director

(519) 824-4120, ext. 3523

Douglas W. Hoffman

Courses

Resources policy, regional planning, and seminar in resources development.

Research

Rural land evaluation, planning for agriculture, sensitive area studies.

Activities

Certificate course in regional planning and environmental assessment (offered annually with the University of Waterloo); adult education.

Conferences

Conference on urban growth.

Publications

Annual report.

Resource development graduate theses M.A. and M.Sc. 1963-1976.

Recent titles in the Centre's Report Series:

An Interdisciplinary Approach to Resource Decision

- Analysis*. No. 73. 44 pp.
- Studies in Rural Adjustment: The Spatial/Temporal Dynamics of Farm Land Change in Southern Ontario, Trends and Projections*. No. 74. 45 pp.
- Studies in Rural Adjustment: The Development of the ARDA Farm Enlargement and Consolidation Program in Ontario 1966-1975*. No. 75. 95 pp.
- Distribution of Gains and Losses Resulting From Planning Legislation: The Compensation — Betterment Problem*. No. 76. 123 pp.
- Planning and Evaluating Rural Community Facilities: A Methodological Proposal*. No. 80. 88 pp.

McGill University

Montreal, Quebec
H3A 3G1

(514) 392-4311

School of Urban Planning

3480 University Street

Director

J. D. Farley

(514) 392-4353

Courses

Professional masters degree program in planning with emphasis on Canada and Quebec. Courses: history and theory, housing policy, planning in Quebec, planning law, transportation planning, applied quantitative techniques and project studies with a Canadian focus.

Research

Research projects on intown housing, recreation, water quality, and centre city form, in progress.

Library/Documentation Centre Blackader-Lauterman Library of Architecture and Fine Arts

Librarian

Eva Doelle

(514) 392-5211

37,000 volumes, periodicals and government documents in architecture, urban planning, landscape architecture and industrial arts.

McMaster University

1200 Main Street
Hamilton, Ontario
L8S 4K1

(416) 525-9140

Urban Documentation Centre

Room 415

Head

General Sciences Building

Catherine Moulder

(416) 525-9140, ext. 4278

Holdings

The Centre is a specialized library collection on urban and regional affairs, affiliated with the President's Steering Committee on Urban Studies. The collection of approximately 12,000 items concentrates on government documents, university discussion papers, conference proceedings, planning reports, consultants' reports, briefs from housing associations and community groups, and series publications from 75 university research centres. Additionally, there are 125 periodical subscriptions, principally those not duplicated in the main library collection. Special features are extensive files of Hamilton area data and documentation, and newspaper clippings on local issues. Research papers of honours geography students which are based on local problems or data are maintained in the collection. An inventory of faculty and graduate students conducting research on the Hamilton area permits the Centre to refer clients to specialists' expertise when required. All citizens of the Hamilton community have full borrowing privileges.

University of Manitoba

Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 2N2

(204) 474-8880

Department of Geography

Isbister Building

Chairman

Dr. W. J. Brown

(204) 474-9256

Courses

The Department has two specialists in urban geography, Dr. R.C. Tiwari and Dr. G. C. Smith. Graduate research in urban geography is conducted in both doctoral and M.A. programs.

Geography 346	Urban Geography
Geography 460	Cognitive – Behavioural Geography
Geography 462	Urban and Regional Models in Geography
Geography 706	Urban Land Use

Publications

- G. C. Smith, "The Spatial Information Fields of Urban Consumers," *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers*. New Series 1, 1976, pp. 175-189.
- G. C. Smith. *Urban Environmental Hazard Cognition and Concern*. Occasional Publications Series No. 2. Dept. of Geography, University of Birmingham, 1976. 55 pp.
- R. C. Tiwari, "The Delimitation and Functional Structure of the CBS of Nairobi," in *Urbanization and*

Regional Planning in Kenya, ed. R. A. Obudho. New York: Africana Publishing Corporation, 1975.

R. C. Tiwari, "Some Aspects of the Social Geography of Nairobi, Kenya," *African Urban Notes*, 7 (3) 1972, pp. 36-61.

Faculty of Architecture

Dean

(204) 474-9286

J. M. Anderson

The Faculty includes the Department of Architecture, Department of Interior Design, Department of City Planning, Department of Environmental Studies and Department of Landscape Architecture. The Department of Environmental Studies is the undergraduate component, with courses offering a pre-professional education in the graduate disciplines, and emphasizing the Canadian content of the built environment.

Department of City Planning

Head

(204) 474-9240

Kent Gerecke

Courses

The Department offers a two-year Master in City Planning program, interdisciplinary in nature. Courses: history of Canadian city planning; legal, economic and political context of Canadian planning; Canadian case studies in planner's interventions; and projects focussing on Canadian planning problems.

Research

Railway relocation, regional analysis, housing analysis, airport planning, land ownership analysis, urban finance, the future city.

Conferences

Canadian Association of Planning Students Conference on Canadian content in planning education — February 1977.

Politics of land — September 1976.

Winnipeg 1981 — February 1977.

Publications

The History of Canadian City Planning.

The Politics of Land.

Winnipeg 1981: The Urban Finance Problem.

**Library/Documentation Centre
Architecture and Fine
Arts Library**

(204) 474-8731

Librarian

P. Anthony

40,000 volumes comprising books, government publications, Building Research Division documents relating to the built environment. Small collection of Winnipeg maps; pamphlet file on city planning and building products; graduate theses in architecture, city planning and landscape architecture. Special collection of 3,000 art exhibition catalogues.

Slide Library

(204) 474-8757

Librarian

Professor R. Madill

Approximately 110,000 slides relating to the built environment. Small special collections on social environment of Winnipeg; maps showing historical development of Winnipeg; historical buildings in the city.

Université de Montréal

C.P. 6128, Succursale "A"
Montréal (Québec)
H3C 3J7

(514) 343-6111

Centre de recherches et d'innovations urbaines (C.R.I.U.)

Director

(514) 343-7165

Denys Marchand

Research

As an interdisciplinary university centre, the C.R.I.U. conducts a wide variety of research into such topics as management and planning institutions, housing, micro-development as well as planning tools. Particular attention is being focussed on three areas of research: urban planning procedures and tools; housing; recreation and environment.

Activities

Organization and participation in seminars, workshops and conferences. October 1974, organization of a workshop with the theme: "Des conseils de quartier pour Montréal?" May 1976, participation in a workshop organized jointly by the Community Planning Association of Canada and the Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research, titled: "Une politique du sol: pourquoi?".

Publications

Series — "Éléments de recherche":

Pierre Hamel et Pierre Rouleau. *Orientations et tendances de la pratique urbanistique au Québec*. Éléments de recherche no. 1, October 1973.

Dominique Achour. *Pratique d'analyse régionale: projections démo-économiques*. Communauté Régionale de l'Outaouais. Éléments de recherche no. 2, November 1974.

R. Paradis, F. Brière, A. J. Drapeau et J. Rousselle. *Les ressources en eau de la région de Montréal*. Éléments de recherche no. 3, November 1975.

François Des Rosiers, Renaud Paradis, et Lawrence Des Rosiers. *Un "modèle" général d'affectations des sols urbains et périurbains*. Éléments de recherche no. 4, November 1975.

Roger A. Hart et T. Gary Moore. *Le développement de la connaissance spatiale et applications aux grands environnements: revue critique* (traduction). Éléments de recherche no. 5, March 1976.

Other titles:

Iskandar Gabbour et Timothy J. Cartwright. *Les relations entre organismes: facteurs stratégiques en planification urbaine*. Cahier no. 1, February 1974.

Robert J. Beck, Robert Rowan and Pierre Teasdale. *User Generated Program for Lowrise Multiple Dwelling Housing*. 2 vols., February 1975.

Anne-Marie Pollowy. *Étude des problèmes et préoccupations des femmes à l'égard de la qualité de la vie dans le milieu urbain*. May 1975.

Pierre Rouleau et Anne Germain. *Plans directeurs d'urbanisme et activité municipale en aménagement*. February 1976.

Library/Information Centre**Documentalist**

(514) 343-7165

Georges Clonda

The C.R.I.U.'s information service has a collection of more than 1,500 documents, featuring research reports and publications of organizations in the urban field. Material for use in library only; inter-library loans.

École d'architecture**Faculté de l'Aménagement****Director**

(514) 343-7287

Jean-Claude Marsan

Courses

Housing issues; action and control in the urban environment; urban economics; urban morphology; socio-politics of the urban scene.

Research

The professors are engaged in a variety of research projects, either individually or as part of the faculty. Some research is carried out by students at the postgraduate level.

Activities

A pedagogical unit comprising three faculty members and some thirty students examines urban development. The professors in this unit supervise seminars and conduct programs of analysis and synthesis in the urban development field.

Conferences

Guest speakers are regularly invited to supplement the

curriculum of the urban development unit and to speak on topics of interest to the School at large.

Institut d'urbanisme

(514) 343-7505

Director

Iskandar Gabbour

Courses

Located in the Faculté de l'Aménagement, the Institute offers a Master's Degree in Urban Planning.

Research

Professors are engaged in research either individually or within the C.R.I.U., a research unit associated with the Faculté de l'Aménagement.

Activities

The Institute's mission has been defined as the following: "to initiate, promote and guide studies and research in urban planning at the university level and to form an information centre in close cooperation with professional, governmental and private agencies which are involved in the urban question."

From its inception, the Institute has focussed on a broad area of concern encompassing various facets of land use.

Documentation Centre

(514) 343-7009

Documentalist

Mlle Nevart-N. Gunjian

The documentation centre attached to the library of the Faculté de l'Aménagement serves students and professors. The collection of 17,000 brochures, government documents, research papers and theses deals with such topics as urban planning, architecture, the construction industry, and zoning by-laws.

Nova Scotia Technical College

P.O. Box 1000
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 2X4

(902) 429-8300

School of Architecture

Dean

(902) 429-8300, ext. 262

Dr. Peter Anthony

Courses

Degrees granted are Bachelor and Master of Architecture. A Bachelor of Environmental Design will begin in 1978. Courses include: urban and regional planning, landscape design, future of city design in developing regions, Canadian architecture, housing seminar project, etc.

Research

D. Procos, et al. Dimensions of Metropolitan Activities : Time, Space and Movement.

Anthony Jackson. Studies in Contemporary Canadian Architecture.

Applied Research Program, Coordinator J. G. Wanzel, will be directed to a thorough and on-going examination of local and regional housing and real estate conditions. The intention is to use certain courses to establish an Atlantic Regional Housing Bureau (the regional equivalent of the housing committee of the Canadian Council on Social Development). Students would undertake research, analysis, documentation and publication through the bureau, and thus, develop a clearing house of housing information in the region.

Activities

Dalhousie — N.S.T.C. Program in Urban, Rural and Regional Planning: a paraprofessional planning education program for graduate students in a variety of disciplines related to planning.

Conferences

Nova Scotia Land Management Forum, May and July 1976, sponsored by Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research.

Publications

Anthony Jackson. *A Place Called Home*. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1976.

D. Procos. *Mixed Land Use: From Revival to Innovation*. Community Design Series. Stroudsburg, Pa.: Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross, 1976.

School of Architecture Report Series.

Université du Québec à Montréal

1187, rue Bleury
Montréal (Québec)
H3C 3P8

(514) 282-7200

Institut national de la recherche scientifique (I.N.R.S.) – Urbanisation

3465, rue Durocher
Montréal (Québec)
H3X 2C6

Director
Jean-Claude Thibodeau

(514) 282-7736

Research

In the field of urban and regional studies: regional economic development; urban transportation; habitat – housing; political and administrative structures.

Publications

Les cahiers de l'I.N.R.S. – Urbanisation.

Études et documents.

Les rapports de recherche.

Library

(514) 282-7764

Documentalist

Helène Houde

4,000 volumes, 200 periodicals on urban studies, sociology, demography, etc. Material for use in library only; inter-library loans.

Queen's University

Kingston, Ontario
K7L 3N6

(613) 547-5511

Department of Geography

Head

(613) 547-2796

Maurice Yeates

Courses

- Geography 38-855 Spatial Analysis
- Geography 38-860 Theoretical and Applied Regional Development
- Geography 38-861 Problems in Regional Development and Planning Programs
- Geography 38-862 Theoretical Bases of Economic Geography
- Geography 38-863 Issues in Economic Geography
- Geography 38-864 Spatial Diffusion
- Geography 38-870 Theoretical Bases of Urban Geography
- Geography 38-871 Spatial Behaviour of Urban Households
- Geography 38-872 Directed Special Studies in Metropolitan Structure

Research

- J. B. Cannon — Industrial incentives and manufacturing change in the Georgian Bay region; spatial impacts of alternative forms of business organization.
- J. Holmes — The political economy of housing and

urban development in Canada with particular reference to: the problems of land rent, production of urban land, urban floor space and housing; the role of planning and local governments as intrinsic elements of the social relations of production.

Maurice Yeates — The future elderly in our changing urban environment; urban growth and land consumption; models in time and place.

Publications

The following list has been greatly abbreviated and refers only to recent writings with a Canadian focus:

J. Holmes. *The Management of Urban Growth*. Report to MSUA, 1975.

R. R. Tinline and J. Singh, "A Geocoding System for Rural Ontario," *Canadian Geographer*, 20 (3) 1976, pp. 333-335.

M. H. Yeates, "Canada's Urban Axis," *International Geography*, Vol. 7, Moscow 1976, pp. 342-346.

M. H. Yeates. *Main Street: Windsor to Quebec City*. Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1975.*

M. H. Yeates, "Modelling the Social Geography of Urban Areas: A Canadian Example," in *International Geography*, eds. W. P. Adams and F. M. Helleiner. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1972, pp. 852-854.

M. H. Yeates and B. J. Garner. *The North American City*. 2nd ed. rev. New York: Harper and Row, 1976.

School of Urban and Regional Planning

Director

(613) 547-3086

Gerald Hodge

Courses

The program of study is a two-year Master's degree in urban and regional planning. The program provides a core of studies, and students complete the program with a number of electives.

Research

The School is oriented to the fields of regional planning and development. A special concern is non-metropolitan regions and small towns and villages. Faculty members' interests encompass regional policy analysis, metropolitan planning, environmental planning, social change and social policy, and legal systems for planning. There is current research in such topics as tourism, suburban land values, revitalization of small towns, techniques of environmental impact assessment and the history of Canadian planning.

Conferences

The School offers a one-week summer institute. The theme for the 1977 session was Canadian small towns and their future planning. Concepts, methodologies, strategies and programs for small-town planning as developed in different parts of Canada were categorized as physical planning, planning for community services, and economic planning and development.

Publications

The journal *Plan Canada* is edited and published at the School for the Canadian Institute of Planners.

Institute of Local Government

Director

(613) 547-3292

T. J. Plunkett

(613) 547-2618

Courses

While the Institute does not offer formal university credit courses directly, its staff members hold appointments in the Department of Political Studies and the School of Public Administration where such courses are offered. The Director of the Institute assumed the position of Director of the School of Public Administration in July 1977.

For a number of years, the Institute has provided a three-year correspondence course in municipal administration for the Association of Municipal Clerks and Treasurers of Ontario. Staff members of the Institute have also been advising this and other associations on the need for and requirements of other courses and educational undertakings in municipal management and administration.

Frequently, the Institute is consulted by associations and educational institutions outside the province of Ontario with respect to educational programs in local government. For the past year the Institute's Director has served as a member of a Local Government Management Advisory Committee established by TEIGA (Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs).

Research and Activities

Research is focussed on the problems of urban local governments. For some time, the emphasis has been on the production of materials for educational programs for local government. There has been very little material available that deals with the structures and process of local government in Canada. The Institute has

completed a series of monographs on urban local government to be published by the Institute of Public Administration of Canada. In addition to the monograph series, the Institute, with the financial assistance of the Ministry of State for Urban Affairs, has completed a draft of a text on urban government and management which will be suitable for continuing education programs. This text is currently being tested and revised.

Conferences

The Institute annually sponsors a five-day seminar for senior and middle-management city officials. Upon request, it has organized and directed one and two day seminars for elected and appointed officials in specific cities.

Publications

Urban Focus, a bi-monthly publication of the Institute, has developed a circulation among educators and city and other officials interested in commentary and reports on local government politics and management. The Institute also publishes occasional reference papers on various topics.

Queen's University Archives

Archivist

(613) 547-3226

Anne MacDermaid

The Queen's University Archives houses the archives of the city of Kingston, and a wide variety of papers and records related to the urban environment. Among these are the records of the Federation of Canadian Municipalities, 1962-1970; records of Kingston

Chamber of Commerce, Association of Women Electors, Kingston Arts Council groups and many others; records of many local businesses and industries such as Calvin, Telt, R. J. Reid, Abramsky, etc; and papers of many local families such as Cartwright, Fairfield, Baxter, Jones and others. Inventories are available for major papers. Archives records are non-circulating.

University of Saskatchewan

Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7N 0W0

(306) 343-2100

Department of Geography

Head

(306) 343-4301

Dr. J. Howard Richards

Courses

The Department offers a regional and urban planning option, and the St. Thomas More College, a regional and urban planning undergraduate degree.

Courses:

Geography 351B Urban Geography

Geography 420 Regional Developmental Planning

Geography 458 Urban and Regional Planning

Geography 481 Geographical Approaches to Urban Design

Geography 485 Urban Land Use and Transportation Systems

Research

Urban fringe of Saskatoon (M. A. thesis); "Satellite" communication in the Saskatoon area (M. A. thesis in progress).

Library/Documentation Centre

Departmental library — books, maps, airphotos.

University of Toronto

Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1A1

(416) 928-2011

School of Architecture

230 College Street

Director

Blanche van Ginkel

(416) 978-3089

Courses

The School offers Bachelor and Master of Architecture degrees. The “core problem” approach is used with students in all years spending a considerable proportion of time in designing buildings and building complexes and undertaking the necessary research in the social, political and physical contexts for the new work. In a total of 250 projects each year, almost all are Canadian places and at least half are urban centred.

ARC 228Y Architecture in Canada and Toronto:
Confederation to the Depression

ARC 471F Political Aspects of Architecture and Urban
Design

ARC 470S Introduction to Urban Planning

ARC 474S Life Styles and Architecture

ARC 155S Climate in Architecture: Architecture for a
Small Planet

Research

Many staff members are involved in consultation with various levels of government or working with citizen

groups or on teams in the production of planning documents for urban development (future building study of Toronto Public Library) etc.

Conferences

Canadian scholars in the history and theory of architecture, February 1977.

Publications

After School, No. 1, January 1976.

Review of Architecture and Landscape, spring 1977.

Work in Progress, 1975.

Department of Urban and Regional Planning

Chairman

(416) 978-2706

Dr. Alan Waterhouse

Courses

The Department offers a Master of Science in Urban and Regional Planning and a Ph.D. program.

Seven core courses are required of students:

- 1061X Legal Bases of Planning
- 1057X Metropolitan Planning and Public Finance
- 1002X Basic Urban and Regional Economic Analysis
- 1042X Urbanization and Natural Environments
- 1046X Basic Design for Planners
- 1001X Introduction to Urban Planning Techniques
- 1012X Statistics for Planners

Because of the current research and teaching interests of staff, and the requirement for supervision in thesis research, students tend to concentrate on: economic bases of regional planning; resource and ecological

bases of regional planning; urban design; planning theory; the management and evaluation of urban plans; and housing.

Research

A. J. Dakin — Evaluation of planning in the metropolitan Toronto area; telecommunications and society.

J. Hitchcock, M. Schiff and A. Waterhouse — Housing and neighbourhood services.

R. Jackson — Urban open space usage: garden allotments; urbanization and its effects on natural environments; the future of second-home usage in Canada.

A. J. Scott — Urban transport models and policy; contemporary land planning in France.

A. Waterhouse, M. Schiff, J. R. Hitchcock and A. J. Dakin — Planning for children in cities.

Publications

The Department publishes a series of occasional papers entitled "Papers on Planning and Design", editor A. J. Scott.

Recent titles:

R. W. McCabe . *Shopping Centre Proposals: Some Implications of a Decision by the Ontario Municipal Board*. October 1975.

L. A. Stein. *The Relevance of Legal Density Controls in Town Planning to the Human Use of Space*. February 1976.

Library/Documentation Centre

230 College St.

Librarian

Pamela Manson-Smith

The collection has 19,000 volumes, 168 journals and 10,000 slides. Specialties are urban and regional planning, landscape architecture and architecture.

Centre for Urban and Community Studies

150 St. George St.

Director

Professor Larry S. Bourne

(416) 978-2072

The Centre was established by the University in 1964; it is primarily a research institution, emphasizing inter-disciplinary research, and increasingly, applied social research. It attempts to improve communications among researchers and the urban community with on-going seminars and short courses on housing, planning, urban studies and transportation.

Research

Urban systems development and national urban policies; social networks and community support systems; neighbourhood change; land use; and major programs in urban housing markets, migration and ethnic change, the "Child in the City", and transportation.

Conferences

Hosts for urban and transportation research conferences and forums, some international associations and working groups (including Regional Science Association).

Publications

Bibliographic Report Series — six listed. Recent titles:

V. J. Silzer. *Housing Rehabilitation and Neighbourhood Change: Britain, Canada and the U.S.A., an Annotated Bibliography*. Report No. 5, August 1975. 72 pp.

L. S. Bourne and C. M. Biernacki. *Urban Housing Markets, Housing Supply and Residential Change: A Working Bibliography*. Report No. 6, 1977.

Centre Research Paper Series — eighty-seven titles listed, e.g.:

D. M. Nowlan. *Development Control in Toronto*. Research Paper No. 82. October 1976. 43 pp.

J. W. Simmons. *Canada: Choices in a National Urban Strategy*. Research Paper No. 70. September 1975. 92 pp.

J. W. Simmons. *Migration and the Canadian Urban System: Part I, Spatial Patterns*. Research Paper No. 85. February 1977. 45 pp.

Major Report Series — nine titles listed, e.g.:

H. F. Andrews and H. J. Breslauer. *User Satisfaction and Participation: Preliminary Findings from a Case Study of Cooperative Housing*. No. 6. March 1976. 331 pp.

C. M. Biernacki. *Housing Stock Trends: A Summary, Canada, Ontario and Toronto*. No. 7. May 1976. 87 pp.

P. Brown. *Some Perspectives on the Toronto Housing Market: A Review of Recent Studies*. No. 8. February 1977. 63 pp.

S. MacKinnon. *Traditional Rural Architecture in Quebec: 1660-1800*. No. 9. 1977.

Newest book titles are:

J. W. Simmons. *The Canadian Urban System*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977.

W. Michelson. *Environmental Choice, Human Behaviour and Residential Satisfaction*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1977.

The Child in the City Program

(416) 978-6895

Director

William Michelson

Research

The "Child in the City" is an interdisciplinary research and demonstration program sponsored by the Hospital for Sick Children and the University of Toronto. It will examine the implications of change in family structure, housing, population, and legal responsibility as they relate to the health, well-being and opportunities of this and future generations of children. A twelve-part lecture series was held from December 1976 to March 1977. In progress is a one-volume state of the art on the implications of major aspects of social change in the city for children; and one volume presenting the statements and subsequent discussions from the lecture series mentioned above.

University of Toronto/York University Joint Program in Transportation

150 St. George St.
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1A1

or

4700 Keele Street
Downsview, Ontario
M3J 1P3

(416) 978-6238

(416) 667-3136

Director

Dr. Richard Soberman

Courses

The Joint Program does not offer courses. Faculty members associated with the Joint Program teach through the traditional facilities and departments of the

two universities. At the University of Toronto, courses may be chosen from the Institute of Aerospace Studies, Department of Civil Engineering, Department of Geography, Department of Urban and Regional Planning and the Faculty of Management Studies. At York, courses are available in the Faculty of Administrative Studies, Faculty of Environmental Studies, Department of Economics, Department of Geography or Department of Political Science.

Research

The main focus of the Program is on multi-disciplinary study groups. The Joint Program has two major study groups currently supported by the Research and Development Centre of the Ministry of Transport and one multi-disciplinary project under contract with the Centre.

An urban transportation policy impact study is in the third year of research. The dispatch methods in demand-responsive transit systems, including dial-a-bus, variable route buses and shared-ride taxis are being investigated. Individual research projects accepted for funding in 1976-1977 include one on the environmental impact of urban transportation systems. In 1976 summer grants to students' graduate research work went to, among others, a study of transit for new towns, and a catalogue of public transit innovation in Europe and applications to Canada.

Conferences

Transport Canada and the Joint Program sponsored a conference "TELIMOVE — Automated vehicle monitoring" in Toronto in September of 1976. The conference brought together designers, users, and manufacturers of automated vehicle monitoring equipment used in vehicle fleets such as buses, taxis, ambulances, police cars and trains. A post-conference

proceedings volume is being produced.

Publications

The Program publishes a Research Report Series, Transportation Reprint, and Working Paper Series as well as Transportation Symposia Papers. Selected titles from the Research Report Series:

Frances Frisken and Gwynneth Emby. *Social Aspects of Urban Transportation: A Bibliographic Review*. No. 30. September 1975. 279 pp.

Daniel Levy. *Innovation in Transit in Medium-sized Canadian Cities*. No. 31. January 1976. 75 pp.

J. M. Posner. *An Interactive Model for Urban Transportation Decision-making*. No. 32. February 1976. 24 pp.

Transportation Reprint Series:

R. G. Rice and D. M. Nowlan. *Toward a Dynamic Framework for Urban Transportation and Land-use Planning*. No. 8. February 1976. 16 pp.

A complete list of publications is included in the *Annual Report*.

Information Services

Head

Ann Poole

(416) 978-6424, Tuesday-Friday,

University of Toronto

(416) 667-3136, Monday, York University

A specialized reference collection of in-house reports issued by centres similar to the Joint Program, samples of abstracting, indexing services, directories, bibliographies, etc. A referral service is provided for other staff and students as well as outside users. For a

description of the documentation index and retrieval
see:

C. Pennell, J. Shipman and A. Poole. *J.P.T.R.S. — Joint
Program in Transportation Retrieval System*. Research
Report No. 25. May 1976.

University of Victoria

P.O. Box 1700
Victoria, British Columbia
V8W 2Y2

(604) 477-6911

Department of Geography

Chairman

(604) 477-6911, ext. 4226

Dr. C. N. Forward

Courses

Geography 340	Introduction to Urban Geography
Geography 344	Urban Systems Simulation
Geography 346	Community Development and Planning in Canada
Geography 440	Seminar on Urban Geography of Canada
Geography 444	Urban Transportation and Land Use Planning
Geography 446	Development and Planning of the Urban Region
Geography 448	Urban Social Geography
Geography 449	Urban Historical Geography

Publications

The *Western Geographical Series*, published by the Department, is a forum for presentation of research activities. At least two issues appear annually, with emphasis on the philosophy and teaching of geography, the Pacific rim, resources management and urban studies. Forthcoming volumes will deal with the

urban geography of major Canadian cities such as Vancouver, Edmonton and Regina. Selected titles in this series:

B. M. Barr, ed. *Calgary Metropolitan Structure and Influence*. Vol. 11. 1975. 271 pp.

C. N. Forward, ed. *Residential and Neighbourhood Studies in Victoria*. Vol. 5. 1973. 230 pp.

H. D. Foster, ed. *Victoria: Physical Environment and Development*. Vol. 12. 1976. 334 pp.

Library Map Collection

Room 142

Cornett Building

Librarian

Brian Turnbull

477-6911, local 4228

The Map Collection has 315 volumes, 66,500 maps and 51,000 air and satellite photos. It has good maps of Victoria, the Capital Regional District, Vancouver Island and Canada.

University of Waterloo

Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 3G1

(519) 885-1211

Faculty of Environmental Studies

Dean

(519) 885-1211, ext. 2884 J. G. Nelson

The Faculty has two professional schools — architecture, and urban and regional planning; and two departments — geography and man-environment studies. The Faculty offers two undergraduate degrees: a Bachelor of Environmental Studies (B.E.S.) and a Bachelor of Architecture (B. Arch.). In both geography, and regional planning and resource development, an M.A. and Ph.D. degree may be obtained.

Department of Geography

Chairman

(519) 885-1211, ext. 2785 Dr. G. McBoyle

The program is broad in scope but allows the student to specialize in one of four major aspects of the discipline: applied physical, economic-urban, resources, or cultural-regional geography.

Courses

The following have been designated as particularly applicable to Canada:

Geography 202	Basic Topics of Economic and Urban Geography
Geography 251	Urban Areas in North America
Geography 311	Manufacturing and Transportation
Geography 322	Geographical Study of Canada
Geography 349	City as a System I
Geography 449	City as a System II
Geography 350	Regional Urban Systems I
Geography 450	Regional Urban Systems II
Geography 352	Rural-urban Fringe of Canadian Cities

Research

Urban activity systems in Kitchener-Waterloo; comparative studies of rural-urban fringe across Canada; central place theory and regional economic development; central city land use changes; developing spatial form of Canadian cities; land development.

Publications

- J. Bater and D. Walker, eds. *Industrial Development in Southern Ontario*. Book Publication Series, Department of Geography, University of Waterloo. Forthcoming.
- L. Martin, R. Preston and L. Russworm. *Essays on Canadian Urban Process and Form*. Book Publication Series, Department of Geography, University of Waterloo. Summer 1977.

School of Urban and Regional Planning

Director

(519) 885-1211, ext. 3185

H. S. Coblentz

Courses

The School offers a Master's and Ph.D. program in regional planning, which includes the problems of urban growth as well as resource use and regional economic development. Students are encouraged to concentrate on one of the following specializations to ensure thesis supervision: environmental planning, land use planning, outdoor recreation planning, planning methodology, regional planning, and social policy planning.

Research

Faculty members research interests reflect a diversity of subjects: social action strategies; urban systems; land ownership and land-use policies in Canada; health and social policy planning; ecology, conservation and resource development; regional planning and development; intergovernmental processes; outdoor recreation; urban-centred regional planning; alternative futures; settlement patterns; rural and agricultural planning; urban fringe problems and policy implications; utility corridor planning; location theory and regional development; community planning law; human and population ecology.

Activities

Graduate Planning Students Association; annual retreat of graduate students; in-career development education program.

Conferences

Annual graduate conference; 1975-SURP "Symposium on Megalopolis".

Publications

Contact, editor Norman E. P. Pressman. Four issues yearly with information on conferences, international

developments, new books, recent reports and studies, research in progress.

Each issue contains five to six articles by leading authorities on specialized as well as generalized aspects of urban and environmental affairs, adopting a multi-disciplinary viewpoint. Canadian content is emphasized, as are international events. The journal is bilingual and all articles are referred by an international editorial advisory board.

Working Paper Series began in 1976-1977 under the direction of an editorial board consisting of two graduate students and three faculty members. The series is an outlet for a wide variety of articles and reports not specifically designed for submission to a journal or for publication elsewhere.

Library/Documentation Centre Environmental Studies Library

Librarian

(519) 885-1211, ext. 2795

Peter Brown

This collection includes 2,500 volumes, 250 periodical titles, 40,000 maps and 2,500 airphotos. All theses completed in planning are deposited in the library. The library has a listing of senior honours essays, masters theses and Ph.D. theses which is available on request.

University of Western Ontario

London, Ontario
N6A 5C2

(519) 679-2111

Department of Geography

Chairman

(519) 679-6629

W. R. Code

Courses

Geography 133	Introductory Urban Geography and Planning
Geography 2116	Urban Geography and Planning
Geography 566	Graduate Seminar in Urban Geography and Planning

Research

The location of quarternary activities; strategic planning policy for office employment; the impact of land supply constraints on urban land prices.

Publications

W. R. Code. *Controlling the Physical Growth of the Urban Core: A Study of the Impact of Restrictive Zoning in the Core of Toronto*. Toronto, 1976.

W. R. Code. *The Containment of an Office Community: An Analysis of the Structural and Economic Effects of Restricting the Growth of Office Space in Toronto's Core*. Toronto, 1977.

Urban/Regional Program **Director**
Allan O'Brien

(519) 679-6229

The Department offers undergraduate and graduate courses on local government, the politics of urban and regional planning, provincial and local government in Canada, and on managing the city.

Of particular interest here is the Diploma Program in Public Administration (Urban/Regional), designed especially for mid-career urban and regional administrators who wish to develop further their public management perspectives and skills. The program provides specialized education in urban/regional administration and policy analysis with two honours political science courses: local and regional politics, administration and change (410) and local and regional planning administration (412). These courses are offered in the intersession period, May-June, and students are required to submit a satisfactory research report following completion of course work.

Chairman
G. W. Davies

Economics 339	Urban-regional Economics
Economics 539	Urban-regional Economics

Research

Studies by Professors Davies, Frankena, Markusen, and Scheffman of housing and land markets in London and Toronto, Ontario. Urban transportation research by Professors Frankena and Ahsan. Other urban research by other faculty members. Two Ph.D. dissertations in progress: selected housing policies, and London land market.

Publications

Approximately twelve discussion papers published annually.

Research studies (longer monographs) published and distributed, 2 or 3 per year. Copies available on request.

University of Winnipeg

515 Portage Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3B 2E9

(204) 786-7811

Institute of Urban Studies

Director

(204) 772-4658

Dr. Lloyd Axworthy

Courses

An interdisciplinary major in urban studies is available as an undergraduate degree. Two core courses are required: urban geography, and urban workshop.

Research

Housing code enforcement; conservation of older neighbourhoods; delivery of police, fire, and social services; evaluation of social and housing programs; land use planning.

Activities

Information and resource provision for individuals and community groups; community organizing; educational services for community groups and organizations.

Conferences

"The development of innovative strategies for the renewal of older areas," held April 6-7, 1977. Informal lunch-hour seminars held monthly.

Publications

The following titles were selected from the list which can be obtained on request:

Lloyd Axworthy. *A Test for Institutional Innovation: Winnipeg's Unicity*. 1976. 27 pp. *Local Government Reform*. 1976. 32 pp.

Josh Barker. *Land Ownership in the Winnipeg Fringe Area*. A brief to the Winnipeg Land Prices Inquiry Commission. January 1977. 39 pp.

Don Epstein. *Retirement Housing in Urban Neighbourhoods: Some Inner City Options*. July 1976. 155 pp.

Mike McCandless, with the assistance of Lloyd Axworthy. *Land Use Planning: The Financial Problem*. Paper prepared for the Canadian Council on Social Development Housing Committee's Urban Land Symposium. November 1976. 28 pp.

Christine McKee, et al. *Towards a Planning Strategy for Older Neighbourhoods*. January 1977. 25 pp.

David Walker. *Urban Growth: Choices for Manitobans*. January 1976. 154 pp.

Library/Documentation Centre

The Institute maintains a library of books, papers, government publications, research reports, etc. on a wide range of urban topics. The collection was greatly enhanced during 1977 by the acquisition of the Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research library.

York University

4700 Keele Street
Downsview, Ontario
M3J 2R7

(416) 667-2100

Urban Studies Program, Atkinson College

Program Office, N718 Ross **Co-ordinator**
D. R. Ingram

(416) 667-3693

Courses

The Division of Social Science and the Departments of Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology and Sociology offer, under the general honours program, a pattern of studies which combines department specialization in six courses with six or more courses in the field of urban studies. Sample of course selections:

- US 241 Introduction to Urban Studies
- US 242 Introduction to Planning Concepts and Methods
- US 342 Recent Urban Development in Ontario
- US 343 The Nature of Urban Population
- US 346 Urban Housing
- US 347 Urban Communications and Networks
- US 348 Urban Planning in Practice

Research

Population change in the urban field in Toronto.

Faculty of Environmental Studies

Room 552, Scott Library

Dean

Rodger D. Schwass

(416) 667-3252

Courses

The Faculty offers a Master's degree. The student selects an area of concentration. Theme areas representing the collective efforts of faculty members have been identified as: environment and behaviour; man-environment impact; northern studies; planning/design/management; policy, politics and change.

Research

Faculty members have a variety of research interests: environmental impact assessment; public transportation policy; recreational spaces; social indicators; environmental education; participation of apartment dwellers in urban decision making; personal space and the design of public spaces, especially airports, recreation facilities and shopping centres; neighbourhood change in Canadian cities; condominium management; perceptions and attitudes in resource and environmental management.

Conferences

York University held a conference in May 1977 on urban innovation: working solutions to the problems of human settlements. The Faculty was heavily involved in the planning of the conference.

Publications

The Faculty is compiling a mailing list for distribution of a newsletter describing research in progress and conferences taking place at the University. It has also begun a Student Discussion Paper series. A list of

current titles is available on request.

Documentation Centre

(416) 667-6454

Assistant

Debbie Zakus

The Faculty maintains a small collection of current interest research and articles. It is used primarily by students requiring material for research. The centre does not duplicate the Scott Library collection.

6 Index

- Achour, Dominique, 187
- Alberta. Department of Municipal Affairs, 8
- Alberta. Department of Municipal Affairs. Library, 55
- Alberta. Legislature Library, 55
- Alberta Association of Municipal Districts and Counties, 127
- Alberta Urban Municipalities Association, 127
- Andrew, Caroline, 16
- Andrews, H.F., 206
- Andrews, William A., 16
- Angers, Majëla, 8
- Appraisal Institute of Canada, 96
- Artibise, A.F.J., 39
- Artibise, Alan F.J., 8, 26
- Association of Canadian Faculties of Environmental Studies, 5
- Association of Counties and Regions of Ontario, 129
- Association of Municipalities of Ontario, 130
- Association of Planning Programs at Canadian Universities, 5
- Association of Villages for New Brunswick, 128
- Association of the Scientific, Engineering and Technological Community of Canada, 102
- Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada, 5
- Association of Yukon Municipalities, 132
- Atlantic Provinces Economic Council, 98
- Axworthy, Lloyd, 13, 220, 221
- Barker, Josh, 221
- Barr, B., 166, 167, 212
- Bastien, R., 23
- Bater, J., 214
- Bélanger, Gérard, 25
- Benjamin, Jacques, 13
- Bennett, D., 172
- Berry, Brian J., 172
- Berubé, L., 23
- Betts, G.M., 139
- Biernacki, C.M., 206
- Bird and Hale, Ltd., 153
- Black, A., 9
- Blais, André, 16
- Blumenfeld, Hans, 111
- Bond, Wayne K., 20
- Bonin, Bernard, 139
- Bourne, L.S., 17, 206
- Bourne, Larry S., 205
- Bramwell, Robert D., 17
- Breslauer, H.J., 206
- Brewis, T.N., 172
- Brière, F., 187
- British Columbia. Legislative Library, 57
- Brock University
Institute of Urban and Environmental Studies, 164
- Brown, P., 206
- Bryfogle, R. Charles, 9, 17
- Bureau of Municipal Research, 100
- Burke, C.D., 27
- Calgary. Planning Library and Information Centre, 74
- Canada. Department of Regional Economic Expansion. Library, 43
- Canada. Department of the Environment. Departmental Library, 44
- Canada. Library of Parliament, 45
- Canada. Ministry of State for Urban Affairs, 17
- Canada. Ministry of State for Urban Affairs. Information Resource Service, 46
- Canada. Ministry of Transport. Central Library, 47
- Canada. Ministry of Transport. Research and Development Centre. Library, 48
- Canada. National Capital Commission. Library, 49
- Canada. National Library, 42
- Canada. Secretary of State. Library, 50
- Canada. Statistics Canada. Library, 51
- Canadian Association of Geographers, 5, 102
- Canadian Association of Municipal Administrators, 104, 125, 137
- Canadian Committee for Geography, 102

- Canadian Council on Social Development, 18, 106, 191
- Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research, 3, 9, 109, 186, 192, 221
- Canadian Habitat Secretariat, 18
- Canadian Historical Association. Urban History Committee, 5
- Canadian Institute of Planners, 5, 110
- Canadian Mobile Home Association, 112
- Canadian National Committee for Habitat, 18
- Canadian Real Estate Association, 114
- Canadian Street Railway Association, 117
- Canadian Transport Commission. Library, 52
- Canadian Urban Transit Association, 117
- Cardinal, Michel, 9
- Careless, A.G., 139
- Careless, J.M.S., 39
- Carleton University
Department of Geography, 171
School of Architecture, 170
- Carreau, S., 24
- Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation. Library, 53
- Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation. Professional Standards and Services Group, 10
- Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation. Program and Market Requirements Division, 19
- Chaput, D., 24
- Chénard, Daniel, 35
- Children's Environments Advisory Service, 54
- Cities of New Brunswick Association, 128
- Clibbon, Peter Brooke, 19
- Code, W.R., 217
- Coleman, Alice, 27
- Community Planning Association of Canada, 118, 186
- Concordia University, Sir George Williams Campus
Department of Geography, 174
Urban Studies Program, 173
- Conkling, Edgar C., 172
- Coopersmith, Penina, 27
- Copp, T., 39
- Council of Maritime Premiers. Land Registration and Information Service, 121
- Council of Maritime Premiers. Maritime Resource Management Service, 122
- Crowley, Ronald W., 20
- Dahms, F.A., 177, 178
- Dalhousie University
Institute of Public Affairs, 175
- Data Clearing House for the Social Sciences, 123
- Derkowski, Andrzej, 134
- DesRosiers, François, 187
- Desrosiers, H., 24
- DesRosiers, Lawrence, 187
- DesRosiers, Rachel, 16
- Detomasi, Don D., 168, 169
- Divay, Gérard, 25
- Drapeau, A.J., 187
- Draper, James A., 13
- Edmonton. City Archives, 76
- Edmonton Public Library. Government Information Division, 76
- Emby, Gwynneth, 209
- Epstein, Don, 221
- Falkner, Ann, 20
- Federation of Canadian Municipalities, 125, 137, 199
- Federation of Prince Edward Island Municipalities, 130
- Feldman, L.D., and Associates, 14
- Feldman, Lionel D., 20
- Forkes, J.A., 178
- Forward, C.N., 212
- Foster, H.D., 212
- Friskén, Frances, 209
- Garner, B.J., 196
- Gerson, Wolfgang, 159
- Gertler, Leonard O., 20
- Gillespie, W.I., 14

- Gillies, James M., 13
 Glenbow-Alberta Institute. Glenbow
 Historical Library and Archives, 73
 Goldberg, Michael, A., 162
 Goldrick, Michael D'Arcy, 20
 Goracz, A., 14
 Gourdeau, Eric, 25
 Grasham, W.E., 11
 Gravel, R., 24
 Greater Vancouver Regional Planning
 District. Planning Library, 91
 Groupe IBI, 24
 Gruft, Andrew, 159
- Hall, Richard C., 27
 Hamel, Pierre, 187
 Hamilton, Seymour, 27
 Harper, Thomas L., 169
 Harrison, Philip, 21
 Hart, Roger A., 187
 Henripin, Jacques, 25
 Holmen, Linden, 10
 Holmes, J., 196
 Housing and Urban Development
 Association of Canada, 133
 Housing Study Team, 162
- Informatech France-Québec, 135
 Institute of Public Administration of
 Canada, 137
 Intergovernmental Committee on
 Urban and Regional Research, 141
 International Association for
 Metropolitan Research and
 Development, 144
 International Real Estate Federation,
 115
 Ireland, D.J., 27
 Ironside, R.G., 157
- Jackson, Anthony, 192
 Jackson, C.I., 27
 Jackson, John N., 13
 Jamieson, Walter, 169
 Julien, G., 11
- Kernaghan, Kenneth, 138, 139
 Kettle, John, 27
 Kingston. City Archives, 78
 Krueger, Ralph R., 17
- Laboratoire de recherche en sciences
 immobilières, Université du
 Québec à Montréal, 24
 Laboratoire sur la répartition et la
 sécurité du revenu, Université du
 Québec à Montréal, 24
 Laconte, P., 19
 Langford, John W., 139, 140
 Lash, Harry, 27
 Leigh, Roger, 16
 Leo, Christopher, 139
 Lessard, Marc-André, 25
 Levy, Daniel, 209
 Lithwick, I., 14
 Lithwick, N.H., 14
 London. Urban Resource Centre, 79
 Lord, Guy, 21, 25
 Lorimer, James, 14, 22
- M.M. Dillon, 153
 McCabe, R.W., 204
 McCann, L.D., 157
 McGill University
 School of Urban Planning, 180
 McKee, Christine, 221
 MacKinnon, S., 206
 McMaster University
 Urban Documentation Centre,
 181
 Maffini, Giulio, 27
 Manitoba. Department of Urban
 Affairs, 11
 Manitoba. Department of Urban
 Affairs. Urban Research and
 Information System, 59
 Manitoba. Legislative Library, 58
 Manitoba Association of Urban
 Municipalities, 127
 Marceau, Claude, 26
 Marsan, Jean-Claude, 25
 Martin, Fernand, 25
 Martin, L., 214

- Mathews, G., 23
 Michelson, W., 206
 Michelson, William, 207
 Montreal. Archives municipales, 80
 Montreal. Service de l'habitation et de l'urbanisme. Centre de documentation, 81
 Montreal Urban Community Transit Commission. Library, 82
 Moore, T. Gary, 187
 Municipal Administration Program, 175
 Municipal Management Development Program, 137
- Nader, George A., 22
 National Library of Canada, 3, 4
 Nelson, Ruben F.W., 27
 New Brunswick. Legislative Library, 60
 Newfoundland. Department of Municipal Affairs and Housing. Provincial Planning Office Library, 62
 Newfoundland. Provincial Archives of Newfoundland and Labrador, 61
 Newfoundland and Labrador Federation of Municipalities, 129
 Nkemdirim, L., 167
 Noël, F., 23
 Northwest Territories Association of Municipalities, 129
 Nova Scotia. Department of Development. Library, 64
 Nova Scotia. Legislative Library, 63
 Nova Scotia Technical College School of Architecture, 191
 Nowlan, D. M., 206, 209
- Oberlander, H. Peter, 23, 158
 Ontario. Legislative Library, 65
 Ontario. Ministry of Housing. Library, 66
 Ontario. Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs. Library, 66
 Ottawa. City Archives, 83
 Ouellet, André, 25
 Ouimet, Luc, 25
- Paquet, Gilles, 14
 Paquin, Michel, 139
 Paradis, R., 187
 Paradis, Renaud, 187
 Parent, Claude P., 139
 Peat, Marwick et Associés, 24
 Pennell, C., 210
 Perks, W.T., 167, 169
 Petherick, Linda, 12
 Plunkett, T.J., 198
 Plunkett, Thomas, 15
 Pluram, 24
 Poole, A., 210
 Posner, J.M., 209
 Powell, M., 9
 Preston, R., 214
 Pretty, L., 24
 Prince Edward Island. Planning Library, 68
 Procos, D., 192
- Quebec (City). Archives, 84
 Québec (Prov.). Bibliothèque administrative, 69
 Québec (Prov.). Bibliothèque de la Législature, 69
 Québec (Prov.). Groupe de travail sur l'habitation, 23
 Quebec (Prov.). Task Force on Urbanization, 24
 Quebec Urban Community. Centre de documentation, 85
 Queen's University
 Department of Geography, 195
 Institute of Local Government, 198
 School of Urban and Regional Planning, 197
 University Archives, 199
- Rapanos, Dino, 159
 Rawson, Mary, 27
 Ray, D. Michael, 25, 172
 Reynolds, D.J., 14
 Rice, R.G., 209
 Richardson, Boyce, 15
 Roads and Transportation Association of Canada, 146
 Robinson, Ira M., 169

- Ross, Evelyn, 22
 Rouleau, Pierre, 187
 Rousselle, J., 187
 Royal Architectural Institute of Canada,
 5, 148
 Rural Ontario Municipal Association,
 130
 Russworm, L., 214
 Russworm, Lorne H., 26
- Saskatchewan. Department of
 Municipal Affairs. Library, 71
 Saskatchewan. Legislative Library, 71
 Saskatchewan Association of
 Municipalities, 131
 Saskatchewan Urban Municipalities
 Association, 131
 Science Council of Canada, 15
 Shipman, J., 210
 Silzer, V.J., 206
 Simmons, J.W., 206
 Simmons, James, 15
 Simmons, Robert, 15
 Singh, J., 196
 Smith, G.C., 182
 Smith, L.B., 14
 Social Science Federation of Canada,
 102, 150
 Spurr, Peter, 26
 Stein, L.A., 204
 Stein, Stanley M., 169
 Stelter, G., 26
 Stinson, Arthur, 12
 Stone, L.O., 14
 Stone, Leroy O., 26
 Swanick, Eric, 10
 Swimmer, Gene R., 139
- Thompson, Rollie, 27
 Tindal, C.R., 139
 Tinline, R.R., 196
 Tiwari, R.C., 182, 183
 Toronto. City Archives, 86
 Toronto. Planning Board. Library, 87
 Toronto (Metropolitan). Municipal
 Reference Library, 88
 Towns of New Brunswick Association,
 128
 Tremblay, André, 21
 Trépanier, Marie-Odile, 21
- UN Conference on Human
 Settlements, 3, 158
 Union des conseils de comté du
 Québec, 131
 Union des municipalités du Québec,
 131
 Union of British Columbia
 Municipalities, 127
 Union of Manitoba Municipalities, 128
 Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities,
 129
 Université de Montréal
 Centre de recherches et
 d'innovations urbaines, 186
 École d'architecture, 188
 Institut d'urbanisme, 189
 Université du Québec à Montréal
 Institut national de la recherche
 scientifique, 193
 University of Alberta
 Department of Geography, 156
 University of British Columbia
 Centre for Human Settlements,
 158
 School of Architecture, 158
 School of Community and
 Regional Planning, 160
 Urban Land Economics Division,
 160
 University of Calgary
 Department of Geography, 166
 Faculty of Environmental Design,
 167
 University of Guelph
 Centre for Resources
 Development, 178
 Department of Geography, 177
 University of Manitoba
 Department of City Planning, 183
 Department of Geography, 182
 Faculty of Architecture, 183
 University of Saskatchewan
 Department of Geography, 201
 University of Toronto
 Centre for Urban and Community
 Studies, 205
 Child in the City Program, 207
 Department of Urban and
 Regional Planning, 203
 School of Architecture, 202

University of Toronto/York University
 Joint Program in Transportation,
 207

University of Victoria
 Department of Geography, 211

University of Waterloo
 Department of Geography, 213
 Faculty of Environmental Studies,
 213
 School of Urban and Regional
 Planning, 214

University of Western Ontario
 Department of Economics, 218
 Department of Geography, 217
 Department of Political Science,
 218
 Urban/Regional Program, 218

University of Winnipeg
 Institute of Urban Studies, 220

Urban Development Institute, 152

Vachon, B., 24

Vancouver. City Archives, 89

Vancouver. Planning Department.
 Library, 90

Velikov, Velitchko, 11

Vézina, J.P., 24

Villeneuve, Paul, 172

Walker, D., 214

Walker, David, 221

Ward, Barbara, 28

Weaver, John, 139

Whitney, Joan, 11

Winnipeg. Planning Library, 93

Winter, Eric, 16

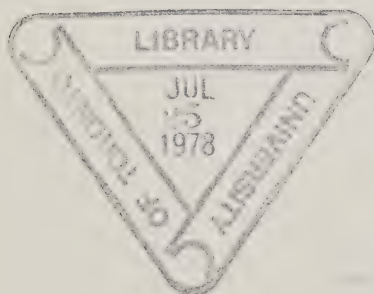
Wisnicki, B. Paul, 159

Wolforth, John, 16

Yeates, M.H., 196

Yeates, Maurice, 28, 195, 196

York University
 Faculty of Environmental Studies,
 223
 Urban Studies Program, 222



SEP 17 1986

